

Electronics World

APRIL, 1963
50 CENTS

MUSIC-SPEECH DISCRIMINATOR
COMPACT 6-METER TRANSCEIVER
FORD TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM
NEW CITIZENS BAND CIRCUITS

ELECTRONICS IN BANKING

YOUR NAME HERE

NO. 1719
NEW YORK April 9 1963 1-12
210
\$ 56.00 DOLLARS

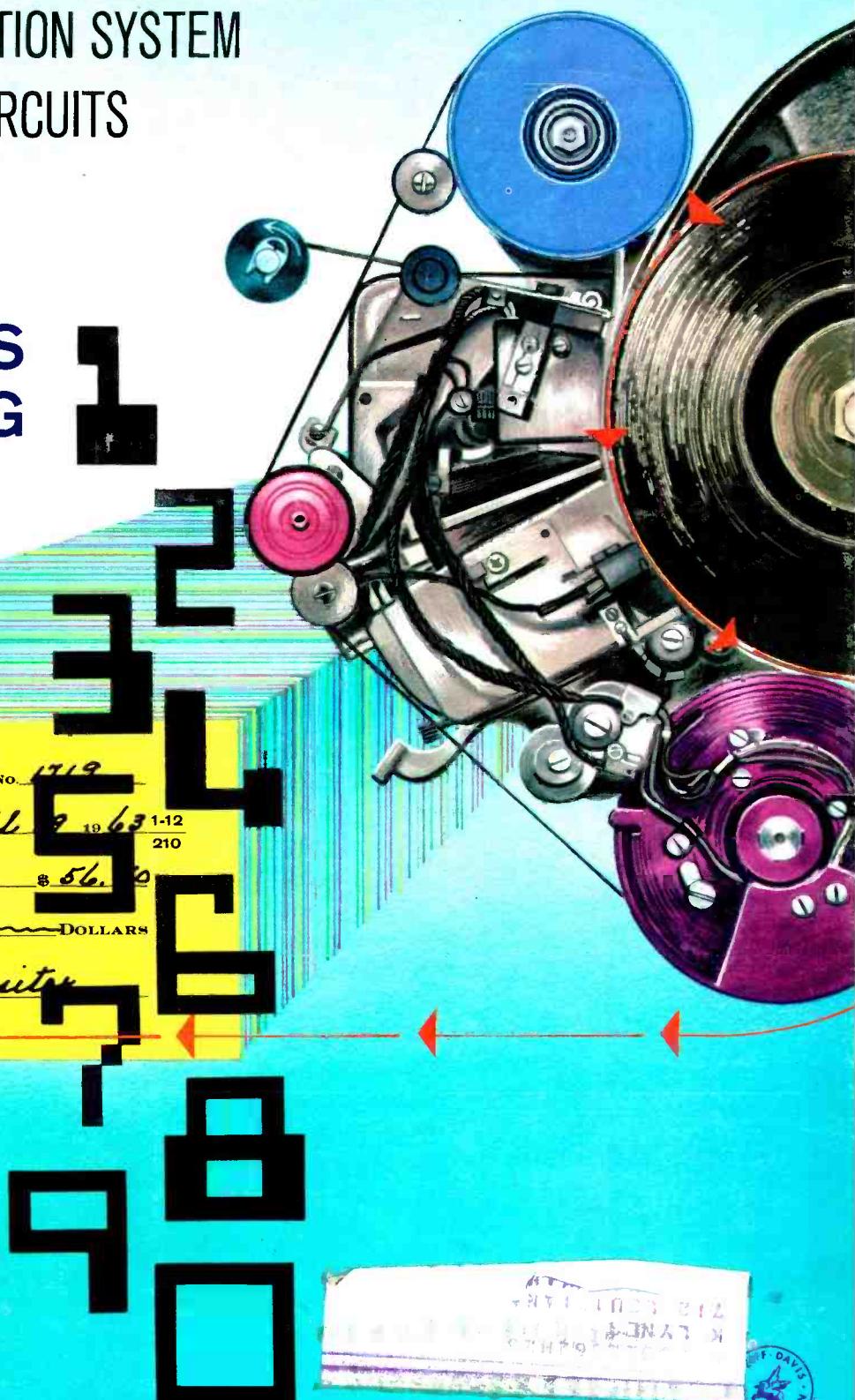
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J. R. Drawee
Fifty-six and 70/100

YOUR BANK NAME HERE

Joe Liposits

0210000081 57652456

George Samerjan



Where You Train Is As Important As Your Decision To Train



Electronics is a growing and expanding industry. That's why so many ambitious men are deciding to train for careers in this exciting field. They recognize the opportunities to advance and prosper. But, where a man trains and how the school of his choice teaches Electronics

... how it encourages him to reach his goals and realize his ambitions ... is most important to his success.

is a fast changing world. A school offering Electronics courses must keep pace. That's why NRI—with nearly 50 years specialized experience—now offers eight choices of training in the one field of Electronics. Select the course of most interest to you and receive the kind of home-study training that prepares you for a specialized career. NRI's large staff of specialists is always on the job keeping course material up-to-date... helping you earn your way while training... assisting you with job placement when ready. In short, whatever branch Electronics you select, NRI is qualified through knowledge and experience to help you grow.

SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

NRI "learn by practice" method is the time-proven way to learn easier, faster, better. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give you shop and laboratory experience in your own home. All equipment is yours to keep. Projects you build, experiments you perform, make NRI lessons come to life. Complex subjects become interesting, easy to grasp. Your first projects are measuring voltage and current in circuits you build yourself. You use a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter which you construct. Later on, you progress to more involved experiments. If you like working with your hands, you'll enjoy learning Electronics with NRI.

THE PROVEN WAY TO BETTER PAY

First of all, NRI provides training right in your own home and in your spare time. No time wasted getting to school. You fit study hours to your own schedule. You go as fast or as slow as you like. Check the training of most interest to you; cut out and mail the postage-free card now. Read about Electronics opportunities, NRI courses, the NRI trial plan, convenient terms.

Pick the ELECTRONICS CAREER You Want

1

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

2

RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICING

Learn to service and maintain AM-FM Radios, TV sets, Stereo Hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

3

COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training course for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.

4

FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

5

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for First Class FCC License exams.

6

MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

7

AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

8

MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

From basic arithmetic review to graphs and electronic formulas in one complete "short course" package of five carefully prepared texts. Quick, complete and low in cost.



MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW



America's Oldest and Largest Radio-TV
Electronics Home-Study School

Complex? No!

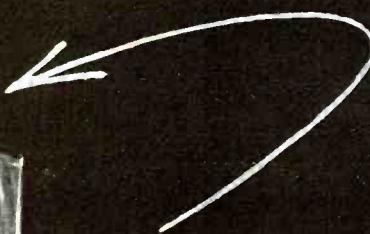
BELDEN designs *cables smaller...less complicated*

This Beldfoil^{} instrumentation cable
is a typical example*

3 red

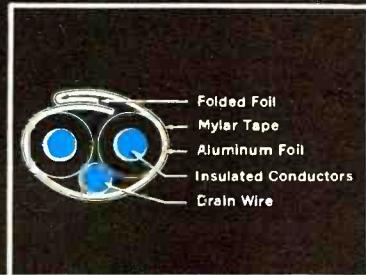
9 green

15 blue



- 27 Insulated, Isolated, Color Coded, and Beldfoil Shielded Pairs
- Drain Wire
- Double Beldfoil Shield Overall
- Polyvinyl-Chloride Jacket

Individually insulated and color coded pairs are protected by a Mylar^{**} tape insulation under a wrapped Beldfoil shield. An overall Mylar^{**} tape adds the final measure of isolation. Each pair has its own stranded tinned copper drain wire for shield grounding.



Belden engineers have designed thousands of Beldfoil shielded cables similar to this one..special instrumentation, strain gauge, and control cables. They can and will design a smaller cable to reduce the size of your product..a less complicated cable that will do the same job better..or perhaps a single cable to do the job of two or more different cables. Many well-known manufacturers of specialized electronic products depend on Belden for special cable design. If a smaller, less complicated cable will improve your product..call on Belden.

*Belden Trademark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. **du Pont Trademark
CIRCLE NO. 103 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

***BELDOIL** shielding is a lamination of aluminum foil with Mylar which provides a high dielectric strength insulation that is lighter in weight, requires less space, and is usually lower in cost. For multiple-paired cables with each pair separately shielded, the Mylar is applied outside with an inward folded edge. This gives 100% isolation between shields and adjacent pairs.

Write Belden Manufacturing Company, 415 South Kilpatrick Avenue, Chicago 80, for data sheet on Beldfoil shielding.

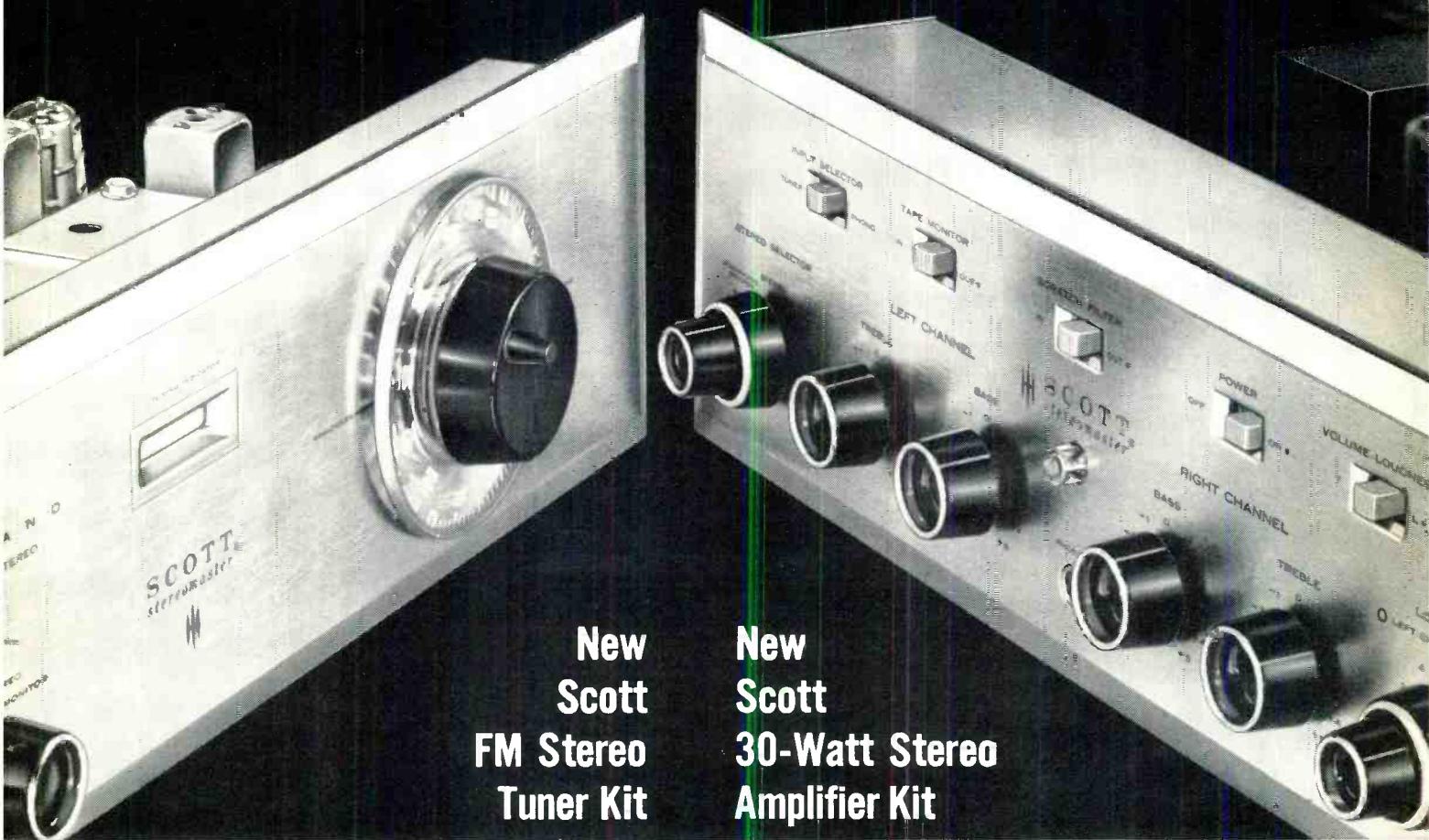
Belden
WIREMAKER FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1902 - CHICAGO

8-6-2

ELECTRONICS WORLD is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 431 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Subscription rates: one year United States and possessions \$5.00; Canada and Pan American Union countries \$5.50; all other foreign countries \$6.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash, April 1963; Vol. 69, No. 4.

April, 1963

The Quality . . . Features . . . Engineering Excellence You Expect from Scott at Unexpected Prices!



New Scott FM Stereo Tuner Kit

\$109.95

From the famous Scott engineering laboratories . . . an amazing low priced FM Stereo tuner kit that performs like higher priced Scott units. All the exclusive Scott features you want and need are included: "Time-Switching" multiplex circuitry, Wide-Band design, Sonic Monitor stereo indicator, precision tuning indicator, and separate level controls for perfect channel balancing. Scott engineers used new Space-Age compactron circuitry to assure perfect performance at this remarkably low price.

Like all Scott kits the new Model LT-111 comes with an exclusive full-color instruction book to make construction absolutely fool-proof. The high conductivity copper RF front end is pre-wired and aligned at the factory. All wires are pre-cut and stripped. Scott's amazing new Align-A-Scope lets you align each section of the tuner perfectly without special instruments.

Specifications: Usable Sensitivity 4.0 μ V; Signal to Noise Ratio 55 db; Harmonic Distortion 0.8%; Drift 0.02%; Capture Ratio 6 db; Selectivity 32 db; I.M. Distortion 0.3% (CCIF); Separation (1 kc) over 30 db. Dimensions in accessory case: 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ w x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ h x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

Available early in April.

Prices slightly higher west of Rockies. Subject to change without notice.

New Scott 30-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit

\$99.95

Imagine! A stereo amplifier kit . . . from Scott, the quality leader . . . at less than \$100! This superb 30-Watt stereo amplifier has all of the most needed Scott

features: dual tone controls, tape monitor, front panel stereo headphone output, derived center channel output, all-aluminum chassis, scratch filter, stereo balancing, and loudness-volume control. Unique Scott output circuitry delivers full power down to the low frequencies where power is really needed and where most moderately priced amplifiers fail to meet their published specifications. That is why the new Model LK-30 will drive most inefficient speaker systems to full room volume.

Like Scott's new tuner kit, the LK-30 utilizes a full color instruction book, Kit-Pak container, and all the Scott kit features the experts recommend so highly. Its performance will astound you!

Specifications: Power Rating (IHF) 30 watts; Power Band (IHF) 25-19,000 cps; Distortion under 0.8%. Hum and Noise —70 db. Frequency Response (normal listening levels) 20-20,000 cps \pm 1 db. Dimensions in accessory case 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ w x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ h x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

Available early in March.



SCOTT®

H. H. Scott Inc., Dept. 160-4, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.
Rush me complete details on your new budget priced FM Stereo Tuner and 30-Watt Stereo Amplifier kits.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

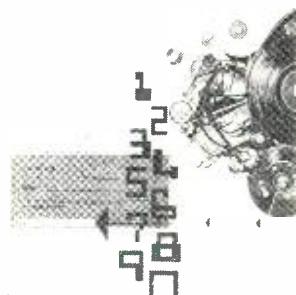
Include names of interested friends and we will send them details, too.

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

Electronics World CONTENTS

APRIL 1963 / VOL. 69 NO. 4

Electronics World



THIS MONTH'S COVER symbolizes the operation of the Magnetic Ink Character Recognition system now being widely used by banks to help them handle 13 billion checks a year. Shown at the right is the magnetic-head assembly of an IBM reader-sorter. The checks, with the special numbers imprinted on them in magnetic ink, are transported through this assembly. One head magnetizes the numbers and another head reads these numbers. The checks are then sorted automatically by the machine for further processing. For complete details, see page 29. (Cover by George Samerjan)



Publisher **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**
Editor **WM. A. STOCKLIN**
Technical Editor **MILTON S. SNITZER**
Service Editor **SIDNEY C. SILVER**
Associate Editor **P. B. HOEFER**
Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ**
Industrial Consultant **WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM**
Art Editor **MILTON BERWIN**
Art and Drafting Dept. **J. A. GOLANEK**
Advertising Sales Manager **LAWRENCE SPORN**
Advertising Service Manager **ARDYS C. MORAN**

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month.....	6	Electronic Crosswords.....	63
Letters from Our Readers.....	12	Technical Books.....	82
Reader Service Page.....	21	Radio & TV News.....	84
New Products and Literature..... 87			

Copyright © 1963 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

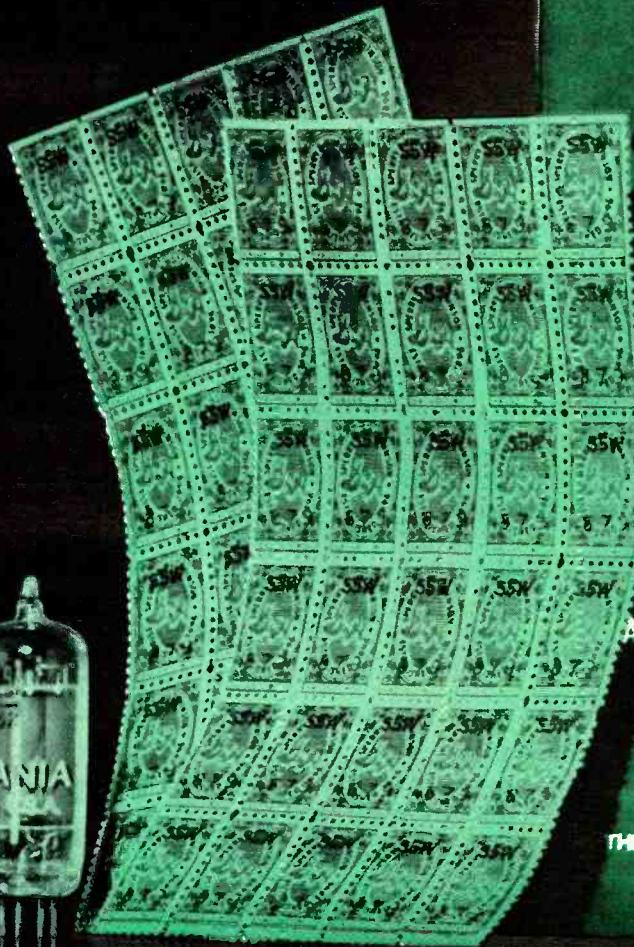
Only Sylvania receiving tubes



LIFE-BOOST* CATHODE...a big bonus in tube quality

Sylvania's exclusive LIFE-BOOST Cathode is putting new life into tubes—and sales. This latest evidence of Sylvania leadership in tube technology offers benefits you can really sell: it virtually eliminates performance slump, a major cause of profit-stealing callbacks. Besides stability, it produces significantly better tube life and uniformity. More than 90 types already have LIFE-BOOST, with more on the way...and it's being heavily promoted in national magazines and by mail. *Trademark

give you these 2 big bonuses:



America's Most Valuable Stamps

THE SPERRY AND HUTCHINSON COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1896

S&H GREEN STAMPS...with the Service 'n Save Plan

Here's another big reason to go with Sylvania. S&H Green Stamps, exclusive with participating Sylvania Distributors, are given free to dealers with the purchase of Sylvania receiving tubes. They add up fast, especially when they're combined with stamps from the grocer and other merchants who give S&H Green Stamps. And the family can select gifts from a 144-page S&H Catalog full of everything from home furnishings to furs.

GO WITH SYLVANIA—TO PROFIT!

SYLVANIA

SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



**you
can play
your records**



manually



or automatically

and enjoy the same quality you associate with turntables that can only be played manually.

The Benjamin-Miracord is fundamentally a quality instrument—designed and constructed to highest quality standards. Its components are those characteristic of the finest record players: solid, die-cast, dynamically balanced, 12-inch turntable; precision-machined, mass-balanced transcription arm; and choice of either high-torque, 4-pole induction motor or the famous Papst hysteresis motor.

Yet, the Miracord can play single records automatically as well as manually, or you can play up to 10 records in automatic sequence. The automatic action of the arm is actually more precise and more gentle than by hand.

See and hear the Benjamin-Miracord perform at your hi-fi dealer. Model 10 with 4-pole induction motor, \$89.50; Model 10H with Papst hysteresis motor, \$99.50 (complete with arm but less cartridge and base). For catalog, write to:

BENJAMIN ELECTRONIC SOUND CORP.
80 Swalm Street, Westbury, L.I., New York
Sole U.S. Distributor of Electroacustics Record Playing Components



**BENJAMIN
MIRACORD**

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

COMING NEXT MONTH



SPECIAL FEATURES

Recording-Storage Tubes & Their Applications — Alvin S. Luftman, product-line manager of Raytheon's Display Devices Operation, discusses the operating principles and uses of these special cathode-ray tubes in which visual information is written in the tube, stored, and read either instantaneously or after a period of time. Such devices are currently being used in bright-display radar presentations for harbor and air-traffic control.

Latest Advances in Touch Control — New circuits that switch at the touch of the finger are gaining popularity. C. E. Atkins of Tung-Sol describes how balanced neon oscillators in combination with solid-state switching devices permit equipment to be operated by means of body capacity. Circuits will handle 30-40 watts directly or more power, via relay, for industrial use.

HOW TOUGH ARE THE PROPOSED CB REGULATIONS?

There has been a lot of talk about proposed changes—and some users feel they will be deprived of their "rights." R. L. Conhaim takes the opposite view and points out the important advantages that can accrue to all legitimate CB users under the new rules.

HYSTERESIS-LOOP PLOTTER

Construction of a handy device which, when used in conjunction with a scope, permits the display of comparative measurements involving the quality of laminations used in transformers and inductors.

14-WATT TRANSISTOR HI-FI AMPLIFIER

You can build this compact, output-transformerless amplifier at moderate

cost, using readily available parts. It will deliver medium power at low distortion.

DIRECTORY OF JAPANESE RADIO IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS

An alphabetic listing of brand-names plus information on the importer and/or manufacturer of most Japanese transistor sets to be found on the U.S. market.

TUNABLE PHASE-SHIFT AUDIO FILTER

If you are having trouble copying one station out of the many presently crowding the amateur and commercial bands, building this accessory may solve your problems.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the MAY issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD... on sale April 18th.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr.
Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding
Circulation Director

Charles Housman
Financial Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
*Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York
Oregon 9-7200*

MIDWESTERN and CIRCULATION OFFICE
434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois
Wabash 2-4911
Midwestern Advertising Manager, Gilbert J. Jorgenson

WESTERN OFFICE
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California
Crestview 4-0265
Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

FOREIGN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



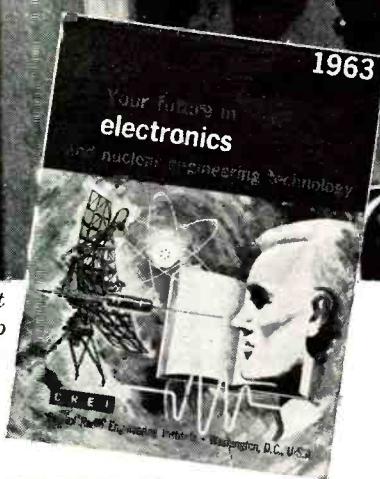
Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Dept., 434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.



IN THE MISSILE PROGRAM at Vandenberg Air Force Base is CREI graduate Robert N. Welch. Moving ahead rapidly since enrolling with CREI, he is now a Philco TechRep Engineer and section leader in the Precision Measurement Equipment Laboratory.



If you are employed in electronics

WE WANT TO SEND YOU THE FREE BOOK that started this man on the way to a rewarding career

Today Robert N. Welch has a well-paying, exciting position in space age electronics. But he held a routine job when he sent for our free book, "Your Career in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology".

From this 58-page book, he discovered the real reason why some men move ahead in electronics while others stand still. He learned the vital importance of advanced knowledge of electronics to a man who cannot be satisfied with an uninteresting, low-paying job. He found out why CREI Home Study Programs are recognized by leading organizations as particularly effective preparation for a career in advanced electronics. Mr. Welch is just one of thousands of men in every phase of electronics who profited from reading this book. Send for free copy. Use coupon or write: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1104A, 3224 16th St., N.W., Wash. 10, D. C.



C R E I

Founded 1927

ACREDITED MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL
The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

Dept. 1104A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me **FREE** book describing career opportunities and CREI Programs in advanced electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Check: Home Study Residence School G. I. Bill

The pure sound of Grommes. For the truly discerning... for those who appreciate the finer things in life. Hi-fidelity stereo of incomparable quality—sensibly priced.



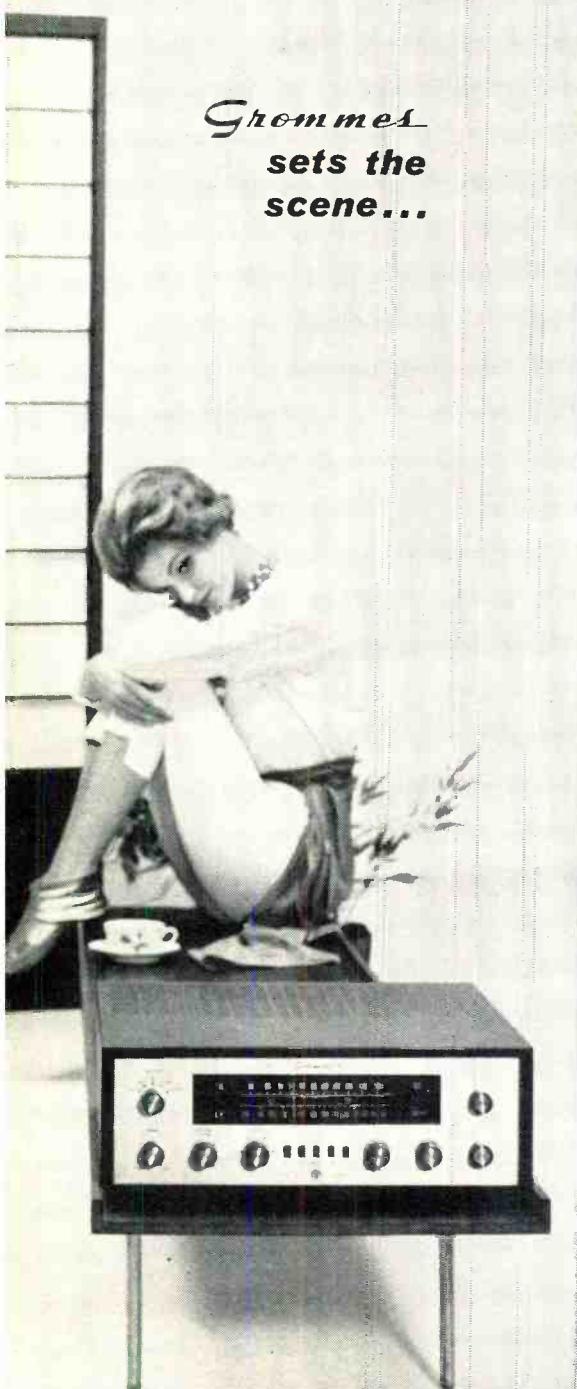
Model 502M 30 watt FM-AM stereo receiver. Integrated multiplex tuner—stereo amplifiers—magic bar indicator.....\$239.95

Model 500M 70 watt FM-AM stereo receiver with exclusive Stereo Sentry to indicate stereo broadcasts (pictured below).....\$299.95

Write GROMMES

**Division of Precision Electronics, Inc.,
9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.**

**Grommes
sets the
scene...**



...for the Record

By **W. A. STOCKLIN**
Editor

\$15.1-Billion Electronics Market In 1963

ANOTHER year has passed, and once again, the electronics industry has achieved an unbroken record of yearly sales increases since 1949. The Electronic Industries Association accumulated sales volume in 1962 showed an increase of 2.8 per-cent over the previous year. There seems little doubt, particularly after President Kennedy's recent State of the Union Message in Congress, that 1963 will show a further increased dollar sales volume. EIA's predictions are that the electronics industry will reach \$15.1-billion in 1963, which will make it the fourth largest in our country.

It is interesting to note that the government's military expenditures for electronic equipment in the coming year are expected to reach an all-time high of \$9-billion, which is almost 60 per-cent of the total U.S. electronics output. (See Table below).

Unit sales of transistors will, according to L. Berkeley Davis of *General Electric*, increase to between 280 million and 310 million transistors. However, as Mr. Davis pointed out, if current price trends continue and the product market continues to change as it has over the last months, industry's dollar volume from sales of transistors will do well to equal the \$289-million figure of 1962.

Sales of integrated semiconductor circuits can be expected to increase dramatically in 1963. Although last year's sales were below \$5-million, the current interest displayed by users indicates that a market between \$10-million and \$20-million is expected to be realized by the manufacturers of these devices for 1963.

The coming year should also see a continued healthy growth in the markets for semiconductor rectifier devices. It is expected that there will be a \$20-million increase over the 1962 volume of \$166-million.

Although written off many times by a number of industry forecasters because of foreign competition and displacement by semiconductor devices, the domestic

receiving tube industry continues to be a major segment of the electronic components industry.

Depending on the strength of the general economy, 1963 factory sales may be as high as \$230-million to \$270-million. This compares with a \$295-million sales volume in 1962. According to *General Electric*, 9.7 million TV picture tubes will be sold domestically. The total market should be about \$221-million.

According to Ross D. Siragusa of *Admiral Corporation*, 1963 television sales should be in the neighborhood of 6 million black-and-white and 700,000 color sets. *Admiral* alone expects to produce 100,000 color sets in 1963.

Although the industrial electronics market is not as impressive today as the government and military aspects of our industry, it is still viewed as an area that will offer the greatest potential for expansion during the coming years. As pointed out by Charles F. Horne, President of EIA, the profit ratios seem to be much brighter in this area when compared to the other segments of our industry. It seems quite obvious that our accelerated government and military expenditures will certainly bring mounting pressures for profit controls and restrictions upon the decision-making powers of company managements.

While signs point to a prosperous 1963 and a progressive future, one serious problem still exists within the industry. There is a greater need for qualified electronics engineers and technicians than existed a year ago. A down-trend in the supply of trained technical personnel has continued now for quite a few years and there are no signs that this will change. Unfortunately, there are less engineering students graduating from our colleges today than in the past. It has been estimated that by 1970 there will be a shortage of 2½ million electronically oriented technicians, not to mention the shortage of engineering personnel.

	1962	1963
Consumer	\$ 2.3-billion	\$ 2.5-billion
Industrial	2.4-billion	2.7-billion
Military	7.6-billion	9.0-billion
Replacement	.8-billion	.9-billion
Total	\$13.1-billion	\$15.1-billion

GRANTHAM GRADUATES DISTINGUISH THEMSELVES...

Based on the results of a recent survey of Grantham graduates (1957 to 1960), we find that we have trained a pretty distinguished group. Their approximate average annual income is \$7,000.00 (spectacularly above the National average). We are justifiably proud of this and of the fact that our graduates are employed by virtually every major electronics firm in the country. To learn more about our training, simply complete and send us the coupon which appears below. Meanwhile, you might like to read the representative response to our questionnaire which follows:

GRANTHAM GRADUATE QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Where are you currently employed? I am now employed by Edgerton, Germeshausen, & Grier, Inc.
2. What position do you hold? I am an electronics technician in the communications branch.
3. What is your annual income (approximately)? My annual income here is approximately \$10,000. This consists of \$6,500 base pay, and the remaining \$3,500 in field bonuses and overtime.
4. What influence (if any) did Grantham training have on your job?
 - a. Is the work you are doing different from what it would have been if you had not taken the Grantham course? Although without the Grantham School training I would still be working as a technician, I would not be working in the "Commo" section; nor would I have been able to acquire my previous position as a microwave transmission technician with the American Tel & Tel Co.
 - b. If you are in the same type of work as before you took the Grantham course, have you advanced your position, salary or prestige due to the course? I feel that my "first phone" (a result of your training) is the main factor which enables me to do more technical work at a higher rate of pay (and enjoy the added responsibility, etc.) than men with much more age and experience. To say that my position, salary, and prestige have been advanced due to your training would be a gross understatement!
5. Would you recommend our course to someone wishing to begin or advance in electronics? I most certainly would (and in fact have) recommended your course to anyone who desires to learn or advance in electronics. I was amazed that such a complete study of electronics, covering things in such detail that those with previous education and/or experience could still learn a lot and yet those with absolutely no such education or experience could understand it completely, could be presented in such a short time.
6. Do you have any suggestions as to how our training might be improved? I have no suggestions as to improving your course; it seemed 100% O.K. to me, so I'll use this space to put a feather in the cap of your Seattle instructor, Mr. Robert Genn. Not only is Mr. Genn a very competent instructor, but he is also one of the finest individuals I have ever had the pleasure of meeting. At all times he displayed a very personal relationship with each student, displayed almost impossible patience trying to get a point through our sometimes thick skulls, and displaying true concern as to our success in both the F.C.C. exams and in our futures in electronics. I am sure that any student who attended your Seattle school left, as I did, with a warm spot in his heart for Mr. Genn and for Grantham School. He is truly a credit to your organization.
7. Would you like to have a complimentary copy of the new Grantham lesson on transistors? I would appreciate a copy of your new lesson on transistors.
8. May Grantham School use the foregoing information (or a specified part thereof) for promotional purposes? You may use the statements in this questionnaire as you like. I am very pleased that you asked my opinions and I grant permission to use them as you please. I would, in fact, be proud to recommend your school in any manner that I could.

Signed: Joseph S. Atkinson

Date: January 30, 1963

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS, 1505 NORTH WESTERN AVENUE, HOLLYWOOD 27, CALIFORNIA



GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Train through Home Study or at one of our four convenient resident locations shown below:

1505 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)



(Mail coupon for complete details)

To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

36-D

Upon receipt of this coupon, the School will send complete details by return mail. There is no obligation, and no salesman will call. (Please indicate the division of the School in which you are interested.)

Hollywood classes, Seattle classes, Kansas City classes, Washington classes, Home Study.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

NEW TV CO

amazing color-coded system pinpoints

• individual COLORGRAM CHARTS highlight specific TV receiver functions

• RAPID REPAIR MANUAL

Complete
Colorgrams
Service-Pak
only
\$195

Designed
By Leading
Authorities

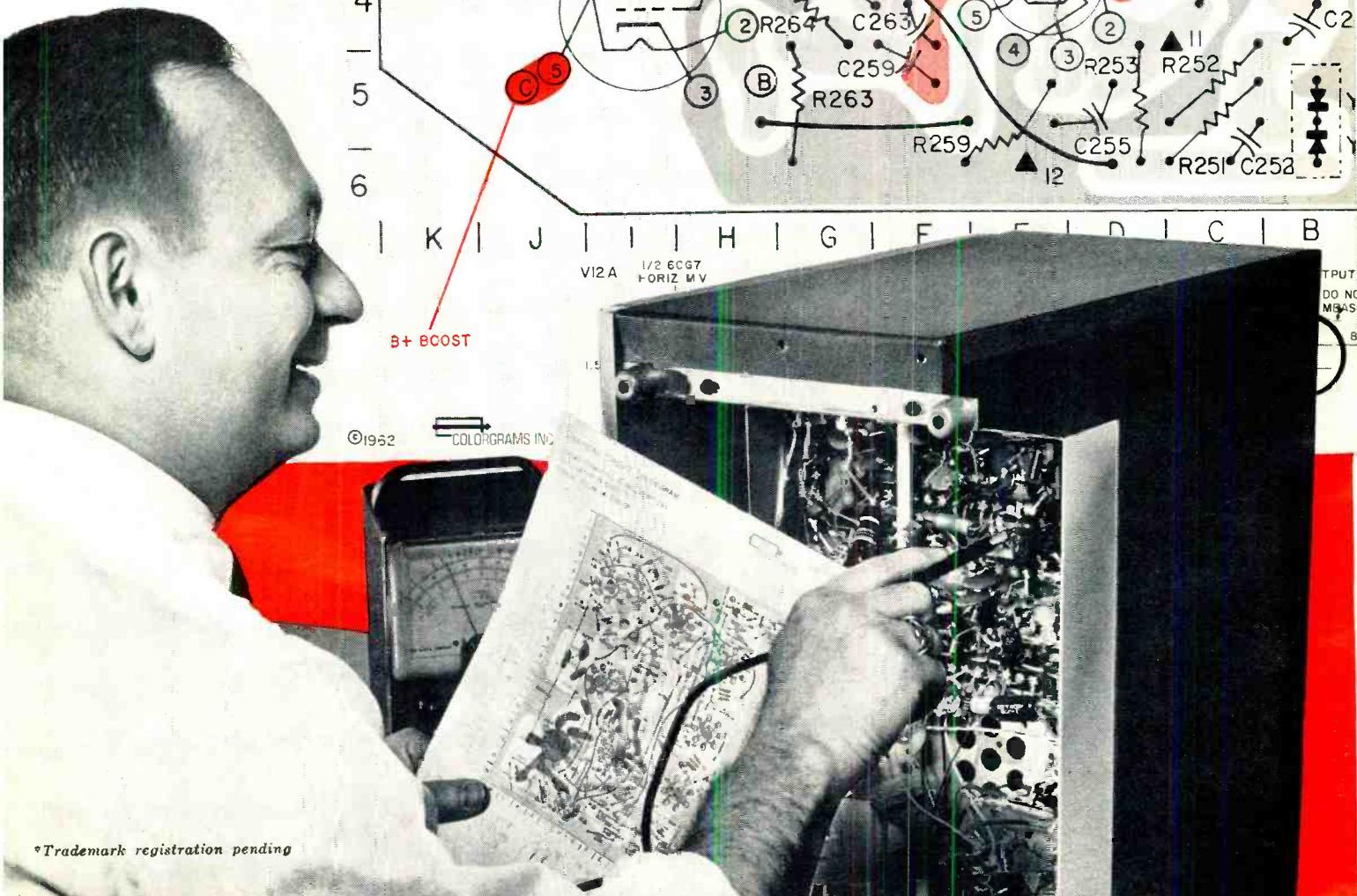
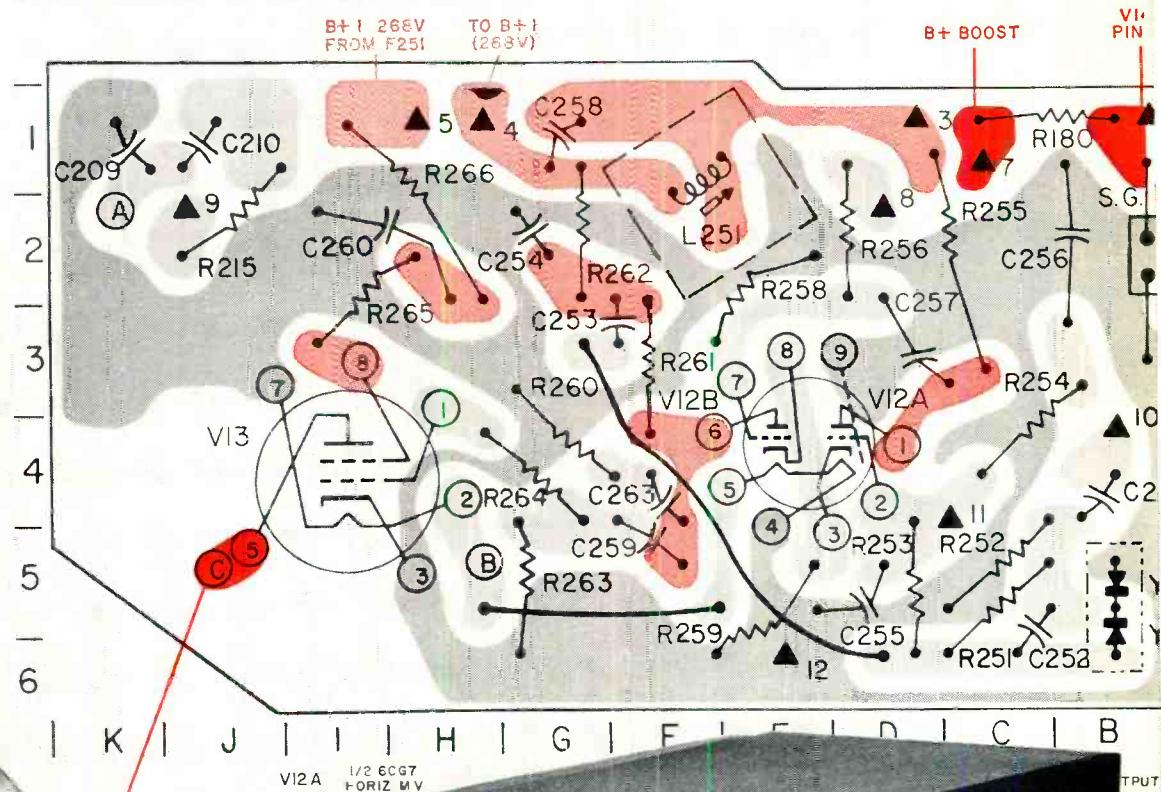
Paul B. Zbar,
head of elec-
tronic dept.
Voorhees
Technical
Institute, and
Robert Cornell,
former technical
editor of
Electronic
Technician
Magazine.

B+ COLORGRAM

B+ DISTRIBUTION FOR HORIZONTAL
MULTIVIBRATOR & OUTPUT IN COLOR

GENERAL ELECTRIC

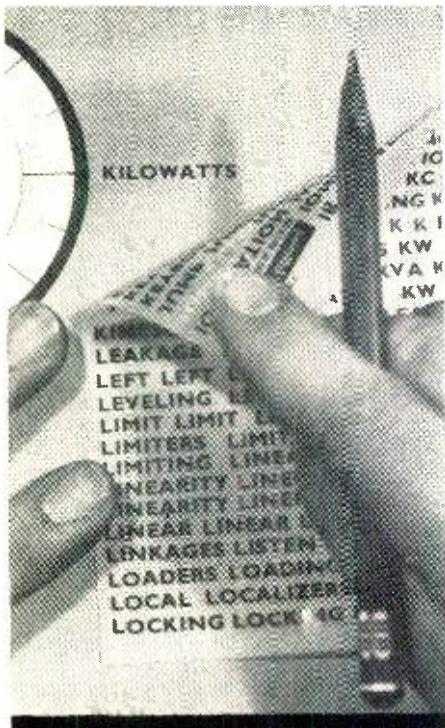
TV
COLORGRAM



©1962

COLORGRAMS INC.

**Because you've got to
SEE it - to BELIEVE it
... we will send you
a FREE sample!!!**



instant lettering

DRY TRANSFER TITLES FOR PROTOTYPES AND ELECTRONIC PANELS

Imagine lettering that transfers DRY to almost any surface — paper, wood, glass, metal, plastic — with just a quick, light pressure! Not just any lettering but the finest, most meticulous lettering in the world transfers from the carrying sheet to your prototypes, electronic panels, or engineering drawings.

**NOT A DECAL—NO WATER—NO TAPES
NO SCREENS — GOES ON INSTANTLY
JUST PRESS AND IT'S THERE**

MAKES PROTOTYPES LOOK LIKE

FINISHED EQUIPMENT!

Complete "Instant Lettering" Title Sets contain 24 sheets with thousands of pre-set words and phrases researched to give you the greatest variety and flexibility.

**No. 958—Black\$4.95
No. 959—White4.95**

Now in stock at Allied, Lafayette, Newark, Harvey Radio and other selected electronic distributors.

WRITE - WIRE - PHONE FOR FREE SAMPLE!

**THE DATAK CORPORATION
63 71st STREET GUTTENBERG, N. J.**

**N. J. 201—UN 4-6555 N. Y. 212—LA 4-0346
CIRCLE NO. 112 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

12

LETTERS

■ FROM OUR READERS ■

TV TECHNICIANS REPLY

To the Editors:

Tell the TV technician who griped in your last month's issue to throw away his screwdriver and sell shoelaces for a living. I also happen to work in TV service, but consider myself a professional in the broad and varied field of electronics. My files are well stocked with primary TV service data (which no magazine can supply, anyhow) and I keep up with anything new that comes along. I don't need armchair experts to keep telling me what slug to turn on which transformer. If I couldn't make out without such crutches, I'd put a lock on my shop door.

Going from lasers to acoustical lenses in one issue, or fuel cells to diathermy in another, suits me fine. I look forward to the new surprises in every issue. I read your magazine at home, with my shoes off. No other monthly makes that claim on me.

BEN MARTINSON
St. Louis, Mo.

To the Editors:

Getting my tough dogs fixed for me is not the reason I read your magazine. If we must be practical, I think I would be less capable at TV repair if I lost my active curiosity about everything else in electronics. I also need an all-inclusive publication to keep me in touch with what is being done by my many friends who work for manufacturers, in industrial plants, and elsewhere. In addition, who can tell what we who service sets today—or work anywhere else in the field—will be called on to do tomorrow? I don't know a better way of staying in touch with the changing world of electronics than with ELECTRONICS WORLD. Keep up the fine job.

RICHARD DEPEW
Pittsburgh, Penna.

BUSINESS RADIO

To the Editors:

Our attention has been called to an article entitled "The Business Radio Service" published in the December, 1962 issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD. In paragraph 6 of the article is the statement, "The base-station operator must have an operator's license, or an operator's permit, and both the holder of the station license and the operators must be U.S. citizens."

The radio operator license (permit)

requirement has been waived for normal rendition of service in the case of almost all of the stations in the Business Radio Service, including base stations, and an unlicensed person, after being authorized by the station licensee, may operate them in such circumstances. With regard to the matter of citizenship, the Commission does not require that unlicensed persons operating radio stations under a waiver of the license requirement be citizens of the United States.

There are many thousands of people operating stations who are not required to hold radio operator licenses and the publishing of advice to the contrary tends to generate applications for licenses which are not needed. This is a matter of concern to the Commission because of the limited facilities and staff available for processing operator applications.

BEN F. WAPLE
Federal Communications
Commission
Washington, D. C.
* * *

TV-FM ANTENNA DESIGN

To the Editors:

I read with great interest your article in the November issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD entitled "Design for an All-Purpose TV-FM Antenna." I immediately constructed it according to the drawings but using 18 rather than 20 gauge wire. There was one measurement which did not seem to fit, by which I mean the position of the central nail did not give a straight line between the two apexes. However since that was toward the high end and I am not at the moment interested in u.h.f. I placed it in the "straight-line" position.

As constructed I compared it with my existing antenna, which is a 7-element "standing-wave" type mounted about 20 feet above the roof. My version of yours was suspended inside the attic. On FM yours was slightly superior throughout the whole band. On TV the 7-element array was superior on channels 2, 5, and 11, slightly superior on 4. Your type of antenna was better on channel 3. A most interesting result was found on channels 7, 8, and 9. Channel 8 is the local station and very strong. On your type the set was hopelessly overloaded, but at the same time I could get quite acceptable signals from 7 and 9, the latter a very weak and unreliable received New York station. Channel 7

New TRANSISTOR RADIO ANALYST

makes it Easy and Profitable to Service all Transistor Radios



B&K Model 960

TRANSISTOR RADIO ANALYST

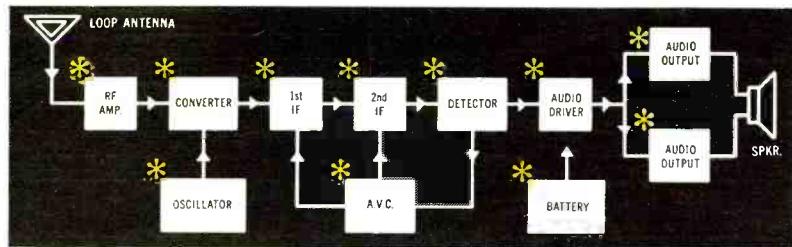
with Exclusive **DYNA-TRACE**
Single-Point Probe—and Built-in
Metered Power Supply and VTVM

Complete Transistor Radio Service Shop in One Instrument

Signal-Generator, Power Supply,
Milliammeter, VTVM, Battery Tester,
Ohmmeter, and Both In-Circuit and
Out-of-Circuit Transistor Tester—
All in One

Check all circuits - Pinpoint any trouble ... in minutes

Now you can profit from transistor radio servicing! This amazing new B&K "960" ANALYST gives you everything in one complete easy-to-use instrument. Makes transistor radio servicing quick and easy. Nothing else is needed except the transistor radios themselves waiting to be serviced. Brings you new customers for service, parts, and batteries. Makes this new business yours.



EASILY TROUBLE-SHOOT ANY STAGE BY UNIQUE POINT-TO-POINT SIGNAL INJECTION

The ANALYST gives you a complete signal-generating source for point-to-point signal injection. Easily enables you to trouble-shoot any transistor radio—check all circuits stage-by-stage—isolate and pinpoint the exact trouble in minutes.

Supplies modulated signals, with adjustable control, to check r.f., i.f., converter, and detector. Supplies audio signal to check audio driver and audio output. Provides unmodulated signal to test local oscillator. Provides separate audio low-impedance output for signal injection into loudspeaker voice coils to check speaker performance.

BUILT-IN METERED POWER SUPPLY FOR EASY SERVICING

Makes it easy to operate radio under test, while you inject your own signals. Provides from 1 to 12 volts in $1\frac{1}{2}$ volt steps. Supplies all bias taps that may be required.

SIMPLIFIES IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR TEST WITH NEW DYNA-TRACE SINGLE-POINT PROBE

Unique single-point probe needs only the one contact to transistor under test. No longer are three wires required to connect to emitter, base, and collector. Gives fast, positive meter indication. Saves time. Makes trouble-shooting simple and easy.

BUILT-IN VTVM

Includes high-input-impedance vacuum-tube voltmeter, which is so necessary for transistor radio servicing.

TESTS ALL TRANSISTORS OUT-OF-CIRCUIT

Meter has "Good-Bad" scale for both leakage and beta. Also has direct-reading Beta scale, calibrated 0-150. Assures quick, accurate test. Also automatically determines whether transistor is NPN or PNP. Meter is protected against accidental overload and burn-out.

Model 960. Net, \$995

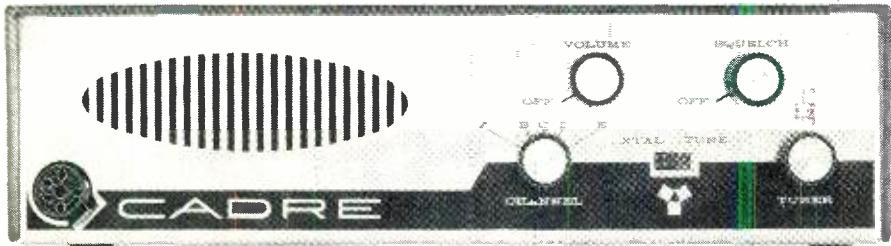
Solve Every Service Problem and Profit
with a Modern B&K Service Shop. See Your
B&K Distributor or Write for Catalog AP20-N



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.

Division of Dynascan Corporations
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

powerful and portable



POWERFUL—5-watts, 5-channel crystal-controlled channels, 100% all-transistor, the Cadre series of transceivers can be used in any vehicle, boat or office. They deliver sharp, clear reception over the greatest transmission range possible in the 27 mc citizens band. Five fixed crystal-controlled channels spell accurate, fast communication contact. Sensitive dual superheterodyne circuit responds to weakest signals. Tuned ceramic filters increase selectivity. Reception is clear, free of noise—automatic noise limiter defeats ignition noise; adjustable squelch eliminates annoying background signals. Extended range AGC provides uniform audio output. Solid state circuitry throughout means no heat problems, no tubes to burn out, ability to withstand vibration and shock, negligible current drain, compact size.

Four Cadre 5 watt, 5-channel models—one is best for your CB application. CADRE '515'—AC/DC transceiver can be used anywhere. \$194.50

CADRE '510'—AC/DC unit. Offers 23 channel manual tuning. \$209.95

NEW! CADRE '520'—DC only with DC power cord and mounting kit—ideal for mobile and portable use—operates from 12 volt auto battery or special battery pack. \$187.50

NEW! CADRE '525'—for complete field portability. Standard AC cord permits recharging of two built-in nickel-cadmium batteries, telescoping antenna, aluminum carrying handle. \$269.95

PORTABLE—Power is only a part of the story with Cadre transceivers. These units go anywhere—operate anywhere. An optional accessory, (Cadre 500-1 Portable Pack) adapts Cadre 510, 515 and 520 for field use. The Portable Pack is a lightweight case which contains rechargeable battery supply (two 500-2 nickel cadmium 6-volt batteries). These units can be used for base or mobile application as well as in the field. Cadre 5-watt models in the Portable Pack weigh less than 9 lbs. Cadre 500-1, \$29.95, Cadre 500-2, \$10.95.

For the finest CB transmission anywhere, rely on Cadre. For literature write:

4 CADRE 5-WATT, ALL TRANSISTOR CB RADIOS



CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP. □ COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION □ ENDICOTT, NEW YORK □ AREA CODE 607, 748-3373
Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. West, Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 485 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

has never been received well on the 7-element antenna, and channel 9 not at all. On the other hand channel 10, which can be received irregularly on the 7-element antenna, produced nothing on your type.

I have a strong suspicion that if your antenna, as built by me, were better made with larger diameter elements, it would prove somewhat superior throughout even though it was mounted inside the attic some 20 feet below the other. I live some 7 miles inland and about 300 feet up. New York is about 80 miles away.

A. M. PAYNE
Yale University
New Haven, Conn.

Thanks to Reader Payne for his interesting report on the performance of the antenna. Some of our readers have pointed out some minor inaccuracies in a few of the dimensions. The dimensions to the tip-point nails should be considered as correct, while the dimensions to the nails on the central strut should be considered as approximate guide-line dimensions. These latter should be adjusted as required to preserve the zig-zag layout shown in Fig. 4. Incidentally, the 1.49-foot dimension shown should have been 1.35 feet.—Editors.

FM STEREO ADAPTER

To the Editors:

Many thanks to Mr. Helber for his timely and ingeniously simple design for an "out-of-sight" FM stereo adapter (November, 1962 issue).

For other readers who may contemplate building the unit, there might exist some question regarding the inclusion and/or proper adjustment of input level control, R11. I have found this control is essentially unnecessary (a fixed resistor of 4700 ohms is suitable and will reduce the unit's cost by nearly \$2), since virtually all systems will have one or more level controls between the stereo adapter and speakers. If, however, it is decided to stay with the relatively extravagant potentiometer, its ultimate setting is an uncritical matter of choice.

Also, for those prospective builders who (such as myself) do not have an audio signal generator readily available, the author's alignment instructions may be easily modified to employ the actual 19-ke. pilot tone fed to transistor V4 from the tuner, when the latter is tuned to a known stereo broadcast. Alignment of L1 and T1 can then be accurately accomplished "by ear," although it should be noted that the range of L1 is quite broad with ambiguous points of response, and its proper adjustment should be nearer the maximum, rather than minimum, inductance setting.

JOHN A. JURICK
Midwest City, Okla. ▲

What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly* and *economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to*

use it! This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act **NOW!**

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

Industrial Electronics & Automation



This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

Broadcast Engineering



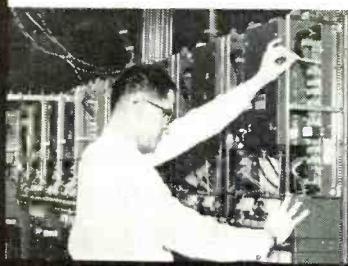
Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

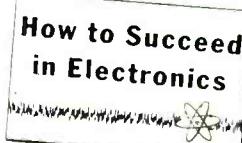
Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-76
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- Electronics Technology First Class FCC License
 Industrial Electronics Electronic Communications
 Broadcast Engineering other _____



Your present occupation _____

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

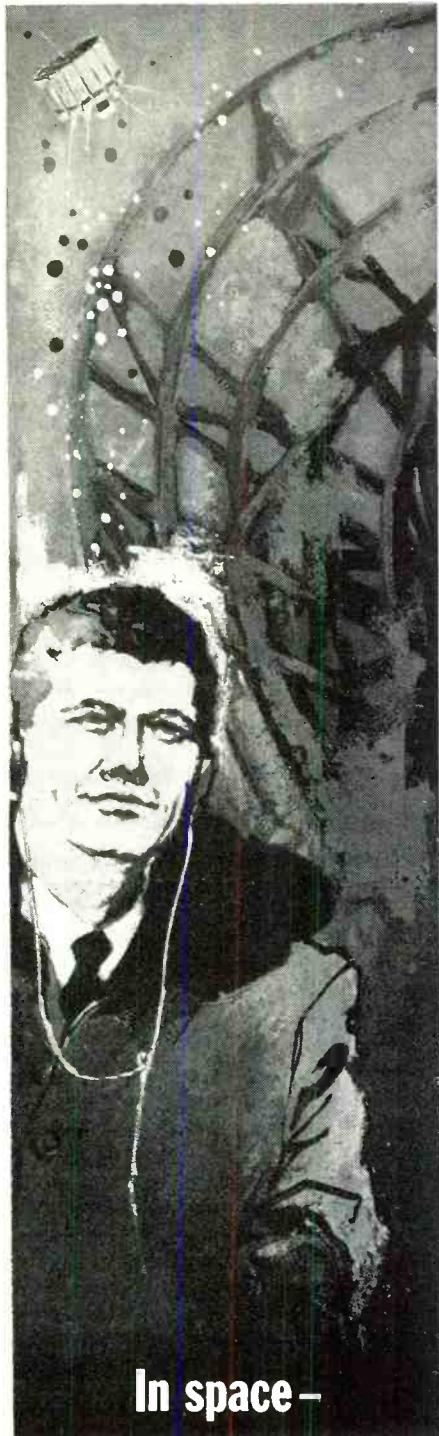
Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. EW-76

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW76
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member



In space -



In industry -



In your own business -

You Have a Future in Electronics

Build a successful career now with RCA Training

Home Study or Classroom Training. Now, RCA and RCA Institutes, Inc. offer you 22 authoritative courses in electronics to choose from—the widest range of courses in their history! You can start to build a profitable career in electronics right in your home, or, at any of five convenient locations across the country! Never before has superior RCA electronics training been within such easy reach!

Complete Selection of Courses. Whether you are a beginner or an advanced student, RCA gives you the kind of technical instruction you want, tailored to your needs. And, the very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance. It is recognized throughout the world. RCA training, right now, can be the smartest investment you ever make!

RCA CLASSROOM TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AND LOS ANGELES

INDUSTRIAL TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Engineering Aide, Lab Technician, Field Service Engineer, Test Engineer, Technical Instructor	Electronics Technology (T-3)	High School Grad with Algebra, Physics or Science
Electronic Technician, Field Technician, Computer Technician, Broadcasting Technician, Customer Service Engineer, Instrument Technician	Industrial and Communications Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
TV Serviceman, Electronic Tester	Electronics and Television Receivers (V-3)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio background
Junior & Senior Detail Draftsman	Electronic Drafting (V-11, V-12)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Television background
Industrial Electronic Technician	Automation Electronics (V-14)	Radio and Transistor Background
Technical Writer	Technical Writing	Electronics background
Computer Service Technician	Digital Computer Electronics (V-15)	Radio and Transistor Background
Console Operator, Junior Programmer	Computer Programming (C-1)	College Grad or Industry sponsored
Radio Code Technician	Radio Code	8th Grade
Preparatory	Preparatory Math & Physics (P-1)	1 yr. High School
Preparatory	Preparatory Mathematics (P-OA)	1 yr. High School

• **Free Placement Service.** RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Canaveral, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE placement service accepted by important electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Note: 3 additional locations. RCA Technical Institutes offers a limited selection of basic resident school courses in Electronics in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J. (near Camden). For complete information write the name of the city of your choice on the attached postcard.

RCA HOME TRAINING

INDUSTRIAL TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Radio aligner, Repairman, Tester	Radio-Electronic Fundamentals	8th Grade
Black & White TV Service Technician	Television Servicing	Radio Background
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Black & White Television
Automation Technician	Automation Electronics	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Transmitter Technician, Communications Specialist	Communications Electronics	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Junior Draftsman	Electronic Drafting	8th Grade
Coder, Programmer, Analyst	Computer Programming	High School Grad plus 1-year business experience

- **Voluntary Tuition Plan for Home Training Courses.** This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and not owe one cent. No other obligations! No installment payments required!

- **You get Prime Quality Equipment.** All kits furnished with home-training courses are complete in every respect and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job, and you never have to take apart one piece to build another!

SEND POSTCARD FOR
FREE ILLUSTRATED
BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY
HOME STUDY OR
NEW YORK OR
LOS ANGELES
RESIDENT SCHOOL



RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-43

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America,

350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics

The HIDDEN 600* wrote these 6 SUCCESS STORIES...

Service Technicians supply the happy endings!

Capacitor success stories are no novelty at Sprague. The "Hidden 600", Sprague's behind-the-scenes staff of 600 experienced researchers, have authored scores of them! And customers add new chapters every day. But none has proved more popular than the 6 best sellers shown here. Developed by the largest research organization in the capacitor industry, these 6 assure happy endings to service technicians' problems.

1 DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS



The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Dual dielectric—polyester film and special capacitor tissue—combines best features of both. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant produces rock-hard section—nothing to leak. Tough case of non-flammable phenolic—cannot be damaged in handling.

2 DIFILM® ORANGE DROP® DIPPED TUBULAR CAPACITORS



Especially made for exact, original replacement of radial-lead tubulars. Dual dielectric combines the best features of both polyester film and special capacitor tissue. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant—no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Double dipped in bright orange epoxy resin to beat heat and humidity.

3 TWIST-LOK® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



The most dependable capacitors of their type. Built to "take it" under torrid 185°F (85°C) temperatures—in crowded TV chassis, sizzling auto radios, portable and ac-dc table radios, radio-phono combinations, etc. Hermetically sealed in aluminum cases for exceptionally long life. Withstand high surge voltages. Ideal for high ripple selenium rectifier circuits.

4 ATOM® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



The smallest dependable electrolytics designed for 85°C operation in voltages to 450 WVDC. Small enough to fit anywhere, work anywhere. Low leakage and long shelf life. Will withstand high temperatures, high ripple currents, high surge voltages. Metal case construction with Kraft insulating sleeve.

5 LITTL-LYTIC® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



Ultra-tiny size for use in transistorized equipment. High degree of reliability at reasonable price. All-welded construction—no pressure joints to cause "open" circuits. Withstand temperatures to 85°C (185°F). Hermetically sealed. Extremely low leakage current. Designed for long shelf life—particularly important in sets used only part of the year.

6 CERA-MITE® CERAMIC CAPACITORS



Tiny, tough, dependable in practically every application. Low self-inductance of silvered flat-plate design gives improved by-pass action in TV r-f circuits. Higher self-resonant frequency than tubular ceramics or micas. Tough moisture-proof coating. Designed for 85°C operation.

*The "Hidden 600" are Sprague's 600 experienced researchers who staff the largest research organization in the electronic component industry and who back up the efforts of some 8,500 Sprague employees in 16 plants strategically located throughout the United States.

Handy Hanging Wall Catalog C-457 gives complete service part listings. Ask your Sprague Distributor for a copy, or write Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

6S-347 R1

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

READER SERVICE PAGE

Please use the coupon at the bottom of this page to obtain more information about products advertised in this issue.

Simply circle the number on the coupon that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested.

Additional information on items mentioned in "New Products & Literature" can also be obtained by following this same procedure.

PRINT your name and address on the coupon and mail it to:

ELECTRONICS WORLD
P.O. BOX 7842
PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

ELECTRONICS WORLD
P.O. BOX 7842
PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUESTS

Please send me additional information concerning the products of the advertisers whose code numbers I have circled.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179

NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index)

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____

ADDRESS _____

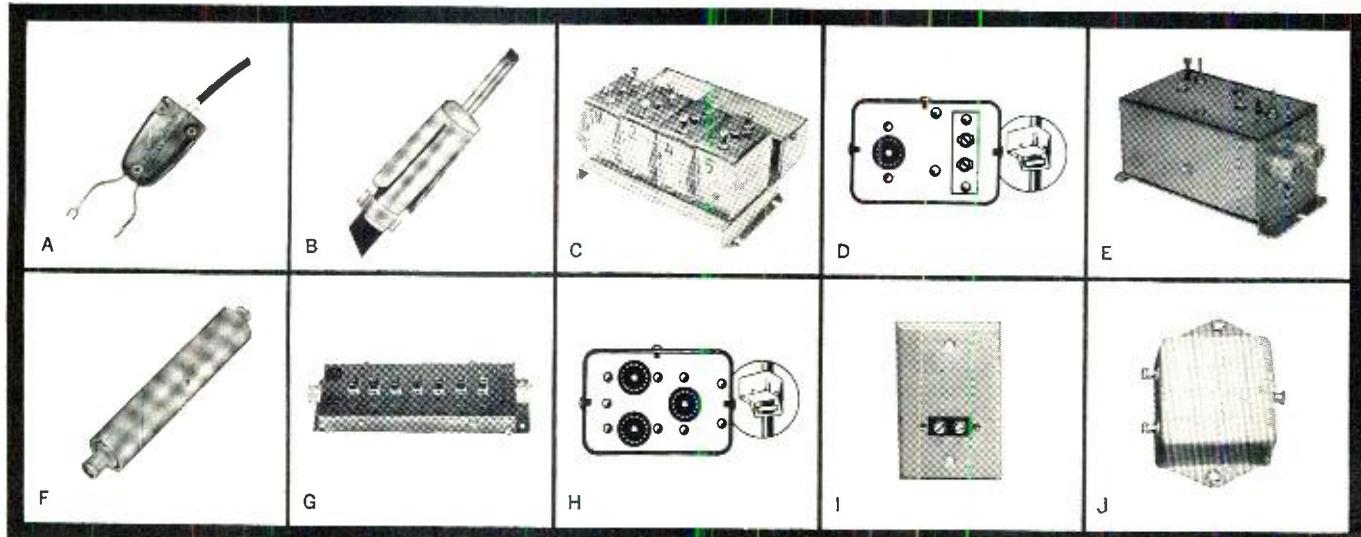
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

VOID AFTER APRIL 30, 1963

the little things
that make MATV installations
better... easier

BLONDER-TONGUE MASTERLINE ACCESSORIES

"For want of a horse a kingdom was lost"—for want of an effective reliable accessory—the investment in the major equipment in a Master TV antenna system can go down the drain. These Blonder-Tongue engineered MATV accessories will bring out the full potential of any system and deliver the cleanest, strongest signal to the individual TV receivers. What's more, these accessories will slice hours from installation and maintenance time.



A. MATCHING TRANSFORMER, "CABLE MATCH"
Save installation time. Save money with the lowest cost, quality matching transformer available. Provides exact match between 75 ohm coax and 300 ohm TV set input. Housed in high impact plastic to eliminate grounding problem with 'hot chassis' TV sets. Uses new Blonder-Tongue solderless AUTOPLUG for secure coax connection, easy disconnect. No more unbraiding coax, no more soldering. Heavy duty output leads with spade lugs for easy connection to TV set terminals.

B. CONNECTORS (SOLDERLESS, PUSH-ON)
P-755—Solderless AUTOPLUG (illustrated). Major improvement of well known Motorola type auto plug. No need to strip braid or solder inner or outer conductor. Very rugged and reliable.

P-59T—Solderless UHF type male plug for RG-59/u cable

P-11S—Solderless UHF type male plug for RG-11/u cable

QOP—Solderless QD plug for RG-59/u

POU—Push-on UHF plug for RG-59/u

POB—Push-on Benconector plug for RG-59/u

M-73—Solderless Benconector plug for RG-59/u

M-71—Benconector plug for RG-11/u

C. FILTERED MIXERS/SPLITTERS, MODEL MX

Versatile units can be used to combine TV/FM signals from several antennas; combine adjacent channels; split the

signals from a broadband antenna or from a broadband amplifier and balance channel signal strength from a broadband antenna.

D. OUTDOOR BALUN, MODEL MB-2 Outdoor, weather-protected balun matches 300 ohm and 75 ohm lines. Uses UHF type of SO-239 connectors for 75 ohm cable.

E. TUNABLE TRAPS, MODELS MWT-2 & MWT-3 With only these two traps, MATV installers can attenuate any undesired frequency in the entire VHF/FM band. No need to stock a great number of traps. MWT-2 covers 54-108 mc; MWT-3 covers 174-216 mc range. Further, the traps provide at least 60 db attenuation of any VHF/FM frequency with virtually no loss to desired frequencies. They can be tuned simply with an off-the-air signal and TV set for most applications. Type SO-239 connectors.

F. FIXED ATTENUATOR, MODEL FA Least expensive attenuator on market. Available with 3, 6, 10 or 20 db of attenuation. Should more attenuation be needed, it's easy enough to cascade FA's. Quick disconnect connectors make installation easy.

G. VARIABLE ATTENUATORS, MODELS SA-7 and SA-3 Model SA-7 is accurate enough for lab measurements. Installer can select any attenuation from 0 to 62 db in steps of 1 db. Can be used for all frequencies from 0 to 216 mc. The SA-7 can be tem-

porarily connected into any portion of a MATV system to determine optimum attenuation at that point. The SA-3 is a 3 switch attenuator for any frequency from 0 to 216 mc. Selection of attenuation from 0 to 38 db is in these steps: 0, 6, 12, 18, 20, 26, 32 or 38 db.

H. OUTDOOR 2-WAY HYBRID SPLITTER/MIXER, MODEL MOC-2B High quality hybrid splitter/mixer. It can be used to split or combine any signals from 10 to 216 mc, making it suitable for sub-channel systems. Internal insertion loss is less than 0.3 db. Excellent back-match. UIIF type SO-239 connectors. Weatherproof.

I. INDOOR FLUSH-MOUNTED TAPOFF, TF-731B A favorite with installers because it combines a matching transformer with a 17 db tapoff. Saves installation time—no soldering, no stripping, no unbraiding cable. 75 ohm bridged input for coax; patented stripless screws for 300 ohm output.

J. INDOOR MOUNTED SPLITTERS, TS-772 & TS-774 TS-772 (illustrated) low cost hybrid 2-way splitter can be used to split or combine RG-59/u cable. TS-774, inexpensive 4-way quasi-hybrid splitter.

These are just a few of more than hundreds of carefully engineered accessories that make TV installation more efficient and easier. For specifications or data sheets, write: Dept. EW-4.

engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER*TONGUE
9 Alling St., Newark, N.J.

Canadian Div. Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Toronto
home TV accessories • UHF converters • master TV systems • closed circuit TV systems

NEW, MODERN, PORTABLE...FOR THE MAN ON THE GO...

as easy to use as a voltmeter

- A new 3 inch Extended View Portable Scope with New Features and Performance Unmatched by even the most Costly 5 inch Oscilloscopes

NEW SENCORE PS120 PROFESSIONAL WIDE BAND OSCILLOSCOPE

Here it is, the scope that technicians, engineers and servicemen from coast to coast have been demanding. A portable wide band scope that can be used on the job anywhere, yet has the highest laboratory specifications for shop or lab. Cumbersome color TV sets, remote audio and organ installations and computers are just a few of the jobs that make owning a scope of this type so essential. Why consider a narrow band scope, when for only a few dollars more, this professional wide band sensitive scope equips you for any job.

• The PS120 provides features never before offered. Only two major controls make the PS120 as easy to use as a voltmeter. Even its smart good looks were designed for functional efficiency. New forward thrust design, creating its own shadow mask, and full width calibrated graph increase sharpness of wave form patterns. A permanent chromed steel carrying handle instead of untidy leather strap and a concealed compartment under panel for leads, jacks and AC



Lowest priced
Wide Band 3 inch Scope
anywhere. All hand wired.

Only
124⁵⁰ net
Kit \$74.50

line cord make the PS120 the first truly portable scope combining neatness with top efficiency.

• Electrical specifications and operational ease will surpass your fondest expectations. Imagine a wide band scope that accurately reproduces any waveform from 20 cycles to 12 megacycles. And the PS120 is as sensitive as narrow band scopes... all the way. Vertical amplifier sensitivity is .035 volts RMS. The PS120 has no narrow band positions which cause other scopes to register erroneous waveforms unexpectedly. Another Sencore first is the Automatic Range Indication on Vertical Input Control which enables the direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages. Simply adjust to one inch height and read P-to-P volts present. Standby position on power switch, another first, adds hours of life to CRT and other tubes. A sensitive wide band oscilloscope like the PS120 has become an absolute necessity for trouble shooting Color TV and other modern circuits and no other scope is as fast or easy to use.

S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

WIDE FREQUENCY RESPONSE:

Vertical Amplifier—flat within $\frac{1}{2}$ DB from 20 cycles to 5.5 MC, down —3 DB at 7.5 MC, usable up to 12 MC.
Horizontal Amplifier—flat within —3 DB from 45 to 330 KC, flat within —6 DB from 20 to 500 KC.

HIGH DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY:

	RMS	P/P
Vertical Amplifier—Vert. input cable	.035V IN.	0.1V/IN.
Aux. vert. jack	.035V IN.	0.1V/IN.
Through hi-imped. probe	.35V IN.	1.0V/IN.
Horizontal Amplifier—	.51V IN.	1.44V/IN.

HIGH INPUT RESISTANCE AND LOW CAPACITY:

Vert. input cable	2.7 Meg. shunted by approx. 85 MMF
Aux. vert. input jack	2.7 Meg. shunted by approx. 20 MMF
Through hi-imped. probe	2.7 Meg. shunted by 8.6 MMF
Horiz. input jack	330 K to 4 Meg.

HORIZONTAL SWEEP OSCILLATOR:

Frequency range— 4 ranges, 15 cycles—150 KC
Sync Range— 15 cycles to 8 MC usable to 12 MC

MAXIMUM AC INPUT VOLTAGE:

Vertical input cable—	1000 VPP (in presence of 600 VDC)
Aux. vert. jack—	
Hi-imped. probe—	
Horiz. input jack—	approx. 15 VPP (in presence of 400 VDC)

POWER REQUIREMENTS:

Voltage—	105-125 volts, 50-60 cycle
Power consumption—	On pos. 82 watts Stby. pos. 10 watts

SIZE: 7" wide x 9" high x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep—weight 12 lbs.



The PS120 is a must for color TV servicing. For example, with its extended vertical amplifier frequency response, 3.58 MC signals can be seen individually.

SENCORE
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS



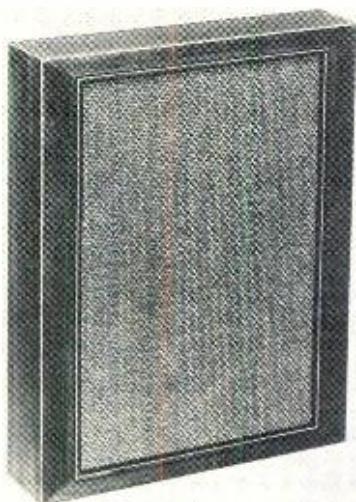
EW Lab Tested

AUDIO PRODUCTS TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

Heathkit AS-22 "Profile" Speaker System Fisher FM-200B Stereo Tuner

Heathkit AS-22 "Profile" Speaker System

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 57 on coupon (page 21).



THE Heathkit AS-22 "Profile" speaker system is designed for installation where space is at a premium. It is 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high by 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide by 5" deep, and may be stood on one edge on a cabinet or on the floor. It is equipped with hanging hooks for mounting on the wall like a picture, which is an excellent way to fit a pair of stereo speakers into a small or crowded room. Net weight is 25 pounds.

The AS-22 is a three-way system, with a 10" woofer in a ducted-port enclosure, a 6" mid-range speaker, and a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tweeter. The mid-range and high-frequency speakers have fully enclosed backs to protect them from the woofer

back pressure. The crossover is at 2250 cps, at a 6 db/octave rate. The frequency division between the two higher frequency speakers depends on mechanical crossover action.

The internal volume of the enclosure is only about 0.75 cubic foot, but the ducted-port design (using a bent cardboard tube to fit within the 3" internal depth of the cabinet) results in surprisingly good low-frequency performance.

The manufacturer of the system gives its frequency response as ± 5 db from 55 to 12,500 cps, with a nominal power rating of 25 watts of program material. Its impedance is 8 ohms.

We measured the frequency response in a typical mid-wall position such as might be used if the speaker were hung or standing on a cabinet. Response was plotted automatically with eight different microphone positions throughout the room, and averaged to obtain a single composite curve. This curve has been corrected for the calibration of our test microphone.

The measured response was ± 5 db from 100 cps to over 15,000 cps. The over-all curve is quite smooth and free from peaks or holes. The low-frequency response falls at 12 db/octave below 150 cps, although this portion of the response curve could probably be enhanced by corner or floor mounting.

The harmonic distortion, measured close to the speaker at a 1-watt input

level, was 1.7% at 100 cps, rising slowly to 7% at 50 cps. Below that frequency it rose sharply but little useful output could be obtained at lower frequencies. If played at reasonable levels, the system responds well to bass boost which can improve its low-end performance without causing excessive distortion. It is a moderately efficient system, producing an average sound pressure level of +85 db referred to 0.0002 dyne/cm.² in a typical room with an input of 1 watt.

Our tone-burst measurements indicated that the transient response was not too good at most frequencies. On the other hand, one does not expect (or find) the same performance in low-priced speaker systems as in the higher priced systems.

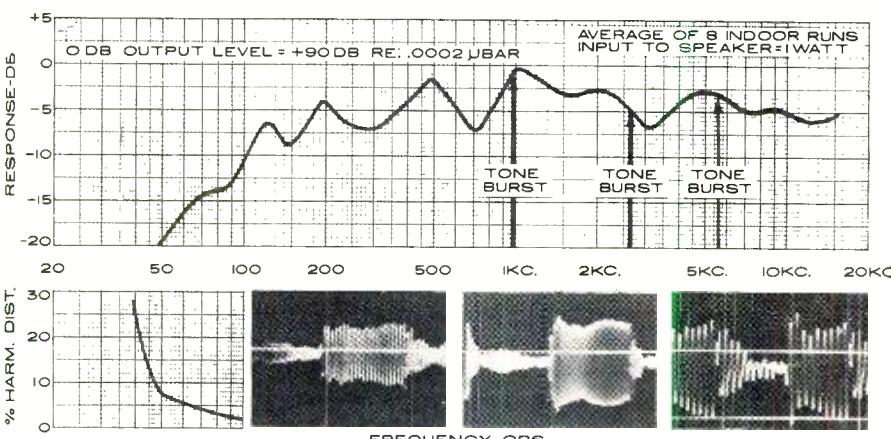
In listening tests, the over-all effect was a pleasing one. There is an illusion of more bass than really exists. Record surface noise seems to be slightly accentuated by comparison to some very smooth (and expensive) tweeters used on high-priced speaker systems. However, there was nothing in our measurements to indicate the presence of any high-frequency peaks. The sound can perhaps be best described as slightly hard, or bright. We found that some bass boost and treble cut made the AS-22 sound remarkably like some speakers costing four times as much.

The AS-22 is sold only in kit form. The cabinet is pre-assembled, only an hour or two being required to complete the system. With an unfinished birch cabinet, the system sells for \$49.95. With a handsomely finished walnut cabinet, it is \$54.95. ▲

Fisher FM-200B Stereo Tuner

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 21).

THE Fisher FM-200B is a deluxe FM stereo tuner, with an unusual number of operating conveniences and circuit refinements. It features the "Golden Cascode" r.f. amplifier, with a 6DJ8 tube, followed by a 6CW4 nuvistor mixer, and a 6CW4 oscillator. There are five i.f. stages, four of which act as limiters. The wide-band ratio detector drives the two feedback-stabilized audio amplifiers directly for mono and, through a built-in circuit, for stereo.



The power: 50 watts The price: \$129.50 The builder: You



(It could only be a Fisher StrataKit.)

The KX-100 stereo control-amplifier kit would be an astonishing value under any label—50 clean watts for less than \$130 plus a few evenings of highly entertaining work. But the fact that it is a Fisher amplifier, with all the built-in quality that the name implies, makes it the most remarkable buy of the entire stereo era.

The KX-100 is an authentic StrataKit. The StrataKit method of kit construction is the exclusive Fisher development that enables a totally unskilled and inexperienced person to achieve the same result as a professional laboratory technician. You can't help ending up with a faultless Fisher product when you build a StrataKit.

In addition to more watts per dollar, the KX-100 features all the standard control and switching facilities plus a few remarkable

extras: A front-panel headphone jack with speaker silencing switch; full tape monitoring facilities with the famous Fisher Tape-Play System; a High Filter switch; and a revolutionary new circuit that permits direct connection of a center-channel speaker without using an additional amplifier! Yes, all that for \$129.50*.

The KX-200 StrataKit, a highly advanced 80-watt stereo control-amplifier kit with built-in d'Arsonval bias/balance meter and volume-controlled center-channel speaker output, \$169.50*.

The KM-60 StrataKit, world's most sensitive FM Stereo Multiplex wide-band tuner available in kit form, \$169.50*.

The KS-1 3-way speaker kit, only Slim-Line loudspeaker system in kit form, \$59.50**. **THE FISHER**

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual: a new, illustrated guide to high-fidelity kit construction.

Fisher Radio Corporation
21-38 44th Drive
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Please send me without charge The Kit Builder's Manual, complete with detailed information on all Fisher StrataKits.

Name _____

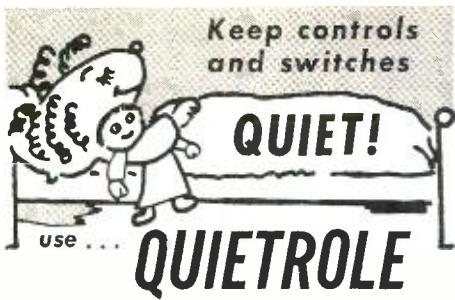
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**The
Kit Builder's
Manual**

07411

*Walnut or mahogany cabinet, \$24.95. Metal cabinet, \$15.95. **In unfinished birch. \$64.50 in unfinished walnut. Prices slightly higher in the Far West.
Export: Fisher Radio International, Inc., Long Island City 1, N.Y. Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd., Willowdale, Ont.



The original products of its kind.

An Industry



Used by every segment of the industry. Those who know, know the difference that makes it the best. Imitations are only poor substitutes.

Supplied in
2-4-8 oz.
bottles and
6 oz. Spray-
Pack with
extender.

manufactured by

QUIETROLE COMPANY

Spartanburg, South Carolina

In Canada: CROSS CANADA ELECTRONICS
12 Laurel Street, Waterloo, Ontario

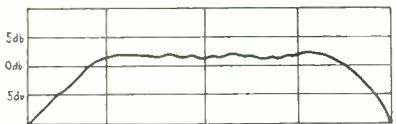
CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



CINAUDAFLEX

HIGH COMPLIANCE WOOFERS

See Feb. Issue E.W. for
Hi-Fi Speaker Cone Article
by McShane of Cinaudagraph



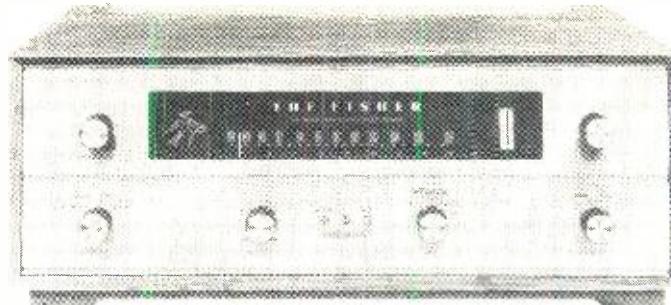
Cinaudagraph 6, 8, 10, and twelve-inch high compliance woofers are designed for extended bass "low efficiency" applications. Features include: Long voice-coil, winding "Cinaudaflex" single roll ultra-compliant suspension, and treated graded-density cones. Balanced response between bass, and mid-range assures perfect match to electrostatic or top quality direct-radiator tweeters.

The middle-range output and bass damping of these woofers is precisely matched to provide extended low distortion base in compact enclosures... at significant price savings. Write for complete data sheets, for Cinaudagraph woofers, tweeters, and compatible cross-over networks.

CINAUDAGRAPH ACOUSTICAL LABS
AFFILIATED WITH
CINAUDAGRAPH, INC.

7334 M. CLARK ST. CHICAGO 26, ILLINOIS

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



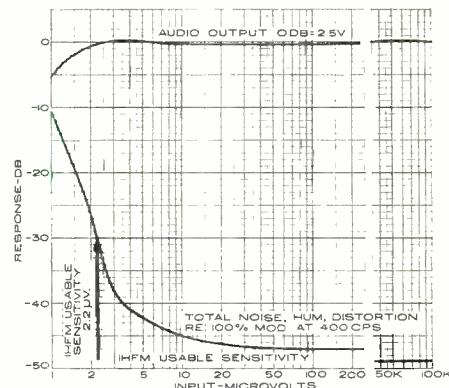
As in other Fisher stereo tuners, the multiplex circuits use a pair of four-diode switches to extract left- and right-channel information from the composite detected output. The FM-200B has a.f.c. operating through a voltage-variable silicon capacitor in the oscillator circuit, and interstation muting. The muting circuit is unconventional and very effective. It uses the rectified output of a separate r.f. oscillator to cut off the last limiter stage in the absence of a signal. A signal above a pre-determined threshold level at the preceding stage cuts off the oscillator and allows the signal to reach the ratio detector.

These features obviously describe a very fine FM tuner. However, the additional automatic circuits of the FM-200B add greatly to its usefulness. For example, it has an automatic mono/stereo selector, which switches from mono to stereo when the received signal has a 19-kc. pilot carrier. The relay which does the switching channels the detector output to the multiplex chassis and then to the audio amplifiers, as well as lighting a green light on the panel. If desired, it can be disabled for mono reception of weak stereo broadcasts. A stereo sub-channel filter is available for use under adverse conditions.

The a.f.c. selector switch has two degrees of correction, plus an automatic "Microtune" position and an "Off" position. In "Microtune," the 60-cps hum picked up by one's body from nearby power wiring actuates a relay when the tuning knob is touched, cutting off the a.f.c. When a station is tuned in, and the knob is released, the a.f.c. is switched on and a red light on the panel lights up.

The muting threshold is adjustable

from a front-panel knob, which also has an "Off" position. An amber light indicates when the muting is in use. Other front-panel controls include an audio level control, and a combined a.c. power switch and sensitivity switch. This can reduce the sensitivity by about 20 db for use near a strong local station. There is a tuning meter, which is hardly needed for tuning in a station, but is very handy as an indicator of relative signal strength

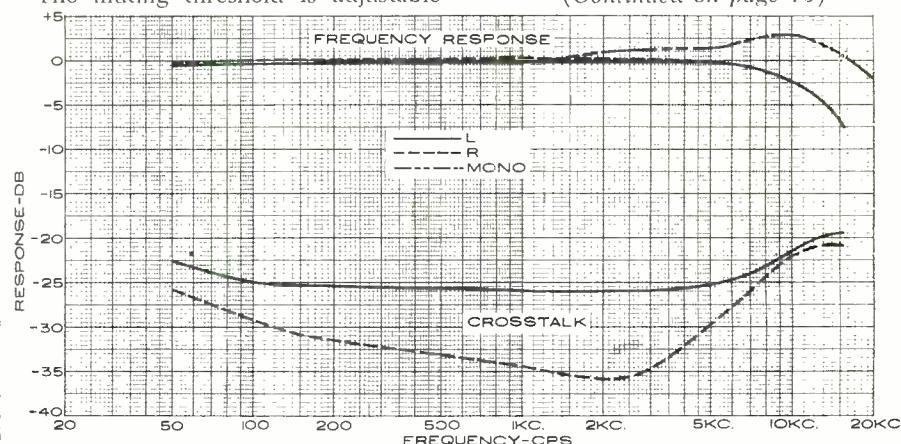


when rotating a directional FM receiving antenna.

The measured IHFM usable sensitivity of the Model FM-200B was 2.2 μ V. Its limiting action was exceptionally fine, and it will deliver fully quiet, distortion-free reception with about 3 μ V of signal. The distortion at 100% modulation was also unusually low, about -48 db or 0.4%. The capture ratio was the best we have measured to date, a remarkable 1.8 db. Hum was -60 db relative to 100% modulation.

The mono frequency response was \pm 2.5 db from 20 to 20,000 cps. In stereo, the response was down 2.5 db at

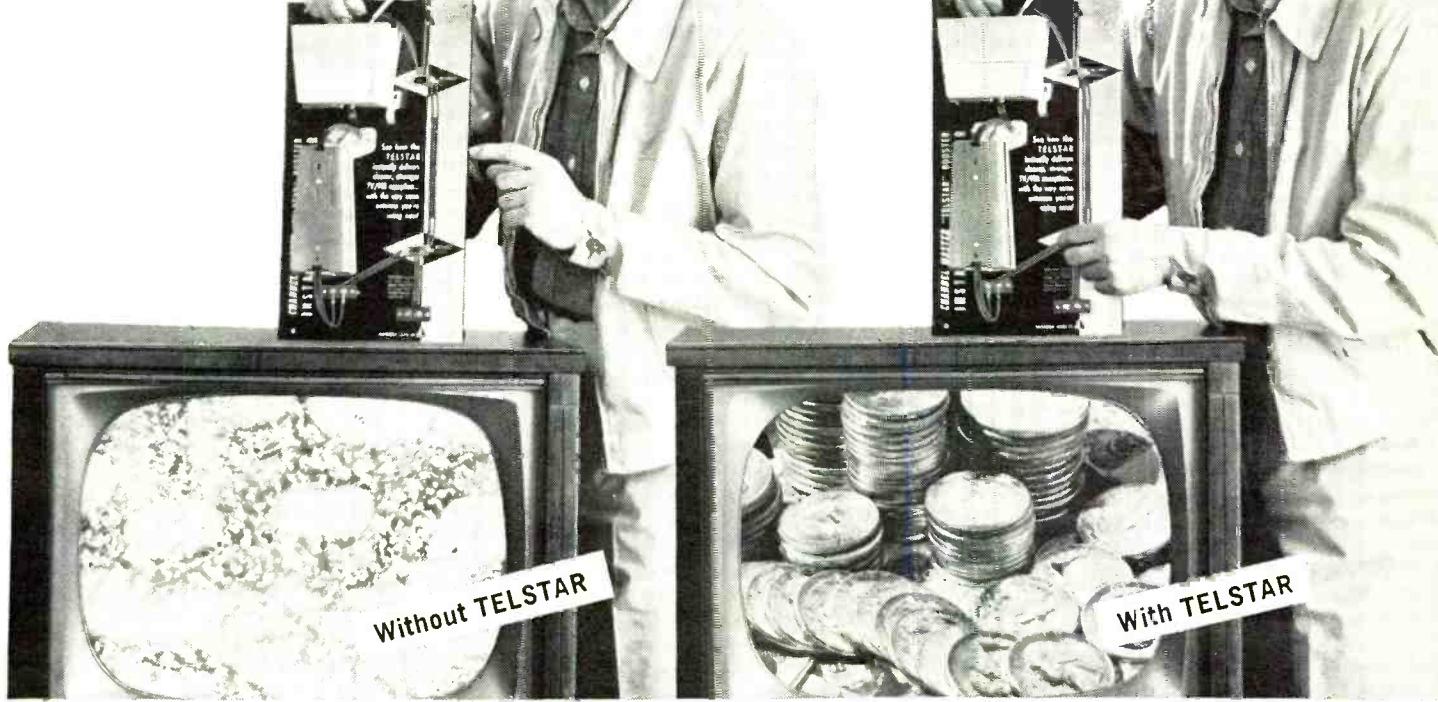
(Continued on page 79)



EYE-OPENER!

"Watch what happens..."

when I flick the switch..."



Unique new Telstar Instant Home Demonstrator by Channel Master sells boosters by the hundreds ...and you can get it free!

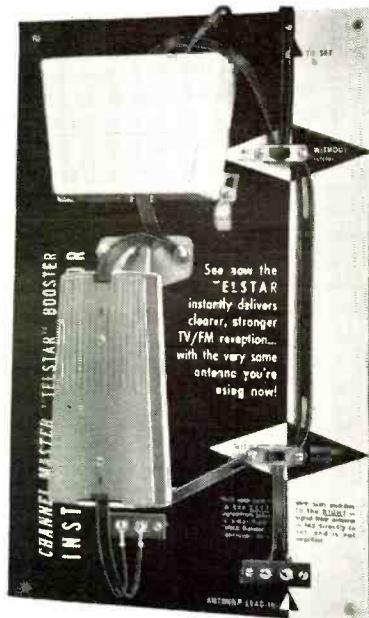
Turn "snow" into "dough"! Sell Channel Master's outstanding Telstar Boosters—hundreds of them—during routine service calls.

Channel Master's Telstar Instant Home Demonstrator gives startling, dramatic "split-second proof" ...that Telstar Boosters step up TV and FM gain. It puts into your hands the kind of powerful selling tool—a "house-to-house," before-and-after comparison test—that you've never had but always needed.

Want to know how you can get an Instant Demonstrator free!... For full facts...call your Channel Master Distributor now!

Now there are 2 TELSTARS—both with built-in lightning protection!

1. Improved, easy-to-install TELSTAR TV/FM Booster (Model 0023A) with 4 set coupler.
2. New Telstar FMX for FM/STEREO (Model 0025) with 2 set coupler.



CHANNEL MASTER CORP.

ELLENVILLE, NEW YORK

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

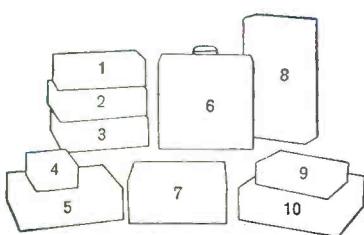
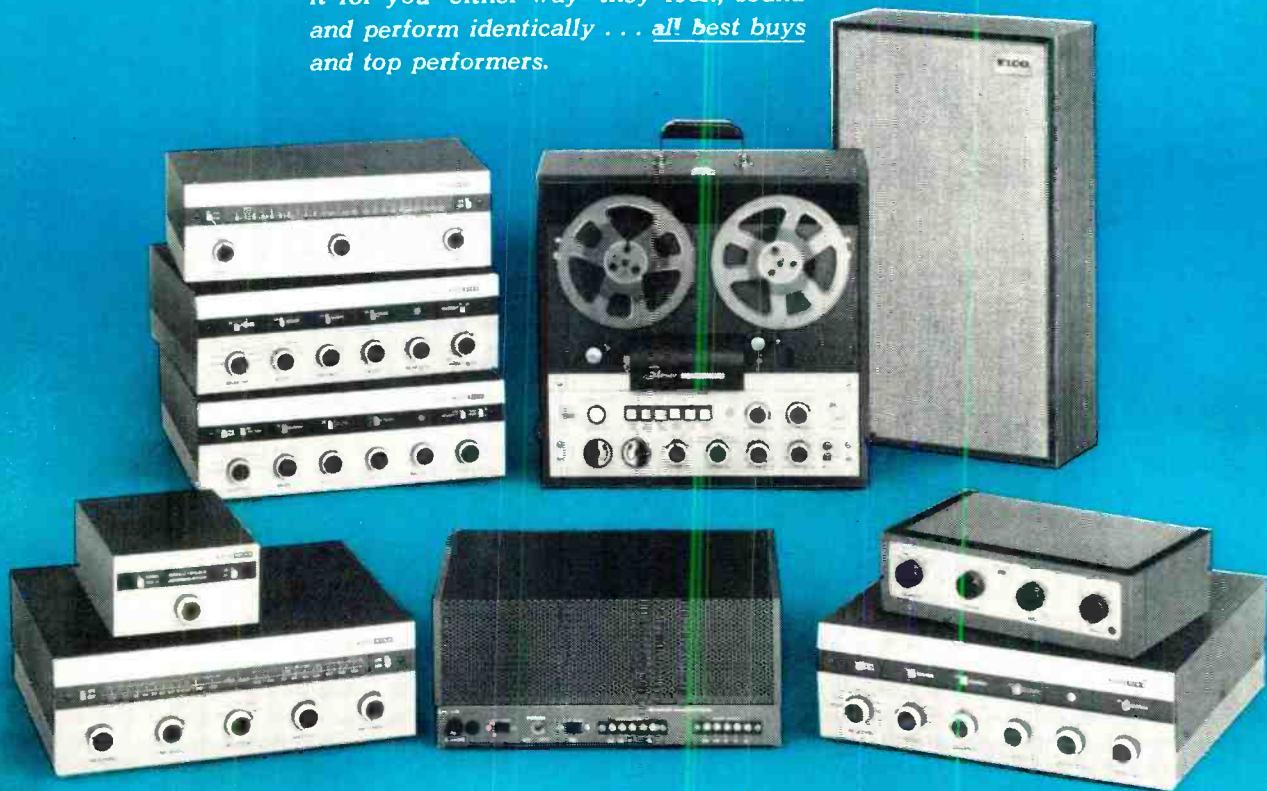
Fast, easy, light, compact! Comes pre-wired with booster already mounted—ready for instant use in customer's home. No climbing up on masts—no time-consuming hookups.

108 KITS and FACTORY-WIRED too!



offers you the BEST BUYS of both.

All EICO models are available as Kits or assembled and Factory-Wired. So, whether you build it yourself or we do it for you—either way—they look, sound and perform identically . . . all best buys and top performers.



Over 2 million EICO instruments in use. Uni-card holders can buy at any EICO dealer with no down payment. Budget terms at most dealers.

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N.Y., 95.5 MC. Mon.-Fri. 7:15-8 P.M. Export Dept., Roburn Agencies Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13

1. FM Multiplex Stereo Tuner ST97
Semi-Kit \$99.95 Wired \$149.95 Incl. Metal Cover & FET
2. 40-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier ST40
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$129.95 Incl. Metal Cover
3. 70-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier ST70
Kit \$99.95 Wired \$149.95 Incl. Metal Cover
4. FM Multiplex Autodaptor MX99 (Patent Pending)
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$64.95 Incl. FET Cover Optional \$2.95
5. FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST56
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$129.95 Incl. Metal Cover & FET
6. Transistorized Stereo/Mono 4-Track Tape Deck RP100
Semi-Kit \$299.95 (Patents Pending)
(Tape transport assembled & tested; electronics in kit form)
Wired \$399.95
(Handwired throughout by skilled American craftsmen)
Carrying Case \$29.95 Rack Mount \$9.95
7. 100-Watt Stereo Dual Power Amplifier HF89A
Kit \$99.50 Wired \$139.50 Enclosure E8 \$4.50
8. Slim 3-Way Speaker System HFS6
Kit \$52.50 Wired \$62.50
9. 12-Watt Integrated Amplifier HF12
Kit \$34.95 Wired \$57.95 Incl. Metal Cover
10. Stereo Dual Preamplifier ST84
Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95 Incl. Metal Cover



©1963 EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

EICO 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. EW-4

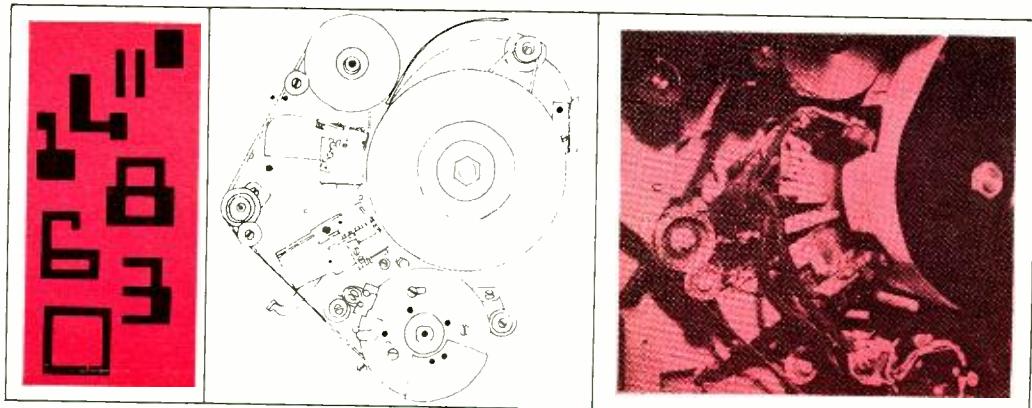
- Send FREE 32-page catalog & dealer's name
 Send FREE booklet "Why Stereo"
 Send new 36-page Guidebook to HI-FI. Enclosed is 25c for postage & handling

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Add 5% in West



By KEN GILMORE

Bankers have turned to the electronics industry for help in meeting the great paper challenge of 13 billion checks a year. Description and operation of the Magnetic Ink Character Recognition system now used to do bank accounting quickly and accurately.

ELECTRONICS IN BANKING

THIRTEEN billion times this year--more than 50-million times every working day--someone signs a check. By 1970, experts estimate, the number of checks flowing through financial channels will have passed the 20-billion mark.

The flood of paper generated by U.S. business is threatening to strangle banking completely. Consequently, bankers are turning in desperation to the electronics industry for help. And leading electronics firms—*Burroughs*, *General Electric*, *IBM*, *National Cash Register*, and many others—are working at top speed to design and produce enough electronic equipment to help bankers meet the great paper challenge.

MICR and Computers

At the heart of the vast electronic banking network now being built across the country is MICR—Magnetic Ink Character Recognition. Several years ago, bankers realized that conventional methods wouldn't do the job much longer. Computer bookkeeping was an obvious answer. But it wasn't that simple. Much of any bank's load is transit business; checks pour in drawn on other banks all over the country. These checks have to be sent back to their points of origin through a vast network of clearing houses, Federal Reserve Banks, and correspondent banks. At each step, records must be kept.

By the time a check gets through the complex national clearing system, it may have been handled by dozens of clerks dozens of times and involved in scores of financial transactions. Obviously, any electronic system designed to take over this complicated procedure would have to be national in scope. Every bank's operation would have to be standardized so that the same documents could be run through everyone's machines.

The first step toward such a system was made in 1956. The American Bankers Association studied the problem, decided

that a magnetic ink system would be the best approach. The giant Bank of America was already having trouble hiring enough people to keep up with its soaring paper work. So in 1957 it hired Stanford Research Institute to work out the details of the magnetic ink proposal.

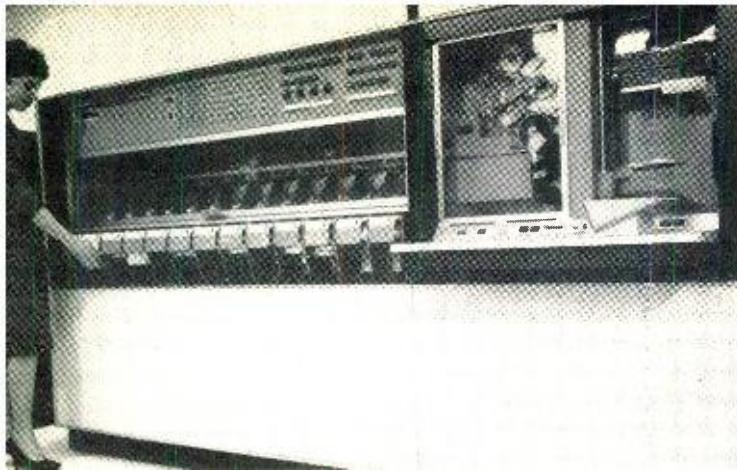
Stanford scientists designed a series of magnetic characters (Fig. 1) which would be readable by both human beings and magnetic sensing devices. *General Electric* got the job of building the equipment, and came up with a system called ERMA (Electronic Recording Machine Accounting) which made use of a *G-E* computer attached to paper handling machines made by *Pitney-Bowes* and *National Cash Register*.

Bank of America cautiously put ERMA to work in 1958, but kept bookkeepers on the job—just in case. Within a few months, however, it was obvious that ERMA could not only do the job faster than people, but more accurately as well. Other duties were found for the bookkeepers.

ERMA was so successful that the American Bankers Association met and decided that MICR would be an ideal system for national standardization. In the years since, MICR systems have been installed in scores of banks across the country. Already, nearly 70% of the checks now flowing through the Federal Reserve System bear the small magnetic numbers on the lower edge which indicate that they can be handled on electronic check-handling equipment.

How MICR Works

Numbers to be automatically read are printed on checks in an ink containing iron oxide, similar to that used to coat magnetic recording tapes. The check slides past a permanent magnet which magnetizes the oxide in the letters, then passes a read head similar to those used on audio tape recorders (Fig. 3). The magnetized numerals induce a voltage in the reading head; these signals are fed into logic circuits which translate



Magnetic readers, such as this IBM 1419, sort checks by reading magnetic numbers (at right) and pile them into pockets at left.

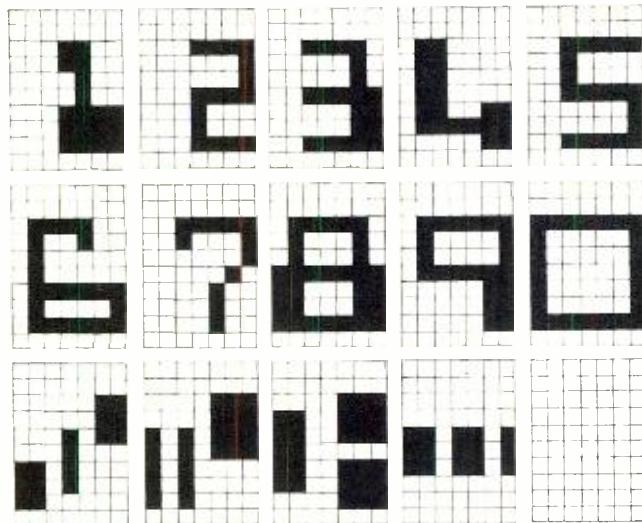


Fig. 1. The series of magnetically printed characters used.

them into specific numbers. At the same time, the signals can be used to operate paper-handling equipment—sorters, for example—so that each check is routed to the proper place without human intervention.

Center of the MICR system is the magnetic character itself. The letter to be read (Fig. 4A) travels past the read head. The magnetic flux density of the character passing the head is proportional to the area of the character at any given point, as shown in Fig. 4B. As the reading head passes over the part of the number in the second column of the grid, for example, the density is high. In columns 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, it is relatively low; in 8, high again. Fig. 4B charts this flux-density variation.

The magnetic flux, of course, induces a voltage in the reading head as it moves past. The large change in flux from column 1 of the grid to column 2 produces the high-amplitude peak at A (Fig. 4C); the smaller flux change causes the smaller peak at B (since the change here is from a higher to a lower flux density, the peak is reversed in polarity); peaks C and D are generated on a similar principle. Each of the different standard MICR numbers produces its own unique pattern of positive and negative peaks (Fig. 2).

Machine Operation

Fig. 5 shows the Burroughs circuitry in simplified block diagram. This fairly typical circuit recognizes the various pulse patterns and translates them into numbers. When the number to be read travels across the recording head, it covers each grid column in 32.5 μ sec. The output of the reading head is fed through an amplifier into a delay line. Between each delay line reading station (numbered 0 to 7) is a built-in delay of 32.5 μ sec. Thus as the pulse A (Fig. 4C) enters the delay line and travels along it, pulse B follows exactly 32.5 μ sec later. When the whole character has been read



The operator is using an inscriber to imprint the dollar amount on each check in magnetic ink. Then the machines take control.

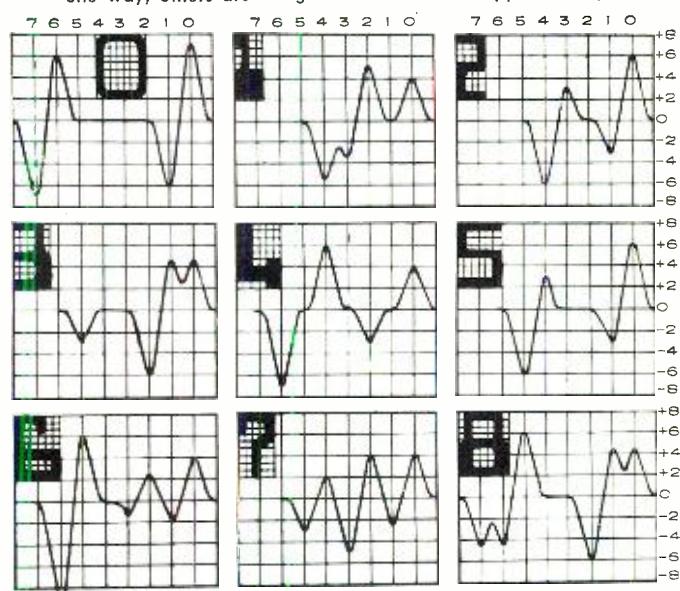
into the delay line, pulse A appears at reading station 0, pulse B at station 1, pulse C (five grid columns behind) at station 6, and so on, as illustrated in Fig. 6. The delay line is arranged to reverse the polarity of the negative pulses, so that all pulses show up at the reading stations as positive (Fig. 6B).

These pulses are applied in parallel to the fourteen resistor networks which form the buffer amplifier input circuits (Fig. 5). Each of these resistor nets is designed to apply the maximum signal to the input of the buffer when the signal which that buffer is designed to recognize comes along. In the case of the zero, for example, two high-amplitude signals appear at reading positions 0 and 7, low-amplitude signals at 1 and 6. The resistive network is designed so that when that particular combination of signals appears, maximum signal is applied to the zero input buffer. Resistors at the inputs of the other buffers discriminate against this combination of signals, and little gets through to the inputs of the other buffers.

To make the discriminatory action of the buffers even more positive, a voltage is developed at the buffer output across the diode which back biases the outputs of the other buffers and prevents them from producing an output signal. The buffer putting out the strongest signal, in other words, cuts off all of the others. At the same time, the K amplifier develops a 75% feedback signal and applies it back around to the input of the buffers. This signal, opposite in polarity to the input signals from the delay line, is strong enough to bias to cut-off the input stages of all buffers except the one in control—or in this case, the zero buffer.

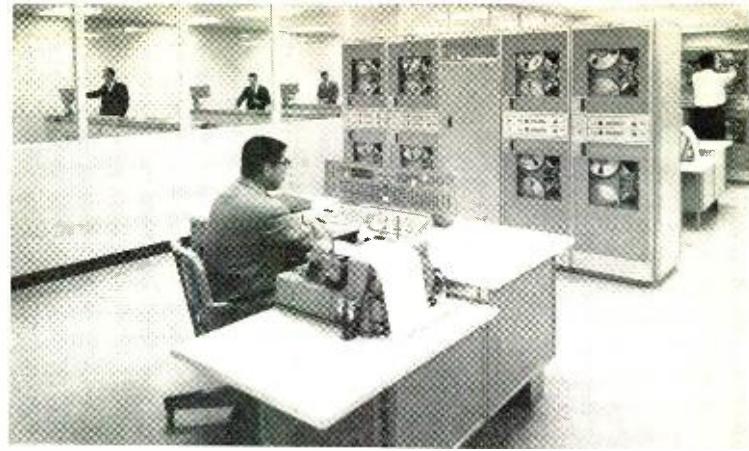
At this point, a sensor in the delay line senses that the char-

Fig. 2. Signals produced by the various numbers. Note that these were scanned from right to left rather than from left to right as in Fig. 4. Some machines are designed to read in one way, others are designed to read in the opposite way.





The document handling or sorter-reader section of Bank of America's Electronic Recording Method of Accounting system.



The computer control console (foreground) and the memory tape storage units that are utilized in the ERMA system discussed.

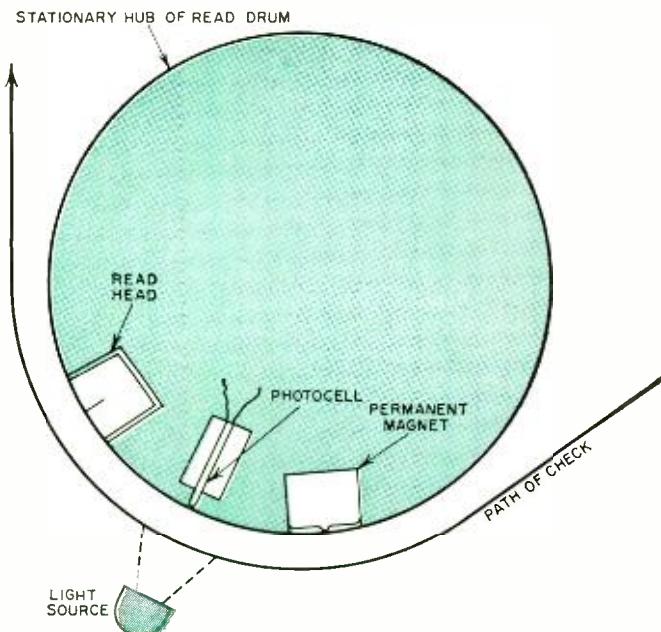


Fig. 3. As check is transported around drum, the magnetic numbers are first magnetized and then read by a tape head. Light-sensing device tells logic circuit check is on way.

acter has been completely fed into the line and is ready to be read, and turns on the voltage comparators. Of course, only one buffer is developing a signal at this point, so only that comparator—the one associated with the operating buffer—goes into operation. Its output signal turns a series of flip-flop circuits in the encoder storage on and off in a certain pattern, which digitally represents the number just read. The digital signal is then fed from the output of the reader into a computer or used to control equipment. The reading logic then wipes itself clean and gets ready to read the next character, which by this time is beginning to come into the delay line in preparation for its next job.

A Different Approach

Most MICR readers operate similarly, although the circuit details may vary. But one—the IBM machine—is quite different. The IBM reading head is divided into 30 tiny separate sections (Fig. 7), each of which develops its own signal as the lines of magnetic flux cut through it. Actually, only ten segments are used at any one time, but the additional segments allow for reading numbers above and below the normal position, and numbers specially placed on certain kinds of card checks. As the diagram shows, segments 1, 11, and 21 are wired in parallel, as are 2, 12, and 22, etc. Thus only ten output signals are developed, no matter where the number is with relationship to the head. (The Burroughs approach, by the way, also uses a head wide enough to read numbers higher or lower than normal. No special arrangement is needed, how-

ever, since the same signal is developed whether the number passes near the top or near the bottom of the magnetic gap.)

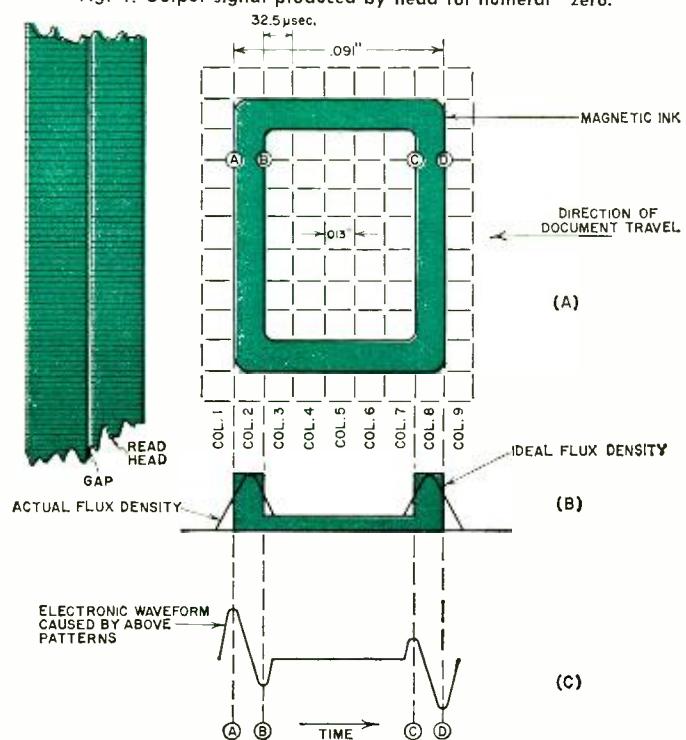
As a number sweeps across the IBM read head, the output of each of the ten segments in operation is sampled seven times. At each sampling, the head senses either the presence or absence of magnetic flux. The segmented head, in other words, senses 70 different areas as the number sweeps across it, and determines whether each has magnetic ink or not.

The signals developed by this sampling are applied to a matrix of flip-flops, each one of which will be either on or off, depending on the presence or absence of ink in the corresponding square. A logic circuit samples each of the flip-flops, senses the particular combination of "on's" and "off's" present, and translates this pattern into terms of numbers being read. Not every one of the flip-flops must be in the proper condition, incidentally. If a large enough percentage is on, and this percentage could not possibly be interpreted ambiguously, the logic circuit will still recognize the number being read. Consequently, the machine can read even mutilated figures.

The Banking System

With magnetic character reading, almost all banking procedures are becoming automated. A simple example shows how the completed system will work. Suppose you make a deposit into your checking account at "Your National Bank." Among the items you deposit are your paycheck, a refund

Fig. 4. Output signal produced by head for numeral "zero."



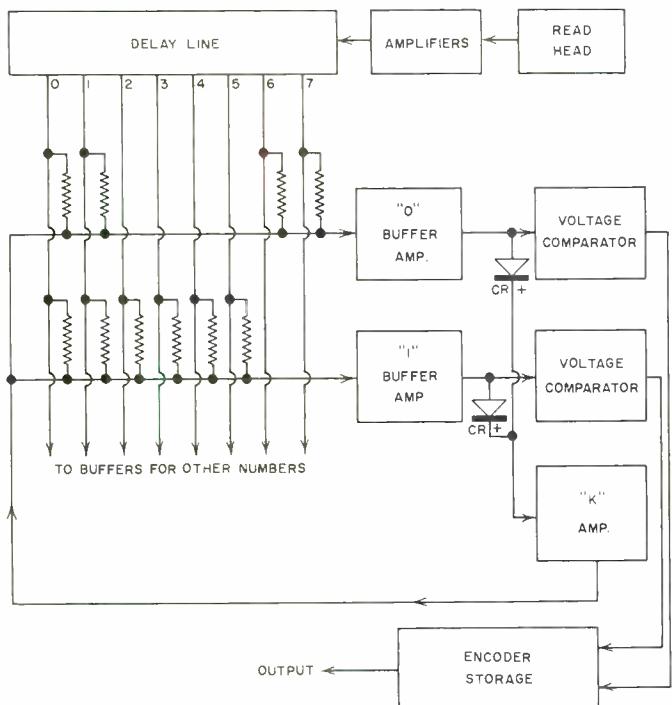


Fig. 5. Simplified block diagram of one type of reading unit.

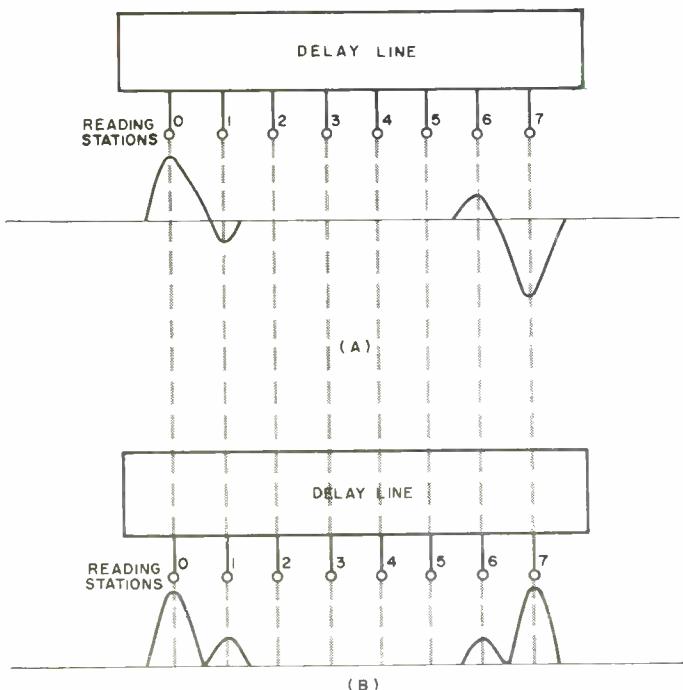


Fig. 6. Outputs at various reading stations of the delay line shown here before (A) and after (B) polarity reversal.

from a company in California—across the country from where you live—on an order it couldn't fill, and a check from your neighbor, Joe, paying you back the \$56.70 he borrowed.

Your deposit slip, you notice, has MICR figures along one edge. So have all the checks you are depositing. A teller in the bank takes your deposit, passes it along to a clerk who puts the items—the deposit slip and the three checks—into an inscriber. He then writes in the dollar amount along the bottom edge in magnetic ink. That's the last time anyone will have to touch the checks, although they may travel across the country and be involved in many transactions before they finally get back to their various writers.

Take a closer look at one of the checks after it comes from the inscriber. The row of numbers across the bottom (Fig. 8) is divided into four groups, although you may not be able

to tell where each one starts and stops by looking. The first group on the left is a routing-transit symbol. If you deposit a check in a bank other than the one it is drawn on, that symbol tells the bank where to send the check to collect the money. The number in the upper right-hand corner of the check, written as a fraction, contains the same information (you'll notice that the same numbers are present). The bank clerk reading the fraction has traditionally done this routing by hand.

The second group of figures is the account number of the individual or firm which wrote the check. When it gets back to the writer's bank, that number will tell a computer from which account to withdraw the money. The third group is process control—this gives the home bank's computers any special instructions they must have to handle the check properly. The fourth group is the dollar amount of the check. As you can see, it agrees with the written face value.

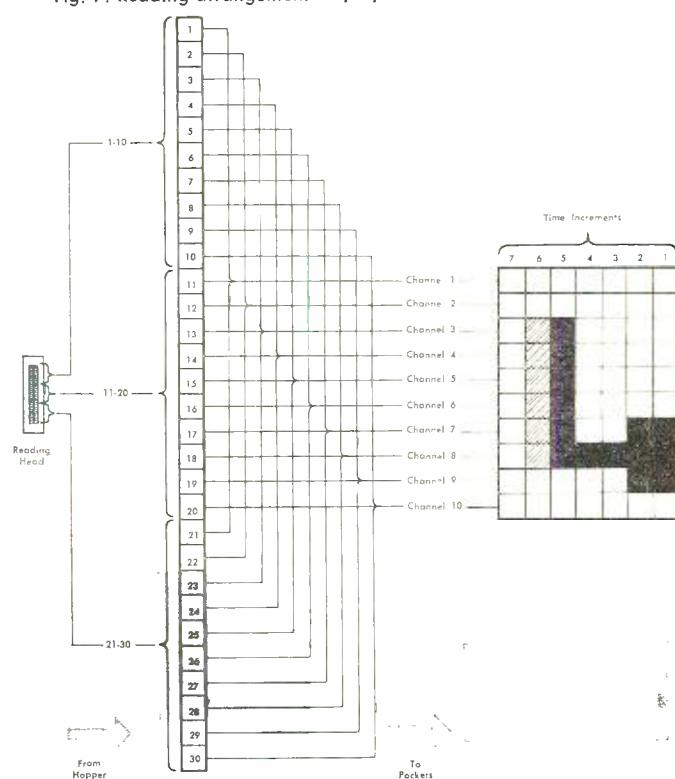
The first two groups of figures were printed on the check before it was ever written. If your bank has switched over to electronic bookkeeping, you'll find these numbers on the blank checks in your pocket now. The only figure the inscriber added was the dollar amount and, in some cases, the process control number. Frequently, the process control number is not employed at all.

With the dollar amount written in, all important data is now recorded in magnetic ink and the computers can take over. The three checks you deposited are sent through a sorter (Fig. 9) which reads the routing numbers and separates the checks into piles. Joe, it so happens, has an account in the same bank as you have, so his check is sorted into a pile which goes into the bank's own bookkeeping system. A computer there will simply subtract the amount from Joe's account and add it to yours, and at the same time cancel the check and slip it into a pocket where it is collecting all of Joe's checks which come in. At the end of the month, it will look over the record of what went on in his account during the month and add up the figures, then print out his bank statement automatically.

Your paycheck, meanwhile, dropped into another pocket in the sorter. This pocket is set aside for checks drawn on the

(Continued on page 70)

Fig. 7. Reading arrangement employed with multi-channel head.



COIL-WINDING NOMOGRAM

By A. L. TEUBNER / *Designing single-layer air-core inductors for use in transmitter tanks, loading coils, and matching networks is simplified by employing this easy-to-use chart.*

THIS nomogram was constructed to eliminate much of the pencil pushing involved in designing single-layer inductors in the range of values normally required for amateur transmitters, loading coils, and feedline matching networks. Since inductance, for a given form diameter, is related to both the number of turns and the winding length, the number of combinations of these two is limited only by the form length, at one extreme, and the minimum desirable wire size, at the other. This diagram makes it easy to discover the available range and to strike a good compromise. It can also be used in reverse to calculate the inductance of a "junk-box" coil. The scales are based on a simple approximation formula for single-layer air-core coils which should give sufficiently accurate results for radio-amateur use up through ten meters.

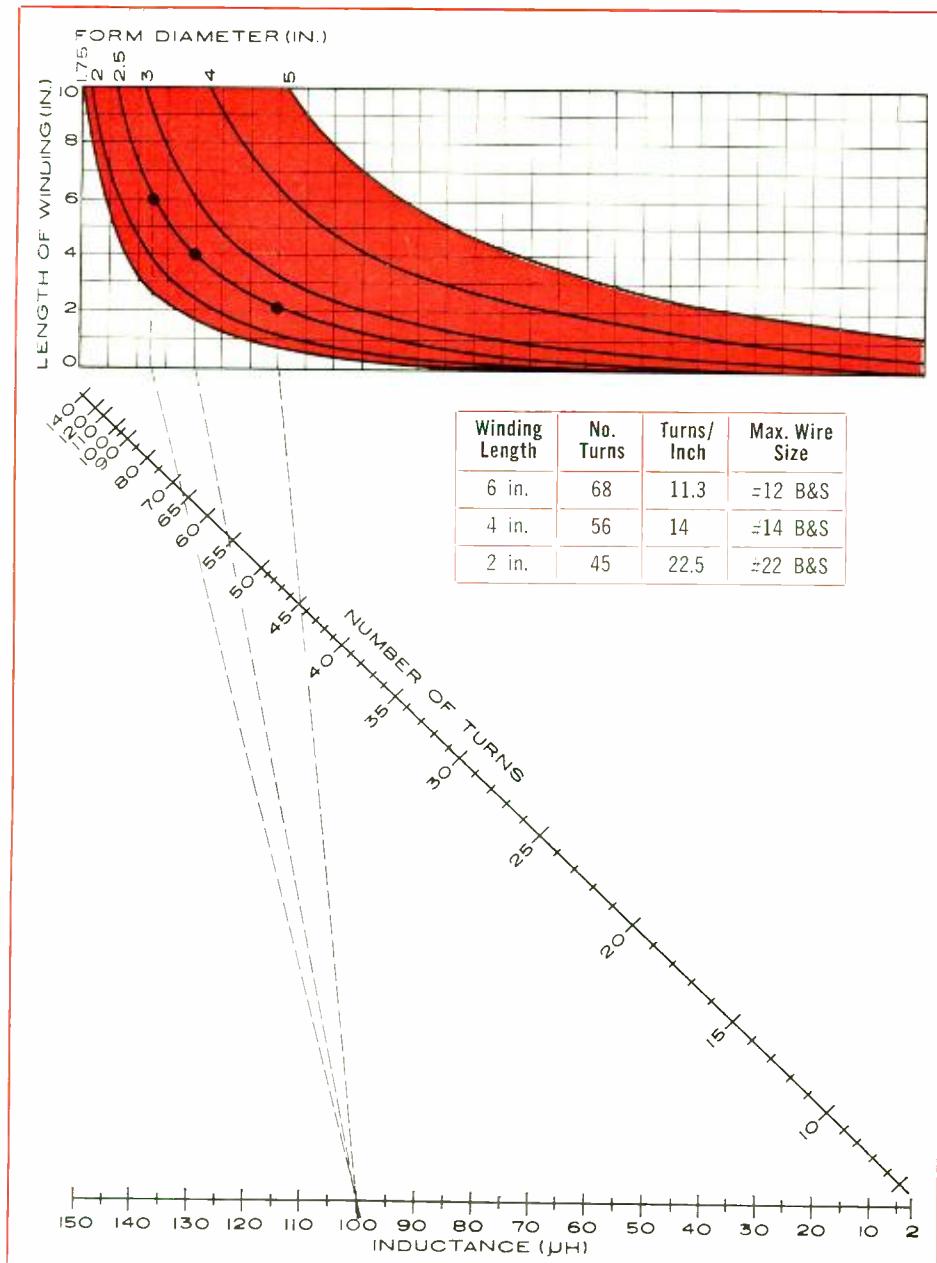
The formula employed is: $L = a^2 n^2 / (9a + 10b)$ where L is the inductance in μH , a is coil radius in inches, b is coil length in inches, and n is the number of turns.

As an example of the design problem using the nomogram, assume that you need a 100- μH , loading coil, and have on hand a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter form, 6" long. On the nomogram, find the point

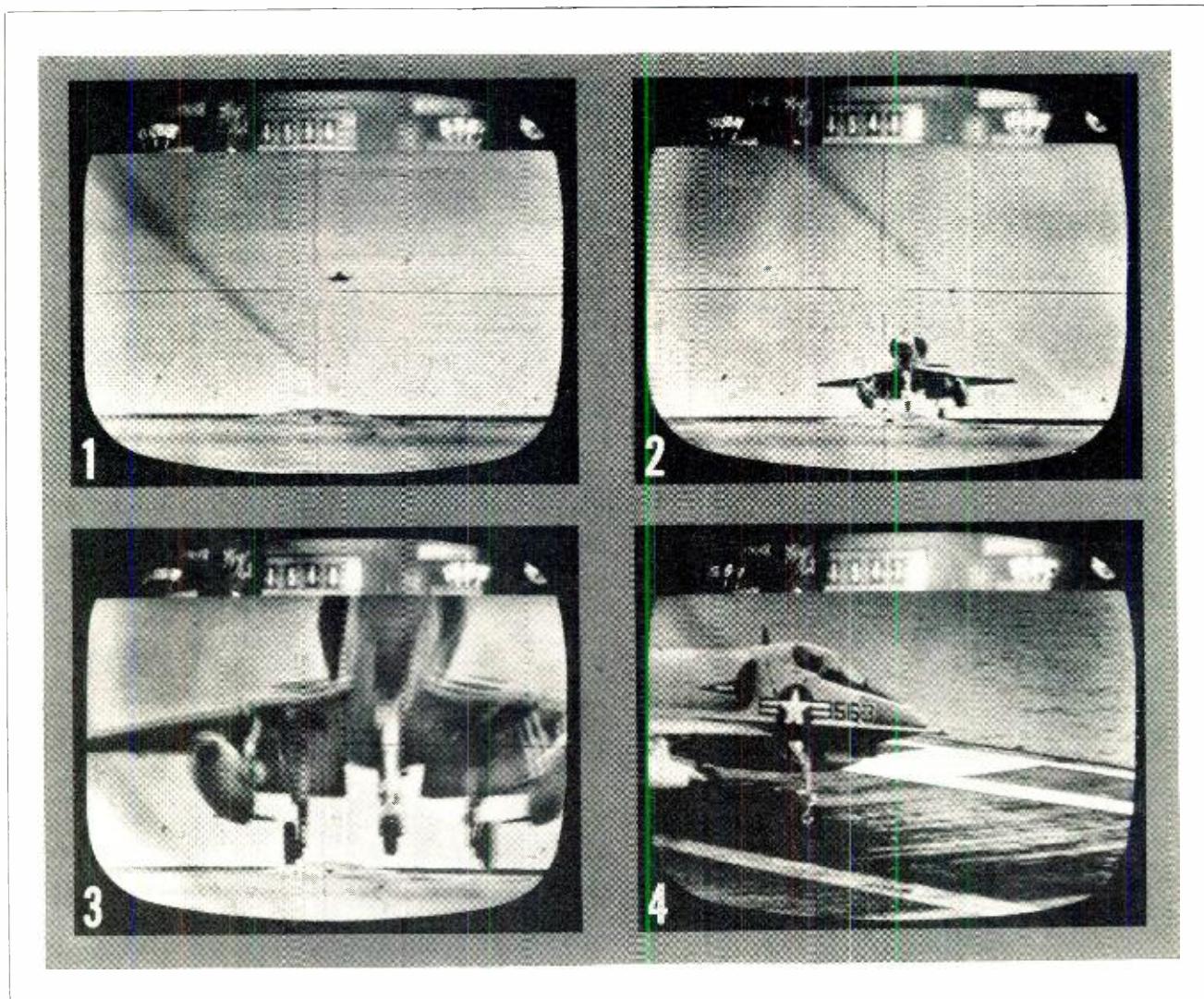
where the curve corresponding to a diameter of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " crosses the line for 6" of length. From this intersection project downward to the bottom edge of the graph portion. Then connect the point just found to the 100- μH . mark on the inductance scale, using a straightedge. The point where the straightedge crosses the center scale gives the number of turns, in this case 68. Repeating the procedure for lengths of 4 and 2 inches yields 56 and 45 turns, respectively.

After dividing length by turns, we refer to a copper-wire table and find that the largest sizes of enamelled wire that we can use are Nos. 12, 14, and 22, in order of decreasing winding length. These results are summarized in the table. The final choice will be influenced by such things as the expected r.f. current and potential gradient, and the desired "Q" of the coil.

Calculating the inductance of an existing coil follows the same general procedure, except that the point on the horizontal axis corresponding to length and diameter is connected with the known number of turns, and a straightedge will lie on the inductance value. Since the nomogram was designed for the reverse problem, some combinations may not fall on the inductance scale. ▲

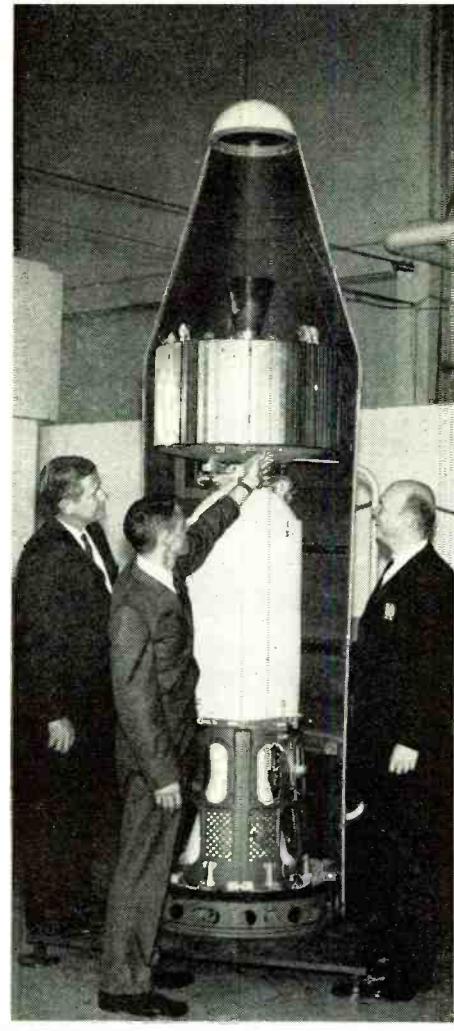
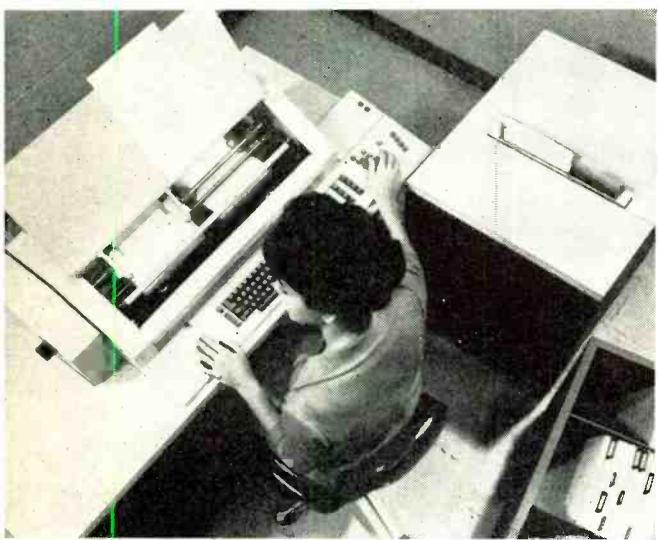


RECENT DEVELOPMENTS in ELECTRONICS

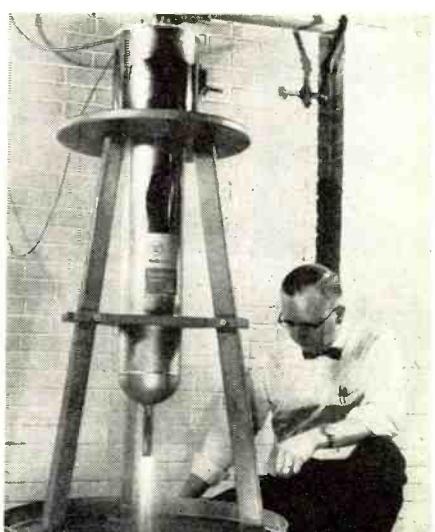
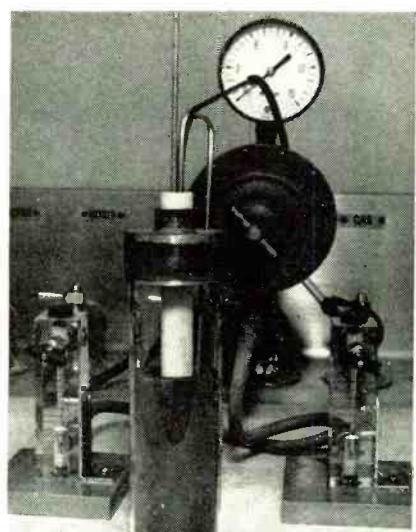


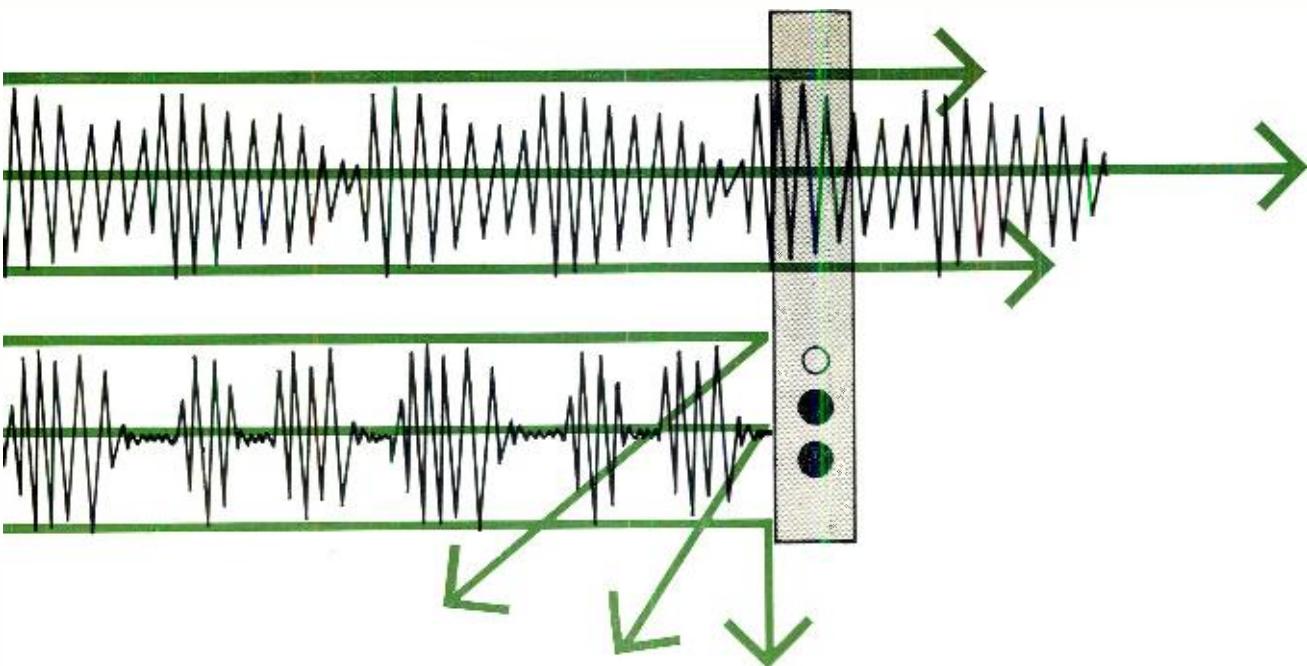
Videotaped Jet Carrier Landing. The sequence of photos shown above were taken from a shipboard television monitor displaying a jet carrier landing as recorded by a Pilot Landing Aid Television system (PLAT). This system is now being installed aboard 10 U.S. Navy carriers by Ampex Corporation. A television camera mounted in the center line of the carrier deck spots the plane at the beginning of its landing approach, and follows it to the touchdown. A second TV camera on the carrier's superstructure then takes over. Cross hairs on the monitor assist the landing signal officer in talking the pilot down to a safe landing. A minute-by-minute record of time, air speed, wind velocity, time, and flight number are shown on the dials at the top of the screen. Audio recording of the conversations between the pilot and the landing signal officer are made on the same tape along with the video information. Hence, the Videotape recording makes a complete record of each landing, day and night, for immediate playback and analysis by pilots. The recording equipment employed is the latest broadcast version of the Ampex Videotape recorder, which was introduced in 1956 initially for television networks and stations.

"Syncom" Communications Satellite. (Right) Prototype of NASA's "Syncom" synchronous orbit satellite is being inspected here along with third stage of rocket that will carry it through space early this year. The Hughes-built satellite is expected to be placed into orbit thousands of miles above the earth and at such a speed as to keep its position constant with respect to a point on the earth. **Magnetic Stripe Ledger.** (Below) A ledger card with a magnetic stripe on its reverse side forms the basis of a new IBM product line. The stripe stores alphabetic and numeric information. The alphabetic storage ability minimizes manual typing of entries during accounting procedures and increases output speed and production.



Efficient Laser Pump. (Below left) Sperry Rand research scientist watches emission from gallium arsenide diode in liquid nitrogen as experimental progress on use of diodes as pump sources for lasers. Laser output efficiencies close to 85% have been claimed. **Experimental Fuel Cell.** (Center) A new fuel cell using zirconia solid electrolyte (white cylinder) is being worked on by G-E scientists. Natural gas and oxygen, heated when the cell is placed inside an electric furnace, produce electrical energy directly without the use of any moving parts. **Superconducting MHD Generator.** (Right) Combining in a single device two major new scientific developments—superconducting magnets and magneto-hydrodynamic (MHD) power generation—the first superconducting MHD generator goes into operation at Westinghouse Research Labs. The vertical tank houses the magnet, immersed in liquid helium, through which white-hot gases pass to convert the energy from the intense heat directly into electrical energy.





MUSIC/SPEECH DISCRIMINATOR

By FRANK D. GROSS

Design and construction of a device that can reject all speech and pass all music. Unit provides continuous background music either for listening or for recording.

CERTAIN radio broadcast commercial-elimination systems leave much to be desired in matters of performance as they are generally limited to a single FM station in any area, they are available on a rental-only basis, and they are generally limited to a specific receiver and audio system.

Several years ago two commercial-elimination systems made their appearance in a technical journal.^{1,2} These devices were music-speech discriminators which provided a muting-type of control signal when speech only was present in the program material, and provided a pass-type of control system in the presence of music only. These devices operate well on any high-quality program source, e.g., no singing commercials, and reasonable pauses between musical selections and speech passages. As this is typical of most FM-only stations, and certain AM stations, a wide range of program material operates well with these devices, giving 100% commercial and news elimination.

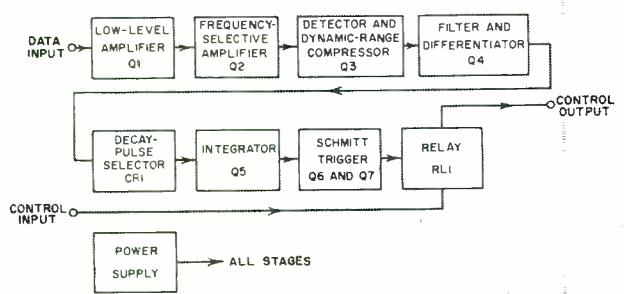
After constructing and testing one of these devices, the author decided that a solid-state music-speech discriminator (MSD) could be built with certain advantages over the

previous all-tube systems, specifically with regard to size, flexibility, separation, temperature, and over-all system cost. The basic function of the two devices is similar, but the solid-state version achieves its operation through significantly different circuitry. The device is self-powered and is readily adaptable to a variety of audio systems. There are many applications for such a device. The MSD can provide continuous background music in such locations as doctors' and dentists' offices and retail stores, without being limited to one program source or a monthly rental fee. Attached to a home hi-fi center, the MSD can perform the same function. Used backwards, the MSD can be pressed into service as a "superpage" unit with certain plant audio systems or serve as a news monitor. The device may also be used to automatically "borrow" music while tape recording, without the customary editing and splicing. This device is a seven-transistor unit, the size of two books, and can be home constructed at a total cost of a little less than \$30.00.

Theory of Operation

The nature of music and speech differ markedly in one respect: their decay rates. Decay, or the fall time in most music, is very gradual, indefinite, overlapping, and poorly damped while speech syllable (phoneme) endings are sharp, distinct, highly damped, and repetitive. Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the system that provides a control signal based upon this difference. The low-level audio signals from the program source are impedance-matched in the low-level amplifier stage, Q1. This is a conventional stage, needed because of drive requirements. The frequency-selective amplifier, Q2, has a frequency response that is limited to passing only mid-range signals (350-1400 cps). This stage amplifies speech signals with telephone quality and eliminates hum and sibilant sounds, bass instruments, hiss, noise, and the higher frequency musical components. These components would tend to mask or confuse the mid-range decay informa-

Fig. 1. Block diagram of the 7-transistor discriminator.



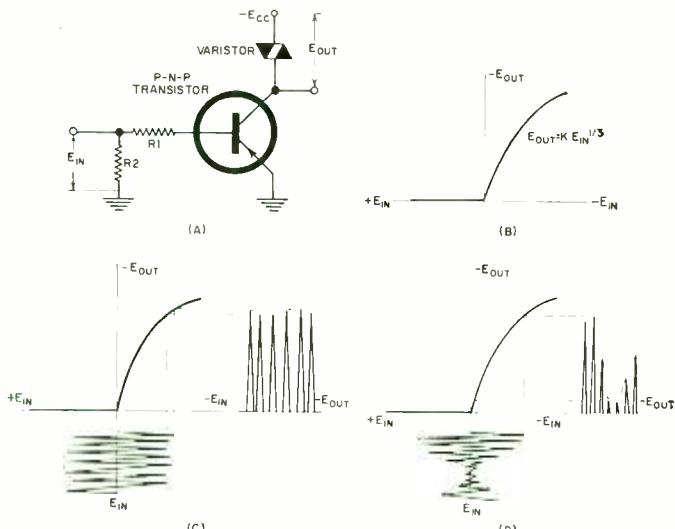


Fig. 2. (A) Detector and dynamic-range compressor circuit. Positive signals back-bias the stage and are lost. Negative signals are non-linearly amplified due to varistor characteristic. (B) Transfer characteristics of the stage. (C) Small amplitude variations, typical of music, are considerably reduced in amplitude. (D) Large amplitude variations, typical of speech decay, are considerably increased in size.

tion. This stage also eliminates any multiplex or commercial-killing ultrasonic signals that may be present. The third stage is a detector and dynamic-range compressor, consisting of an unbiased transistor and a varistor collector load. This stage removes the bottom half of the audio signal from further processing and amplifies signals in such a manner that the minor signal variations are reduced considerably, while the major signal variations are considerably amplified. This operation is explained and detailed in Fig. 2.

The net effect of this operation is to significantly reduce the gradual musical variations, while greatly enhancing the speech attack and decay variations. The amount of compression is on the order of the cube root of the input signal variations. This circuit performs considerably better than the drawdown limiter or logarithmic amplifier used in previous tube units.

The fourth stage is a filter and differentiator. The filter removes all audio frequencies and leaves only the audio envelope with its attack and decay information. The differentiator then extracts the attack and decay information, which appears as a varying series of pulses. This is simply an RC high-pass network. Diode CR_1 is the pulse selector, which rejects all attack pulses, and all decay pulses below a critical adjustable magnitude.

At this point in the circuit, speech consists of a series of sharp repetitive decay pulses, while music consists only of a random pulse or two of considerably smaller magnitude and much wider spacing. The actual music-speech discrimination has been accomplished. All that remains is the conversion of these decay pulses into a useful "on-off" type of control signal.

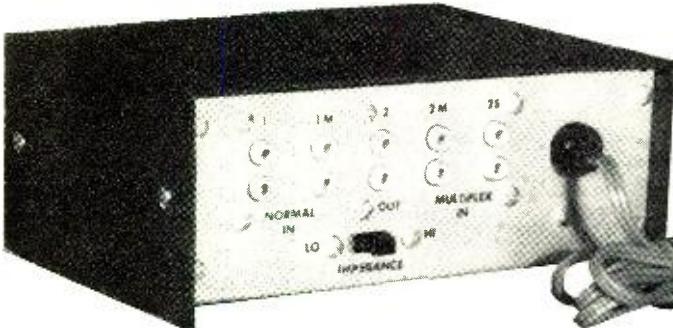
These decay pulses are caught by the integrator Q_5 , which rapidly charges a large capacitor, but turns off between decay pulses to force the capacitor to gradually discharge over a second path. This second path is the Schmitt trigger Q_6 and Q_7 . When the average capacitor voltage exceeds a critical value, the control relay is energized. This capacitor also provides a delay after the last decay pulse to permit complete muting during a speech passage between words and phrases. The Schmitt trigger prevents relay chatter or marginal operation by always presenting a very high or a very low relay voltage. The operation of these stages is indicated by the waveforms of Fig. 3.

There are six controls in the circuit: three variable and three switched. A "Level" control establishes the level of

the audio input signals. A "Separation" control determines the minimum level of decay information sent to the integrator, while the "Delay" control adjusts the time delay of the Schmitt trigger, variable from .7 to 2 seconds. A "Tune" switch defeats the MSD while tuning the receiver. The remaining two switches are the "Power On-Off" and the "Impedance" selecting switch for the input audio connection.

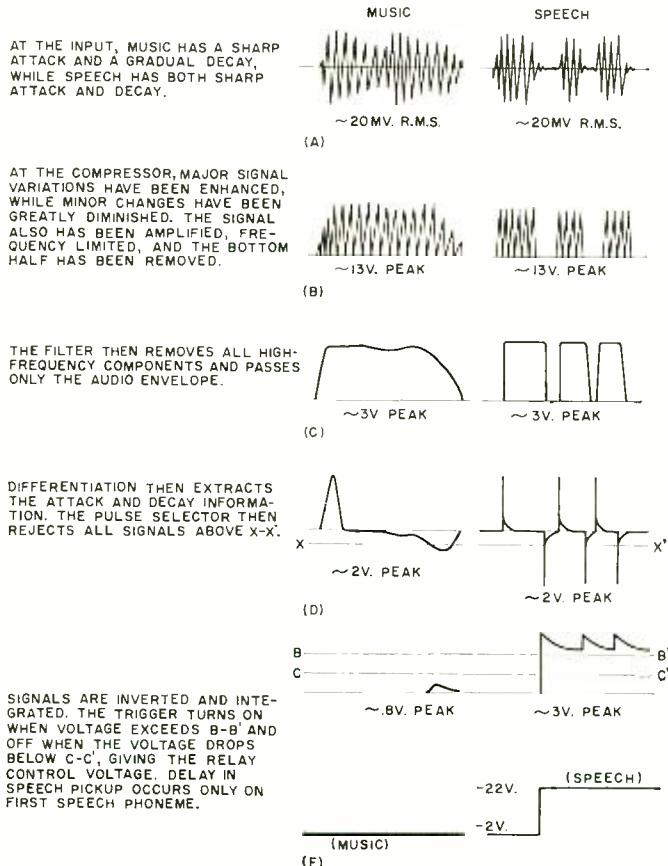


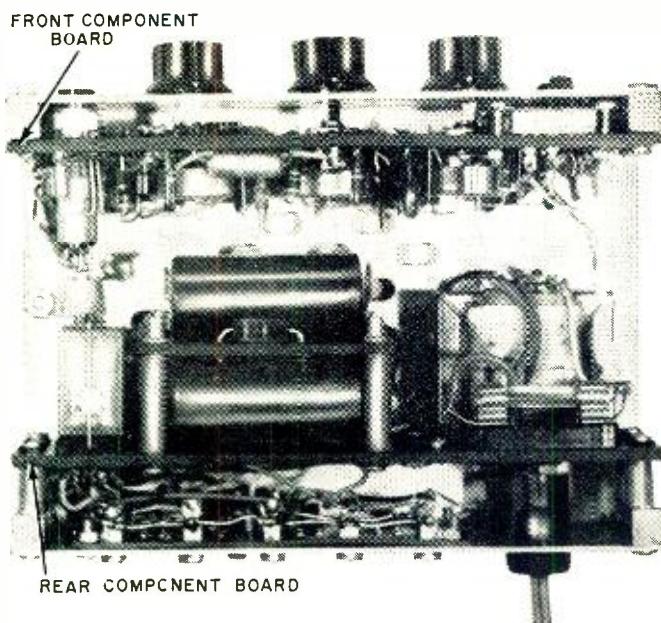
Front view of the MSD unit. The green and red indicator lamps at extreme right show presence of music or speech.



Rear view showing interconnecting jacks and impedance switch.

Fig. 3. Waveforms produced by MSD for both music and speech.





Top view with cover removed. Note use of two circuit boards.

The circuit diagram of the unit is shown in Fig. 4. All parts are conventional and low in cost. The transistors are industrial silicon types and are readily available.

The flexibility of the circuit comes about from its variety

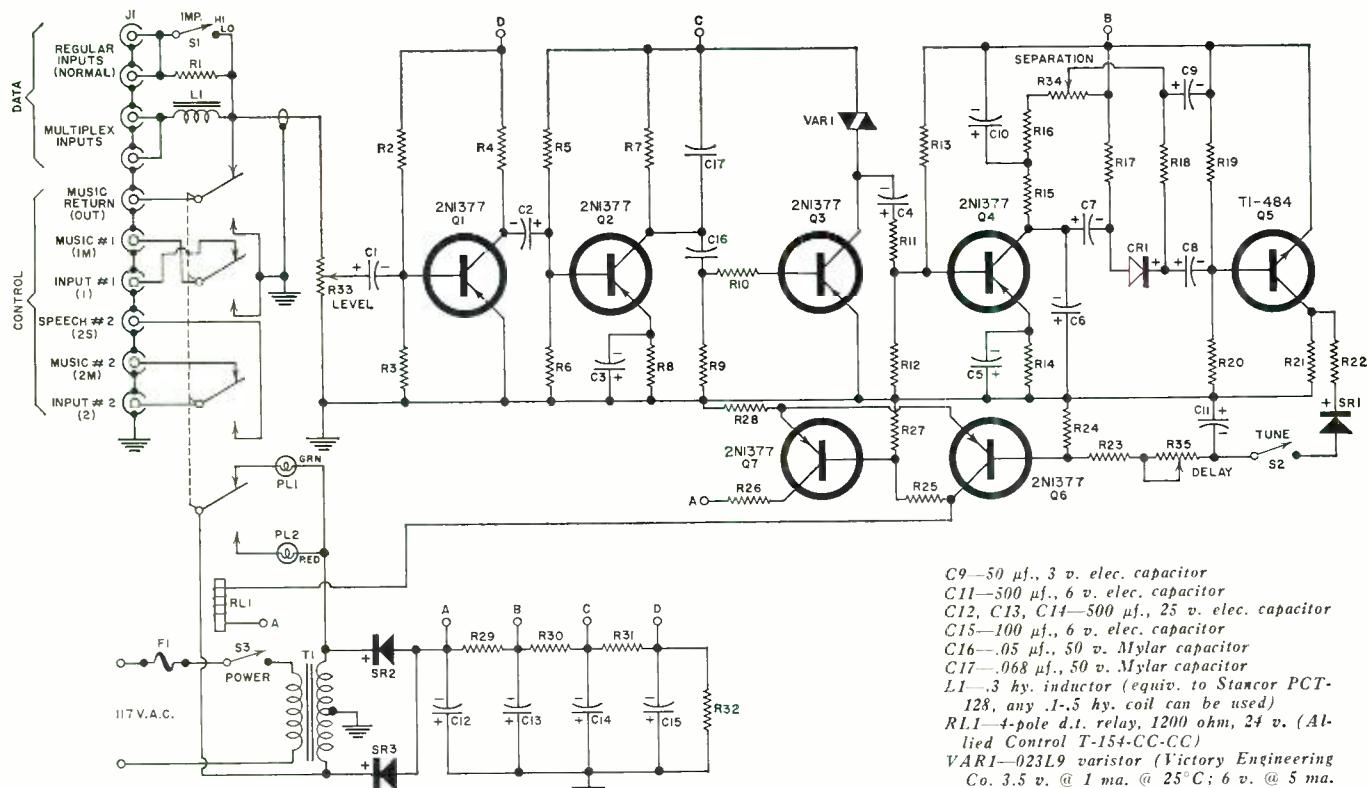
of possible inputs and control functions. A dual regular input is provided. This permits return of the incoming audio from the tuner to the amplifier or preamplifier. An impedance switch matches the input to the MSD and has a "Lo" (5000-ohm) position for use after a cathode-follower or low-impedance line, and a "Hi" (33,000-ohm) position for use after a plate-coupled output. A dual multiplex input is also provided, which will use a low-impedance multiplex line without degrading the multiplex signals. L_1 , a .3-henry cup-core inductor, provides pre-emphasis equalization for the MSD only. The multiplex line is unaffected by the series compensation.

Four basic control functions are provided by the relay: (1) The input signal appears at an output jack during musical passages; (2) an isolated input is switched to one output jack during speech and a second output jack during musical passages; (3) an isolated input is switched to an output jack during musical passages; and (4) dual pilot lamps light red for speech and green for music. All four functions are completely independent and isolated from each other. All the input/output connections are accomplished by a ten-gang multiple phono jack—a surplus item. By proper use of this jack bay, the MSD will work into virtually any audio system.

The internal power supply is conventional, using two silicon rectifiers in a center-tapped configuration to provide d.c. circuit voltages of 25, 20, 15, and 6 volts to the various stages

(Continued on page 73)

Fig. 4. Schematic diagram and complete parts list for the music-speech discriminator constructed by the author.



R1—27,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R2—270,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R3, R6, R12—10,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R4, R7, R15—4700 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R5—150,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R8, R14—170 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R9—3900 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R10—18,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R11, R19—22,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R13—180,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R16—750 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R17—12,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R18—47,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R20—680,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R21, R24, R25—5100 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.

R22—47 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R23—1000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R26, R27—820 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R28—22 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R29—180 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R30—270 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R31—6200 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R32—2700 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
R33—5000 ohm linear-taper pot
R34—750 ohm, linear-taper pot
R35—2000 ohm linear-taper pot
C1, C8—10 μ F, 25 v. elec. capacitor
C2—1 μ F, 25 v. elec. capacitor
C3, C5, C10—50 μ F, 6 v. elec. capacitor
C4, C6, C7—4 μ F, 25 v. elec. capacitor

C9—50 μ F, 3 v. elec. capacitor
C11—500 μ F, 6 v. elec. capacitor
C12, C13, C14—500 μ F, 25 v. elec. capacitor
C15—100 μ F, 6 v. elec. capacitor
C16—.05 μ F, 50 v. Mylar capacitor
C17—.068 μ F, 50 v. Mylar capacitor
 L_1 —.3 hy. inductor (equiv. to Stancor PCT-128, any .1-.5 hy. coil can be used)
RL1—4-pole d.t. relay, 1200 ohm, 24 v. (Allied Control T-154-CC-CC)
VARI—023L9 varistor (Victory Engineering Co. 3.5 v. @ 1 ma. @ 25°C; 6 v. @ 5 ma. @ 25°C; exponent = 3 in $I = KE^n$)
J1—Multiple phono jack strip, 10-gang (Burstein Applebee 18A394)
PL1, PL2—48 v. pilot light (Eldema #4590, socket #4594)
F1— $\frac{1}{2}$ amp., 250 v. fuse (AGC-V $\frac{1}{2}$)
S1, S2, S3—S.p.s.t., 1 amp slide switch
T1—42 v. c.t. @ .5 amp power trans. (Femco TRP-2712 or larger equiv. Stancor TP-1 with two 18-volt sec. in series)
CR1—1N34A diode
SR1, SR2, SR3—500 ma., 600 p.i.v. power diode (1N2071 or equiv.)
Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7—2N1377 transistor (Texas Instrument)
Q5—TI-484 transistor (Texas Instrument)

The

HALL EFFECT

By JOHN R. COLLINS

The phenomenon was recognized long ago as a curiosity. New materials are rapidly moving it out of the laboratory and into a growing number of practical devices.

GREAT progress is being made toward moving a rather ancient principle—the Hall effect—out of the laboratory and into practical use. Electronics exhibits, manufacturers' catalogues, and advertisements display an increasing number of products incorporating Hall devices now available for purchase. And the end is not in sight—new applications appear continually in the literature. Unquestionably there are still more Hall devices on drawing boards than on production lines.

While the Hall effect dates back to 1879, it remained a sort of scientific curiosity for more than half a century. With the advance of semiconductor technology, however, it has become possible to make Hall units with the necessary sensitivity, stability, and output.

The major emphasis thus far has been on instruments for measuring magnetic fields or determining the magnetic properties of materials. In addition, however, Hall devices are used for current and power measurements and as function generators, transducers, multipliers, and isolators.

The Hall effect refers to the influence a magnetic field has on a stationary current-

carrying conductor. Perhaps the easiest way to visualize the effect is by thinking of the familiar motor principle. A current-carrying conductor which is cut by a magnetic field will be subjected to a thrust which will cause it to move at right angles to both the direction of the current and the direction of the magnetic field. This principle is the basis of operation of d.c. motors and the D'Arsonval meter movement.

A natural question is, what happens if the conductor is restrained so that it is not free to move? Edward H. Hall found the answer through his experiments at Johns Hopkins University more than 80 years ago. Using a thin strip of gold leaf as a conductor, Hall showed that a difference in potential ("Hall voltage output" in the diagrams) will appear across opposite edges of the strip under these conditions. This is illustrated in Fig. 2A.

The explanation of the effect lies, of course, in the deflection of electrons in the current stream to one side of the conductor by the influence of the magnetic field, as shown in Fig. 2B. The same sort of deflection may be observed in a magnetic-deflection type cathode-ray tube. In some semiconductors, positive

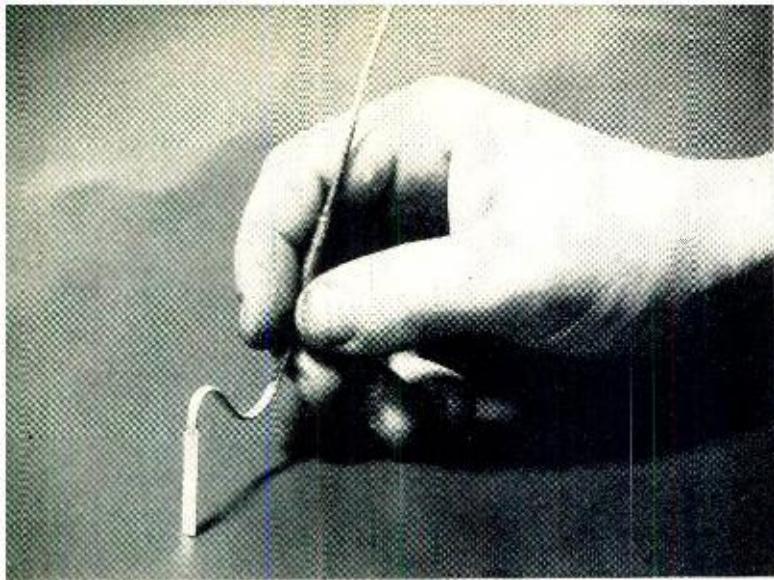


Fig. 1. Flat probe by Radio Frequency Labs used to detect transverse fields. InAs element is embedded near blade tip.

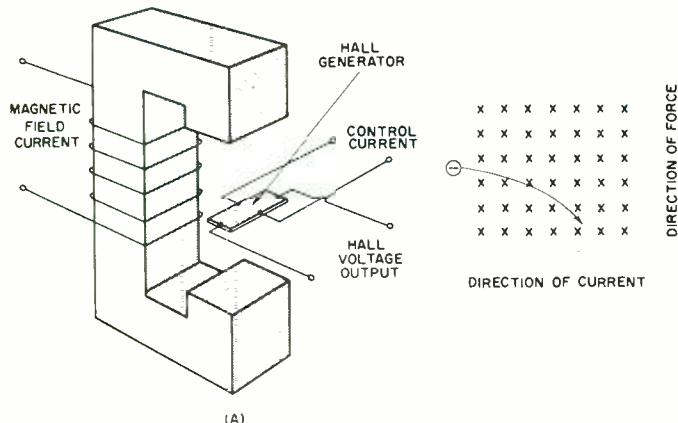


Fig. 2. (A) Hall voltage develops in the conductive strip. (B) Path of deflected electron. Direction of flux is into page.



Fig. 3. Sensitive gaussmeter by Bell measures small fields.

charges ("holes") are the majority carriers, and these are also deflected by the magnetic field. The concentration of like charges at one edge of the conductor produces a difference in potential as would be expected. This is called the Hall voltage.

The magnitude of the Hall voltage is directly related to the strength of the magnetic field. As electrons are deflected to one side, the negative charge thus produced tends to oppose the movement of more electrons to that edge. A condition of equilibrium is reached when this repelling force exactly balances the impelling force of the field's magnetic strength.

The relationship among the several factors which deter-

mine the Hall voltage is expressed by the following formula: $V_h = R_h/d \times I \times B \times \sin \theta$. V_h = Hall voltage in volts, R_h = Hall coefficient (described below), I = current in amperes, B = magnetic flux density in gauss, d = thickness of conductor in centimeters, and θ = angle between I and B . In the usual case, where I and B are at an angle of 90° with respect to each other, the sine of θ is 1 and can be ignored.

Materials

Early experiments with the Hall effect were limited because of the lack of suitable materials and although many different metals were tried (including antimony, cobalt, sodium, and zinc), the results were far from satisfactory. Resistance of the materials was low, making it difficult to obtain a Hall voltage large enough for practical purposes. When materials of higher resistance were used, the efficiency declined to such an extent that the device became virtually useless.

Experiments show that there are two factors which determine the suitability of materials for Hall effect use. First, the mobility of the charge carriers (either electrons or holes) must be high. This is obviously important since carrier mobility determines the response to an applied force and hence the sensitivity of the device.

High mobility, however, tends to reduce the resistance of the device so that impedance matching becomes a serious problem. The best way to overcome this difficulty without lowering the efficiency is to reduce the number of carriers by purifying the material. These considerations are expressed in the following formula for the Hall coefficient: $R_h = \mu/s$ where μ is the mobility, a measure of drift velocity of the carriers, expressed in terms of drift per centimeter per second for a potential gradient in volts per centimeter, and s is a measure of the concentration of the carriers per cubic centimeter of the material.

The Hall coefficient thus serves as a figure of merit in selecting materials for use in Hall devices. Indium antimonide (*InSb*) has the greatest carrier mobility and hence the highest efficiency of any material thus far discovered. It is quite temperature-sensitive, however, and this fact has limited its use. Instead, many Hall devices now employ either indium arsenide (*InAs*) or indium arsenide phosphide (*InAsP*). These materials have a carrier mobility substantially greater than either germanium or silicon and, while not as efficient as *InSb*, they are considerably less temperature-dependent than indium antimonide.

Hall Generators

A Hall generator is a solid-state multiplying device which is designed to produce a Hall output voltage proportional to the product of the control current and the magnetic field. It is constructed by forming semiconductor material into a thin wafer and attaching leads to each of the four sides. Two opposite leads are for conducting the control current, and the other two are the Hall output voltage leads. The wafer is attached to a thin, insulating panel and the unit is encapsulated in epoxy resin.

The Hall-voltage formula above shows that the output increases as the thickness of the conducting wafer decreases. It is advantageous, therefore, to make the wafer as thin as mechanical strength will permit. In addition, the panel on which it is mounted should be made thin so as to fit into the small air gaps found in practical equipment.

Intermetallic elements, such as *InAs* and *InSb* are very brittle, making it difficult to machine them to very thin sizes. A solution to this problem is to vacuum-deposit the material in a thin film on a glass or ferrite substrate and to connect leads to opposite sides before encapsulation.

The Helipot Division of Beckman Instruments, Inc. produces units in this manner, depositing *InSb* in a film only 7 microns (0.00028") thick on a substrate plate 0.012"

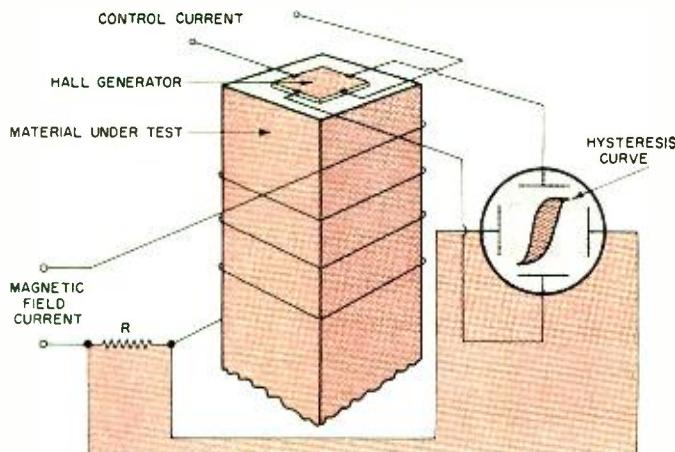


Fig. 4. Test assembly for tracing hysteresis curve on scope.

thick. These units are extremely sensitive because of their thinness and because of the high carrier mobility of *InSb*. Some will give Hall output voltages of 2 volts per ampere-kilogauss.

Deposited-film construction provides a large surface-to-volume ratio which helps dissipate heat—an important factor since *InSb*, as already mentioned, is extremely temperature-sensitive. The thinness of the film places a limit on the amount of current that can be handled, however, so it is necessary to strike a balance among several variables in order to obtain a sensitive Hall generator which will have reasonable dimensions and still be capable of handling practical currents.

Fabrication of Hall generators is a delicate operation which requires careful attention to construction details. One source of error results from improper alignment of the Hall output voltage leads on the edges of the wafer. Unless these are exactly positioned at equipotential points, a voltage will exist between the contact points whenever there is current flow, even with zero magnetic field. The effect, known as the resistive null voltage, can be compensated for by a resistive network, but unless this is done the generator will give false readings and the error will increase with the current.

The speed of response of a Hall generator is extremely fast, ranging well into the megacycle region. By itself, however, a Hall generator is an incomplete unit, since a magnetic circuit is needed for its operation. The inherent slowness of magnetic circuits usually limits the final speed which can be attained in Hall circuits.

Gaussmeters

One of the most important applications of the Hall generator is detecting and measuring magnetic fields. For this purpose, it has the advantage over more conventional instruments in that relative motion is not needed between the magnetic field and the pickup element. It is only necessary that the control current (which can be either a.c. or d.c.) be a known quantity. Hall-effect gaussmeters are shown in Figs. 3 and 10.

Since it is often necessary to measure magnetic flux in narrow air gaps, the Hall generator is usually mounted in a probe which is connected through a cable to the gaussmeter instrument. Various kinds of probes have been developed to meet the different conditions of use. A transverse probe (Fig. 1) is used to detect fields directed toward the probe's flat side, while an axial probe (Fig. 7), with a small Hall generator mounted flat at its end, is used for fields directed towards the tip. Probes less than 0.02" thick are available for making measurements in very narrow air gaps.

Through the use of a probe, an operator can determine the area where flux density is greatest and, since the Hall

output is greatest where the generator element is perpendicular to the magnetic field, it is easy to find the field direction. Information of this kind is especially useful when checking for flux leakage in the vicinity of transformers or relays.

For very accurate work, the gaussmeter is zeroed while the probe is in a special zero-gauss chamber which shields the sensitive element from the earth's field (about 0.5 gauss) and any stray magnetic fields. Also, standard magnets of known strength are used to calibrate the gaussmeter.

A very sensitive gaussmeter with 12 full-scale ranges from 0.1 gauss to 30,000 gauss is shown in Fig. 3 and in block diagram form in Fig. 9. The circuit is entirely transistorized. An oscillator feeds a 1100-cps, 100-ma. control current through the sensing element. In the presence of a magnetic field, the Hall output voltage will be an 1100-cycle

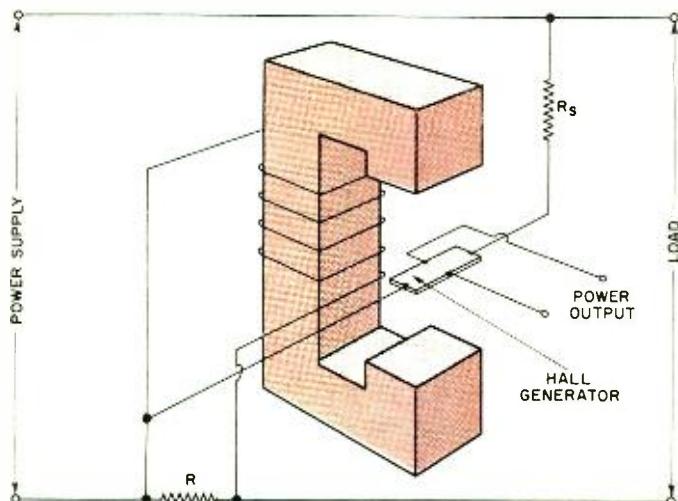


Fig. 5. Hall wattmeter renders power as product of E and I .

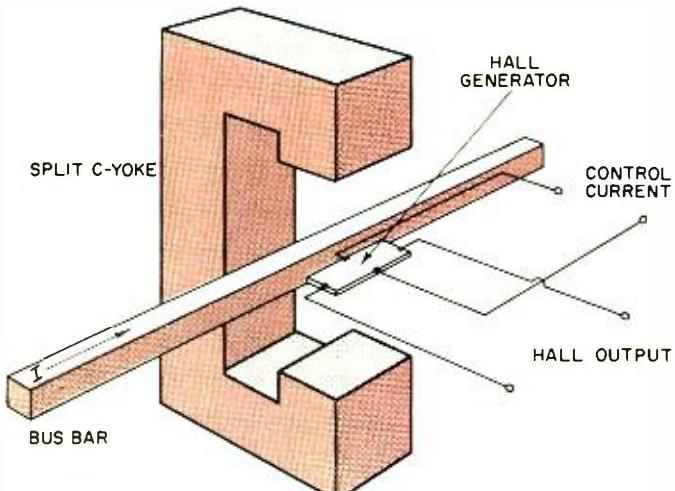


Fig. 6. Hall element and split C-yoke make clip-on ammeter.

voltage which is amplitude-modulated by the magnetic field being measured.

A portion of the oscillator output is fed back into a summing circuit where it is used to cancel out a major portion of the signal caused by the magnetic field. High amplifier gain then permits small changes in field strength to be studied in detail. After amplification, the signal is demodulated to obtain a d.c. or a low-frequency a.c. signal proportional to the magnetic field. This signal deflects the panel meter and may also be used to operate control circuitry or an oscilloscope.

Gaussmeters of this kind are especially useful for studying small changes in a magnetic field, hence their name "incre-

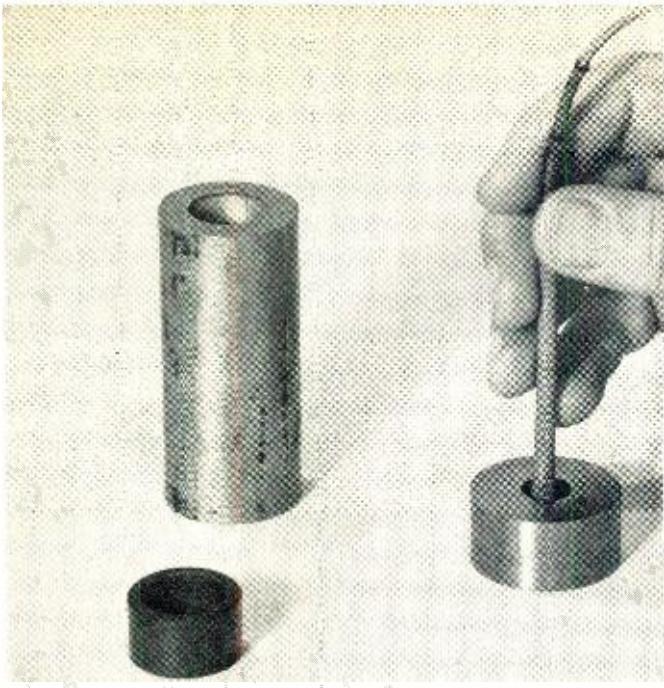


Fig. 7. An axial gaussmeter probe, with element mounted flat at its end, for detecting fields directed toward its tip.

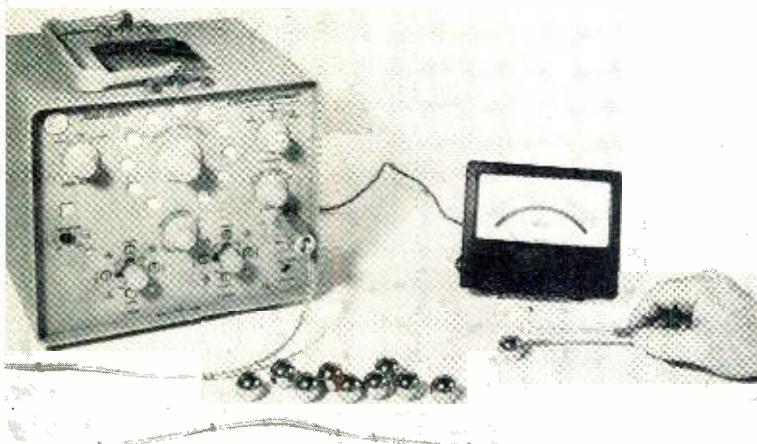


Fig. 8. Two matched probes are used in this differential gaussmeter by RFL. It can detect flaws in magnetic materials.

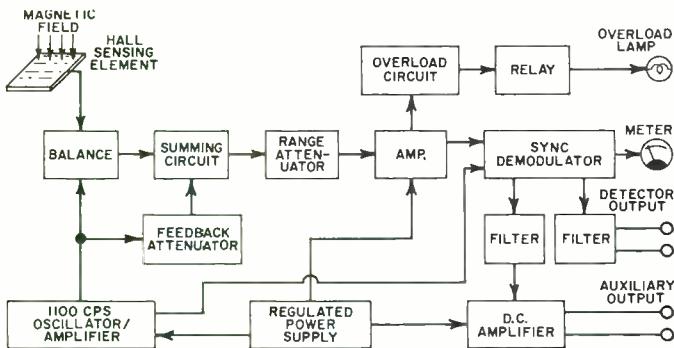


Fig. 9. How the amplified Bell gaussmeter of Fig. 3 works.

mental" gaussmeters. Since the signal and the detector are synchronized, the circuit rejects out-of-phase signal components, a factor which tends to reduce the effects of noise. Among other applications, they are useful for evaluation of magnetic ink, tape, and magnetic memories.

A different gaussmeter is shown in Fig. 8. It utilizes two matched probes which are mounted parallel to each other at a fixed distance apart. The system is supplied by a 3000-cycle oscillator, and separate constant-current amplifiers furnish the control current to each probe. The current through each element is held constant to insure that its out-

put will be exactly proportional to the magnetic field at that point. The Hall voltage output of one probe is inverted and added to the voltage output of the other—which amounts to subtracting the two outputs. The difference voltage is displayed on the meter, which can be detached from the instrument itself for convenient viewing.

Differential voltmeters of this kind are useful for measuring the gradient of the magnetic field in connection with locating and measuring flaws, anomalies, and residual magnetism within ferromagnetic materials. Uniform fields, such as the earth's, do not affect the readings regardless of the position of the probe.

It is notable that many sensitive gaussmeters employ a.c. for the control current and thus have an a.c. Hall output voltage. The advantage is that a.c. is easier to maintain at a constant level since it is not subject to the drift problem encountered in d.c. Also, such a.c. voltages are much easier to amplify.

While many Hall-effect gaussmeters are employed for intermittent measurements, they are also useful in continuous applications. One of the most demanding applications is the monitoring and controlling of the magnetic field of a mass spectrometer. The field must be maintained at an extremely constant level in order to make possible the delicate analysis carried on by a mass spectrometer. Even when the voltage of the electromagnet power supply is kept at a constant level, the current and the magnetic field may vary because of resistance changes due to temperature fluctuations. A Hall-effect gaussmeter is used to monitor the field and to act as the sensing element in an automatic control loop.

Hysteresis Curve Tracer

A special adaptation of the Hall effect is in the measurement of the hysteresis of magnetic materials. The key to the way a magnetic core will perform in a particular application is its hysteresis curve, which shows how the flux density in the core varies with the cycling of an a.c. magnetic field. A fast, accurate means of plotting the hysteresis curve is a necessity for development work and in manufacturing many kinds of magnetic devices. Hall generators are especially useful for such analysis because they measure the instantaneous field without any time lag. The hysteresis loop can be displayed on an oscilloscope.

The basic elements of such a curve tracer are shown in Fig. 4. The magnetic core to be tested is placed in the center of a coil through which is passed an a.c. current which is in phase with the control current. A voltage drop is obtained by means of a resistor inserted in the path of the winding and the voltage thus obtained is applied to the horizontal plates of the oscilloscope. The Hall device is placed in contact with the magnetic test material so that the magnetic field will be perpendicular to it. The Hall voltage thus derived is applied to the vertical plates of the oscilloscope. The result will be a typical hysteresis curve.

Power Measurement

A Hall generator, as mentioned before, is fundamentally a multiplying device, producing an output that is proportional to the product of the control current and the magnetic field. Since power is determined by the product of current and voltage ($P = E \times I$), it is only necessary to have the control current proportional to the circuit voltage and the magnetic field proportional to the circuit current in order to obtain a Hall voltage proportional to the circuit power.

A generalized wattmeter circuit employing a Hall generator is shown in Fig. 5. A shunt, R , is provided so that only a portion of the circuit current flows through the coil and a series dropping resistor, R_s , limits the voltage applied to the Hall generator. The selection of values for the two resistors depends, of course, on the amount of power involved.

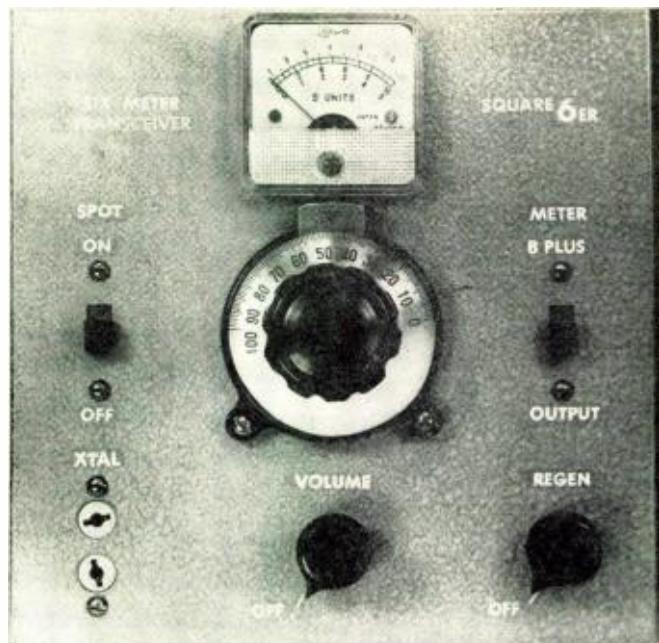
(Continued on page 78)

COMPACT 6-METER TRANSCEIVER

By MELVIN LEIBOWITZ, W3KET
and CHARLES PAPPAS, W3TND

*Construction of a simple-to-install,
low-power-drain, 8-watt ham rig that
is easily moved from car to shack.*

Front view of the 6-inch-square 6-meter transceiver.



THE six-meter band has much to offer in the way of QRM-free local contacts, exciting DX, and is the most practical frequency for mobile operation. Yet hams, for the most part, ignore this portion of the spectrum in wholesale numbers despite the fact that they pride themselves on "working all bands." This is a carryover from earlier days when it was difficult to get equipment to work at this frequency and the band was thinly occupied. The band is well occupied today and, thanks to modern tubes and techniques, reliable communication can be carried on with equipment that is simpler and less powerful than would be required on lower frequencies.

The transceiver to be described here runs 8-watts input, which will give a ground wave range of from 40 to 50 miles when used with a beam antenna. Mobile range will be 15 to 20 miles. Cost of construction should be less than \$75.00

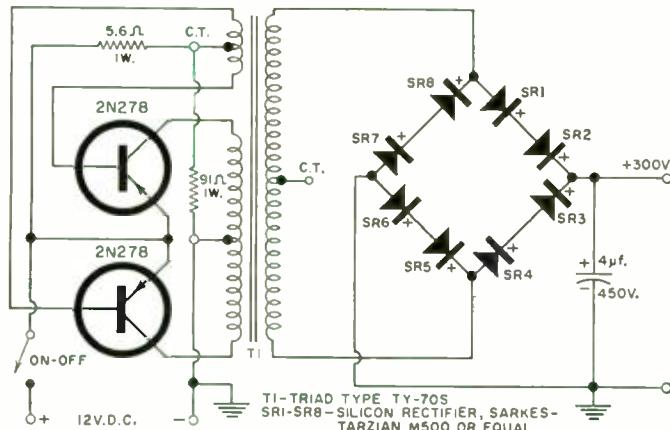


Fig. 1. Transistor supply used by authors for their rig.

and for this sum we obtain a complete station that is easily transferred from car to shack. Inasmuch as a half-wave antenna for 6 meters is only 9 feet long, the rig may be used as a portable in hotel rooms while on vacation and business trips and for other temporary services.

The transceiver consists of a superregenerative receiver with r.f. stage and a highly efficient three-stage transmitter (Fig. 2). A common audio section serves both the transmitter and receiver. The pentode section of V5 is used as a tuned r.f. stage to isolate the detector from the antenna and to provide some gain. The triode section of the same tube is the

detector. Regeneration is controlled by varying the plate voltage by means of R16. Plate voltage to this stage is regulated at approximately 60 volts by PL1, an NE-2 neon lamp.

This simple receiver exhibits sensitivity, a.v.c. action, and noise-limiting properties that would be hard to duplicate in a much more elaborate superheterodyne. It is true that its tuning is somewhat broad but this is desirable in a receiver designed for mobile and net operation. The regeneration control has been brought out to the front panel as its use is very important in obtaining maximum performance from the receiver.

The transmitter employs inexpensive 8+ megacycle crystals operating on the third overtone in a Robert Dollar circuit. This circuit was chosen for its simplicity, reliability, and freedom from TVI-producing harmonics. The triode section of V1 serves as the crystal oscillator with output on 25 megacycles. The pentode section of the same tube is a frequency doubler, producing output at 50 mc. A 12BY7A (V2) is used as a straight-through final amplifier. This tube is easy to drive and does not require neutralization. The result is a transmitter that modulates upward with good linearity and no frequency modulation.

A single 6CZ5 (V3), driven by a 12AX7 (V4), serves both as modulator for the transmitter and audio amplifier for the receiver. A carbon mike was chosen for use with this rig as it is inexpensive and rugged.

Switching from transmit to receive is accomplished through a push-to-talk circuit and relay RL1. A d.c. relay, used as

Table 1. Listing of the voltage measurements on the rig.

PIN #	6AU8 (V1)	12BY7A (V2)	6CZ5 (V3)	12AX7 (V4)	6AN8 (V5)
1	0	0	250/300	50/0	0/20
2	-9.5/0	-12/0	—	0/0	0/.8
3	175/0	—	0/0	.1/0	0/0
4	12	0	6	12	12
5	6	0	0	0	6
6	0	6	0	120	0/200
7	-7/0	220	17/20	0	0/55
8	200	200	—	1/1.1	0
9	250	0	240/300	—	0/1.1

All voltages measured from numbered point to ground with v.t.v.m. Supply voltage equals 300 on receive, 250 on transmit. Where two figures are given the first is the voltage on transmit, the second is voltage on receive.

its control circuit, is included in the mike cord as an a.c. relay would cause hum. Power for the relay is taken off the filament circuit then rectified and filtered by SR1 and C30. This circuit has been arranged for use with a negative ground. Reverse the polarity on both SR1 and C30 if your car has a positive ground. The relay has three poles. The first set transfers the antenna from the receiver to the transmitter. The second set completes the speaker circuit on receive and grounds the transmitting tube cathodes to transmit. The third set of contacts switches plate voltage from the receiver to the microphone amplifier (V4A).

A frequency-spotting switch has been included. The cathode of the oscillator tube is grounded in the "Spot" position while the cathodes of the other tubes are left open. This produces a signal that is of the proper strength for spotting without overloading the receiver.

Construction

The transceiver is constructed in a 6-inch-square *LMB* #666C cabinet and matching chassis. Use of this combination is recommended as, unlike other more conventional cabinets, the chassis extends to the walls of the cabinet and there is no wasted space inside. The top, bottom, and two sides of this cabinet are removable, and all parts become readily accessible. Constructional details are obvious from the photos.

One item which cannot be seen clearly in the photo is an "L"-shaped copper shield which is placed across the 12BY7A socket. The short side of the shield is soldered across the socket between pins 1 and 9 and pins 5 and 6. The longer side of the shield rests flat against the cabinet wall and supports the tuning capacitors of the last stage. The shield

serves two purposes. It shields the grid terminal of the 12BY7A from the plate and also provides a low inductance common ground for the stage. The output stage will oscillate without this shield so it must not be omitted.

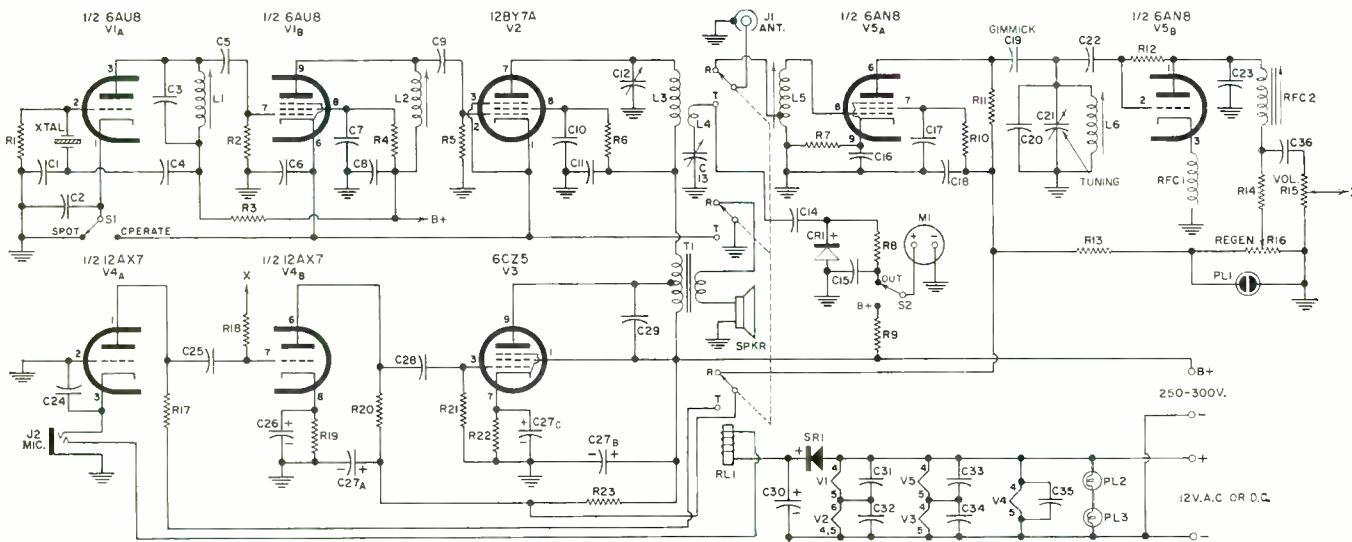
Some care should be exercised before mounting the speaker and audio-output transformer. Make sure that these two components clear each other in the vertical direction before drilling any holes.

The receiver tuning capacitor, C21, is mounted on a small angle-bracket bolted to the chassis. This capacitor was cut down from a 25- μ uf. variable. We used only two plates, one stator and one rotor. This gave us bandspread coverage of 50 to 51 megacycles over 180 degrees. We suggest that the builder start with four plates and then remove plates, one at a time, until the desired bandspread is obtained.

The meter used was a 1½-inch, 0-1 ma. d.c. type with built-in lamps. Most parts stores now stock meters of this size although you may not be able to get an illuminated one. If this happens, go to a model railroad hobby shop and purchase two of the tiny lamps used on HO-gauge railroads. These lamps are extremely small and two of them will fit in the miniature meter case without trouble. Carefully remove the meter case and drill two small holes on the side. Insert the lamps and bring the leads out the holes in the side of the case. Seal the holes with radio cement. These lamps are designed to work on 12 to 16 volts and should be connected in parallel, not in series. Enough light spills out of the meter to illuminate the tuning dial. Don't be lazy and eliminate these lamps. You will find this a very valuable feature when operating mobile at night.

Circuit diagrams for two typical power supplies are shown.

Fig. 2. Superregenerative receiver is combined with a three-stage transmitter in this 50-mc. ham transceiver.



- R1—7,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R2,R5,R8—22,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R3,R4—15,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
- R6—47,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
- R7—220 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R9—510,000 ohm, ½ w. res. ± 5%
- R10,R17,R20—220,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R11—4700 ohm, 1 w. res.
- R12—10 megohm, ½ w. res.
- R13—100,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
- R14—150,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R15—1 megohm audio control
- R16—20,000 ohm linear-taper pot
- R18,R21—470,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R19—3300 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R22—330 ohm, 2 w. res.
- R23—10,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
- C1,C5,C9,C22—50 μ uf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C2,C4,C6,C7,C8,C10,C11,C15,C16,C17,C18, .001 μ uf., 1000 v. disc ceramic capacitor
- C3—15 μ uf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C12—20 μ uf. variable capacitor (E. F. Johnson #20M11)

- C13—50 μ uf. variable capacitor (Hammarlund MAPC-50B)
- C14—10 μ uf., 1000 v. disc ceramic capacitor
- C19—2 μ uf. gimmick (two pieces of insulated hookup wire twisted together for 1½")
- C20—5 μ uf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C21—25 μ uf. variable capacitor (see text)
- C26—25 μ uf., 25 v. tubular elec. capacitor
- C27—20/20/20 μ uf., 350/350/25 v. can elec. capacitor
- C28—.01 μ uf. disc capacitor
- C29—.005 μ uf., 1000 v. disc capacitor
- C30—100 μ uf., 15 v. tubular elec. capacitor
- CRI—IN34 diode
- J1—S0239 coaxial receptacle
- J2—Two-circuit jack
- M1—0-1 ma., 1½-inch d.c. meter (see text)
- PL1—NE-2 neon glow lamp
- PL2,PL3—Meter lamps (see text)
- RFC1—10 phy. r.f. choke or J. W. Miller #RFC-50
- RFC2—20-100 mhy. adj. iron-core choke (TV width coil used in authors' unit)
- RLI—3-pole d.t., 12 v. d.c. relay, contacts

- rated 250 ma. or more (Potter & Brumfield KM-14D or equiv.)
- SR1—750 ma., 400 p.i.v. silicon-diode rectifier
- S1,S2—S.p.d.t. slide switch
- T1—Audio output trans. 5000 ohms c.t. p-to-p to 3.2 ohm v.c., 5 watts or larger
- Spkr.—4" square P.M. speaker, 3.2 ohm v.c.
- Xtal.—8 mc. crystal
- L1—16 t. #24 en. closewound on ¼" slug-tuned form (J. W. Miller #4500)
- L2—8 t. #24 en. closewound on ¼" slug-tuned form (J. W. Miller #4500)
- L3—6 t. B & W #3003 Miniductor
- L4—2 t. B & W #3003 Miniductor at ground end of L3
- L5—10 t. #24 en. closewound on ¼" slug-tuned form, tapped 2 t. from ground end (J. W. Miller #4500)
- L6—8 t. #24 en. closewound on ¼" slug-tuned form (J. W. Miller #4500)
- V1—6AU8 tube
- V2—12BY7A tube
- V3—6CZ5 tube
- V4—12AX7 tube
- V5—6AN8 tube

Fig. 3 is a typical a.c.-operated supply and Fig. 1 is for the transistor d.c. supply used by the authors. The transistor supply does not have to be used as there are plenty of surplus dynamotors and vibrator power supplies on the market at reasonable cost. The transistor supply is recommended as being the more efficient and since it has no moving parts will require the least maintenance. No constructional details have been furnished for the power supplies as they are straightforward and the average builder should have no trouble. Power requirements are approximately 300 volts at 100 millamps and 12 volts a.c. or d.c. at 1.2 amps.

Adjustment and Operation

Initial adjustment of the receiver is best done with a signal generator or well-calibrated grid-dip meter. Lacking either of these instruments, align the transmitter first and then align the receiver by means of the transmitter used as a signal source. Switch S1 should be in the "Spot" position.

Turn on the transceiver and allow a few minutes for the tubes to warm up. Advance the regeneration and volume controls approximately half-way. A loud hiss should be heard. If you do not hear the superregenerative hiss, advance the regeneration control until you do. Set the receiver tuning capacitor to maximum capacity. Set the signal generator (modulated) or grid-dipper to 50 mc.

Couple the signal generator to the antenna terminal of the transceiver. Adjust the signal generator for maximum output. Turn the slug in L6 through its range. The signal generator should be heard clearly at some point. The regenerative hiss will also disappear at the same point. Reduce the output of the generator until you can barely hear it. Adjust L5 for maximum signal, keeping the generator output low so as to avoid receiver overloading. Turn off generator.

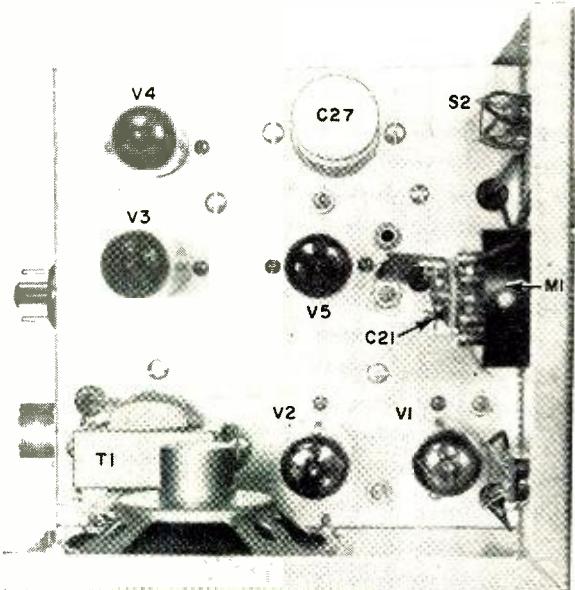
Coupling capacitor C19 should now be adjusted. The detector should be coupled fairly tightly to the r.f. stage. Too tight coupling will keep the detector from regenerating while too loose coupling will cause a loss of sensitivity and the detector will probably squeal and motorboat. Reduce the regeneration control to minimum. Slowly advance the control. The detector should start to regenerate with a smooth and gradual action with the control at one-third to one-half scale. If the coupling seems to be too tight, undo a few turns of gimmick capacitor C19 but do not cut the wire as you will probably wish to make this adjustment while listening to a weak signal.

Maximum receiver sensitivity is obtained right at the threshold of regeneration. Advance the control beyond this point to receive extremely strong local signals.

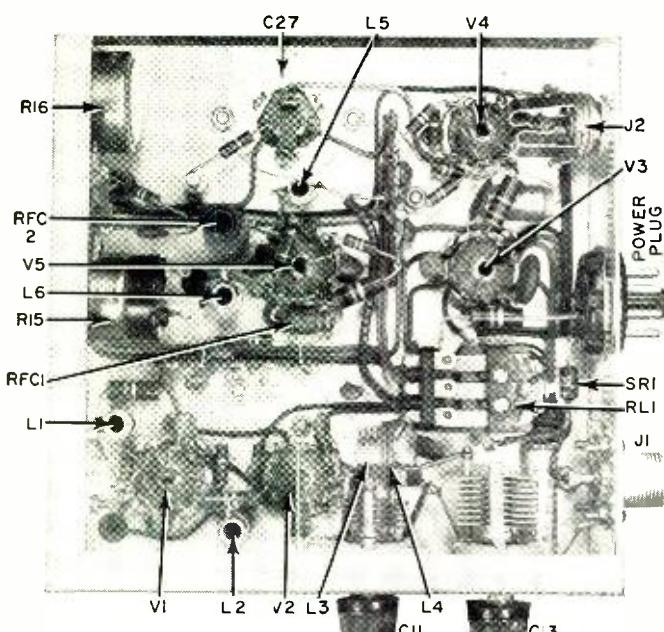
Turn the signal generator on again and tune capacitor C21 to minimum capacitance on the dial. Tune the signal generator until it is heard on the receiver again. Take plates off of the tuning capacitor, one at a time if the frequency coverage is too great and the bandspread is too small. Check carefully with the generator after each plate has been removed as it is easy to go too far.

The transmitter is tuned with the aid of a #48 or #49 pilot lamp connected to a three-turn coil about $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in diameter. Plug in the highest frequency crystal that will be used in the transmitter. Slide the coil over the end of L1. Press the push-to-talk switch and adjust the slug in L1 for maximum output as indicated by the brilliancy of the lamp. Tune slightly higher in frequency past the point of maximum output. This is necessary to insure easy starting of the oscillator. Tune L2 in a like manner but do not go past the maximum output point.

Switch the meter to "Output." The antenna should be connected to the rig at this time. Adjust C12 for maximum indication on the meter. Adjust C13 for maximum output. Go back to C12 and re-peak it for maximum. A meter connected in the plate circuit should now read about 27 ma., indicating an input of about 8 watts, depending on the plate voltage. ▲

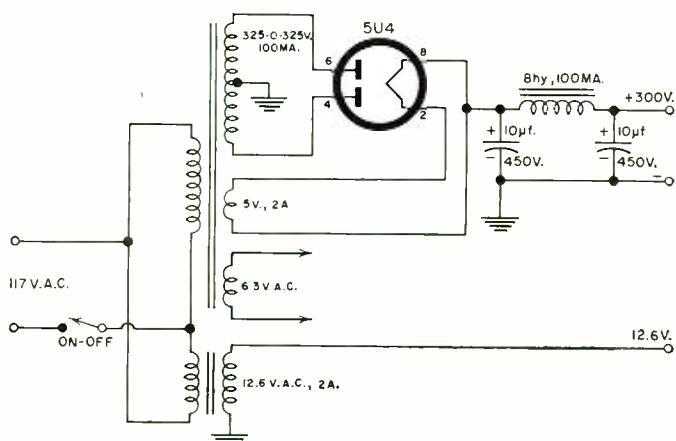


Top view of the chassis showing location of tubes.



Underchassis view shows uncrowded but compact arrangement.

Fig. 3. This conventional a.c. power supply may also be used.





TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM

By J. OLDHAM / Ignition Products Engineering, Ford Motor Company

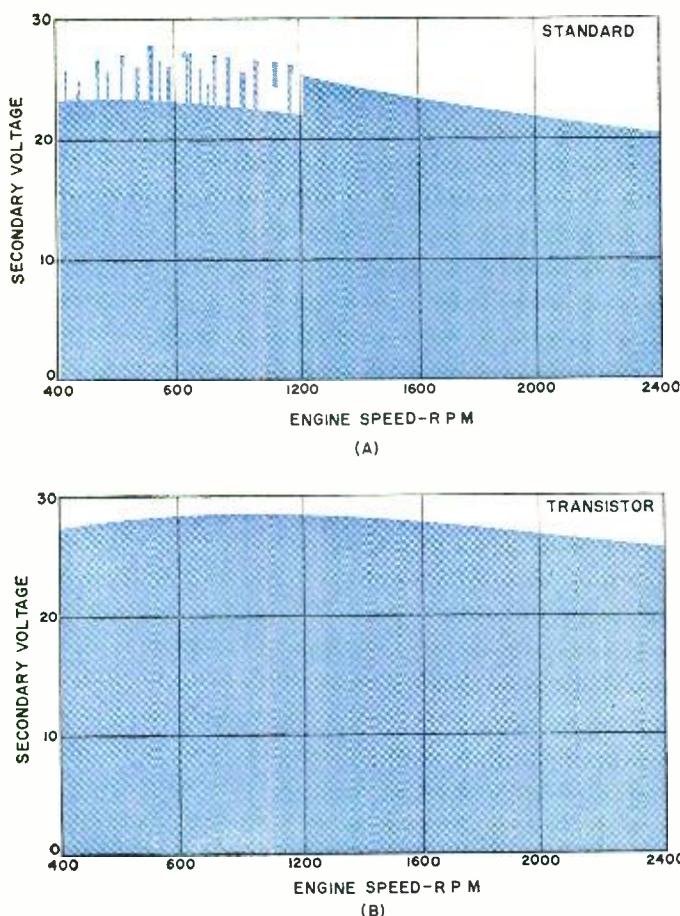
Design and performance results on new "Perma-Tuned" system, which promises increased point and plug life, easier starts, better high-speed performance, and improved fuel economy.

FORD has introduced on its 1963 models a new transistorized ignition system. This system is called the "Perma-Tuned" system and is available on the largest Ford trucks equipped with gasoline engines, and also will be available later this model year on some of the larger passenger car engines. To our knowledge, these cars and trucks will be among the very first production vehicles of any make to employ a transistorized ignition system.

Transistor-Switching Advantages

In recent years the introduction of power transistors has opened new design areas to the ignition engineer. Using a

Fig. 1. Due to arcing at slow speeds, the standard ignition system (A) suffers degradation of performance compared to that obtainable with transistorized system, as shown in (B).



transistor as an electronic relay, it appeared that the breaker contacts could be used as a keying or triggering device to time the ignition pulses, while the transistor would actually perform the task of conducting and interrupting the main primary current.

Although the Ford transistor ignition system uses the same breaker points as the conventional ignition system, their function has been changed. This change in function reduces the current the breaker points must handle from 5 amperes to less than 1 ampere, and also changes the type of circuit in which the contacts are operating from an inductive type circuit to a pure resistive circuit. Under these new operating conditions, the life of the breaker points is virtually limitless.

Further examining this transistorized ignition system and the conditions under which it operates, we find the time constants of the basic circuit can be reduced substantially. Since the time constants of the transistor system are less, the primary current will build up to a higher value before the breaker points are opened. Having a higher percentage of current build-up when the breaker points open increases the voltage available at the spark plug, as shown in Fig. 2. Here we see that the voltage available from the transistor system is approximately double that from a standard system at maximum engine speed.

An additional advantage of the transistor ignition system is that the quality of the switch does not deteriorate with time, and since the breaker points are now switching a light non-inductive load, the available voltage to the spark plug will remain substantially constant throughout the life of the ignition system.

A further important feature is the absence of the arcing found in the conventional ignition system. Consequently, even at cranking and low engine speeds there is no reduction in available voltage. These characteristics result in the ability of the transistor ignition system to operate satisfactorily with spark plugs which would be considered "worn out" in the conventional ignition system. At low engine speeds the transistor ignition system provides only a slight increase in available voltage over a well-tuned standard ignition system. However, due to the lack of arcing, it is able to fire much more consistently than a conventional system.

Fig. 1 shows a comparison of secondary voltage output from the two systems. This graph is an artist's representation of an oscillographic recording taken at an ambient temperature of -20° Fahrenheit. Here we see that due to arcing, the standard ignition system does not supply a constant voltage and often misfires completely or suffers severe degradation in performance. The arcing which occurs in the standard ignition system not only manifests itself in misfires and

reduction in available voltage, but also we find that the rise time of the secondary voltage is influenced by contact arcing.

Since the ability of an ignition system to fire a fouled plug or shunt resistance load is largely dependent on the rate of voltage rise in the secondary circuit, it has been found that the transistor system, with its more stable characteristics, provides a significant improvement in ability to fire fouled spark plugs. This phenomenon is shown in Fig. 3 which represents oscillographic recordings of four consecutive secondary voltage pulses from the transistor and standard ignition systems. It will be noted that the four pulses of the transistor system are superimposed whereas the wide variation in rate of voltage rise encountered in the standard system is readily apparent.

Design Objectives

The need for an ignition system with improved durability and reliability characteristics was recognized several years ago. A project was initiated to investigate the various methods by which the transistors available at that time could be utilized in the ignition system. The objectives of this program were to improve the over-all reliability and durability of the ignition system in the following areas: (1) increase distributor breaker point life, (2) extend spark plug life, (3) improve engine starting characteristics, (4) improve long-range fuel economy, (5) eliminate blued points, and (6) improve high-speed performance.

During 1960, transistors with improved voltage and turn-off characteristics became available. It was not until this time that a transistor ignition system could be developed whose output characteristics could equal those of the conventional standard ignition system.

Circuit Operation & Features

The circuit diagram of the *Ford* transistor ignition system currently in production is shown in Fig. 4. Examination of this circuit shows that it contains some interesting features.

The use of a toroidal driver transformer and base resistor results in improved performance over a simpler basic transistor circuit. The driver transformer is incorporated to optimize the inherent fast-switching characteristics of the transistor. A fast-switching transistor is a prerequisite if the transistor ignition system output voltage characteristics are to be equivalent or superior to those of a standard ignition system. The use of this switching device enables us to maintain a uniform rate of secondary voltage rise, irrespective of the transistor parameter tolerance normally found in a production lot of transistors. The base resistor serves to control the amount of current that flows through the breaker points.

The cold-start relay, zener diode, and 40- μ f. electrolytic capacitor protect the transistor from transient conditions which would cause its maximum specified ratings to be exceeded. Some transient conditions can be guarded against in the basic design of the system by properly specifying the transistor. Other transient conditions cannot be covered by transistor specifications because of economic reasons, or because of the nature of the transient voltage involved.

The cold-start relay is included to prevent abnormally high input currents to the transistor system during the engine cranking cycle. This relay is normally closed and is so calibrated that it will remain closed, allowing a portion of the ballast resistor to be bypassed if the battery voltage is less than 11 volts during the start cycle. If the battery voltage exceeds 11 volts, the relay contacts will open, allowing the full ballast resistor to remain in the circuit throughout the cranking cycle.

The zener diode serves the dual purpose of limiting the forward voltage across the transistor to a value below the transistor breakdown voltage and damping the reverse voltage across the transistor under the condition that the ignition

coil attempts to oscillate more positive than the battery.

The electrolytic capacitor on the battery side of the transistor has been incorporated for protection against transient voltages originating in the basic vehicle electrical system. In many instances, it has been found that system transient voltages force the transistor to switch in such a manner as to substantially exceed its power dissipation capabilities.

Since the zener diode does not offer any protection against load line changes, the addition of the capacitor was found necessary to prevent failures due to voltage transients. These transients may reach damaging levels due to malfunction or failure in other parts of the car's electrical system.

Field-Testing Program

The final circuit design is the result of an extensive field program which was undertaken in the development of the transistorized ignition system.

In conducting our field-test program, one hundred and eighty-five transistor ignition systems were installed in passenger cars and commercial fleet trucks. The fleets in which these units were installed varied from those which were meticulous in their operation and maintained very accurate

(Continued on page 75)

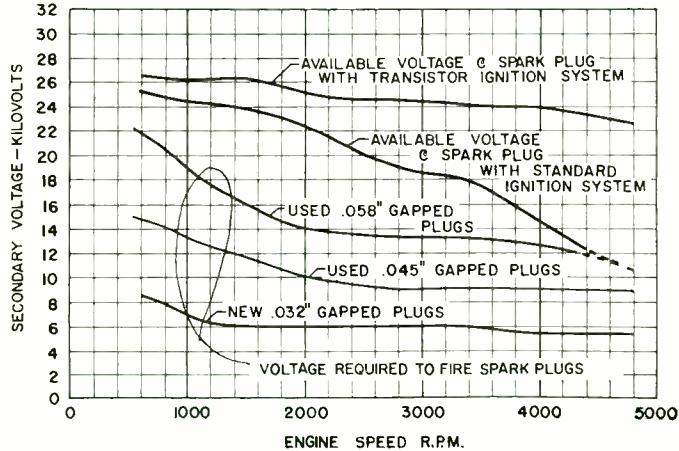


Fig. 2. Available voltages produced and needed at the plugs.

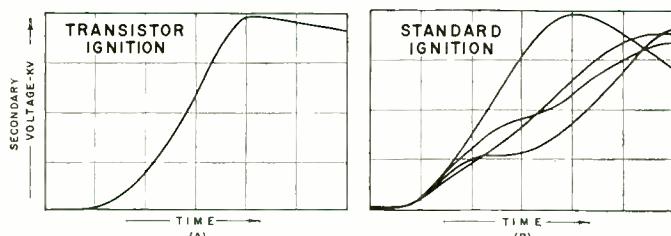
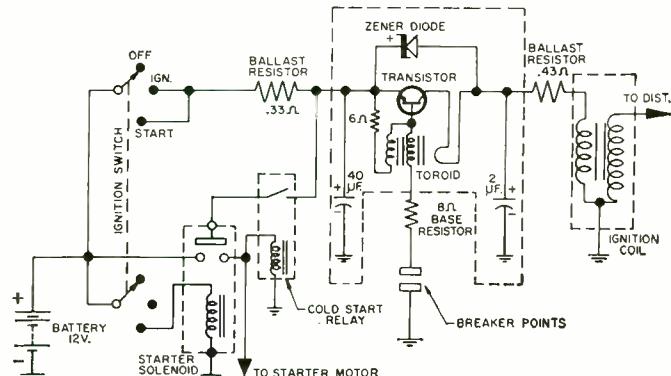


Fig. 3. Four consecutive voltage pulses from the transistor (A) and standard (B) ignition systems. All four pulses exactly coincide in the case of the transistorized system.

Fig. 4. Circuit of Ford transistor system now in production.



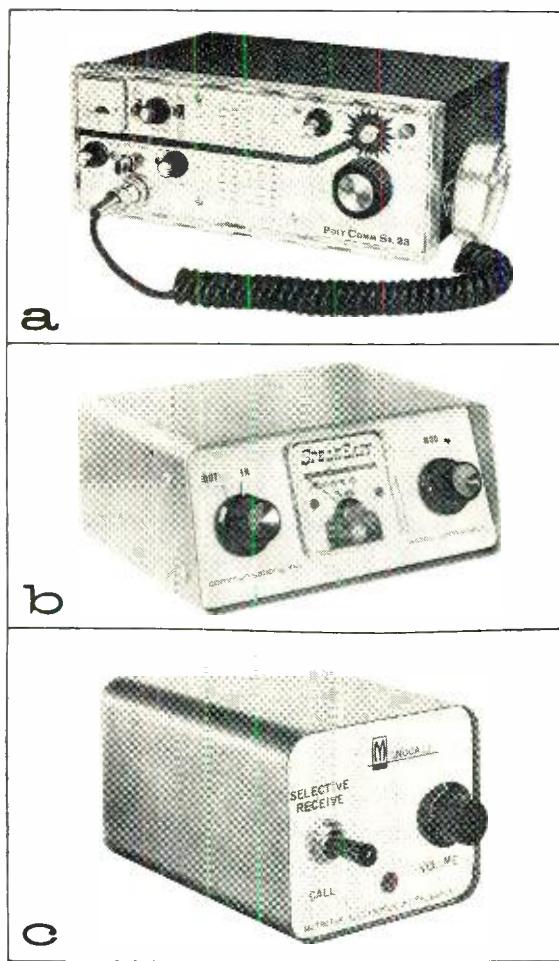
NEW CITIZENS BAND CIRCUITS

By LEN BUCKWALTER

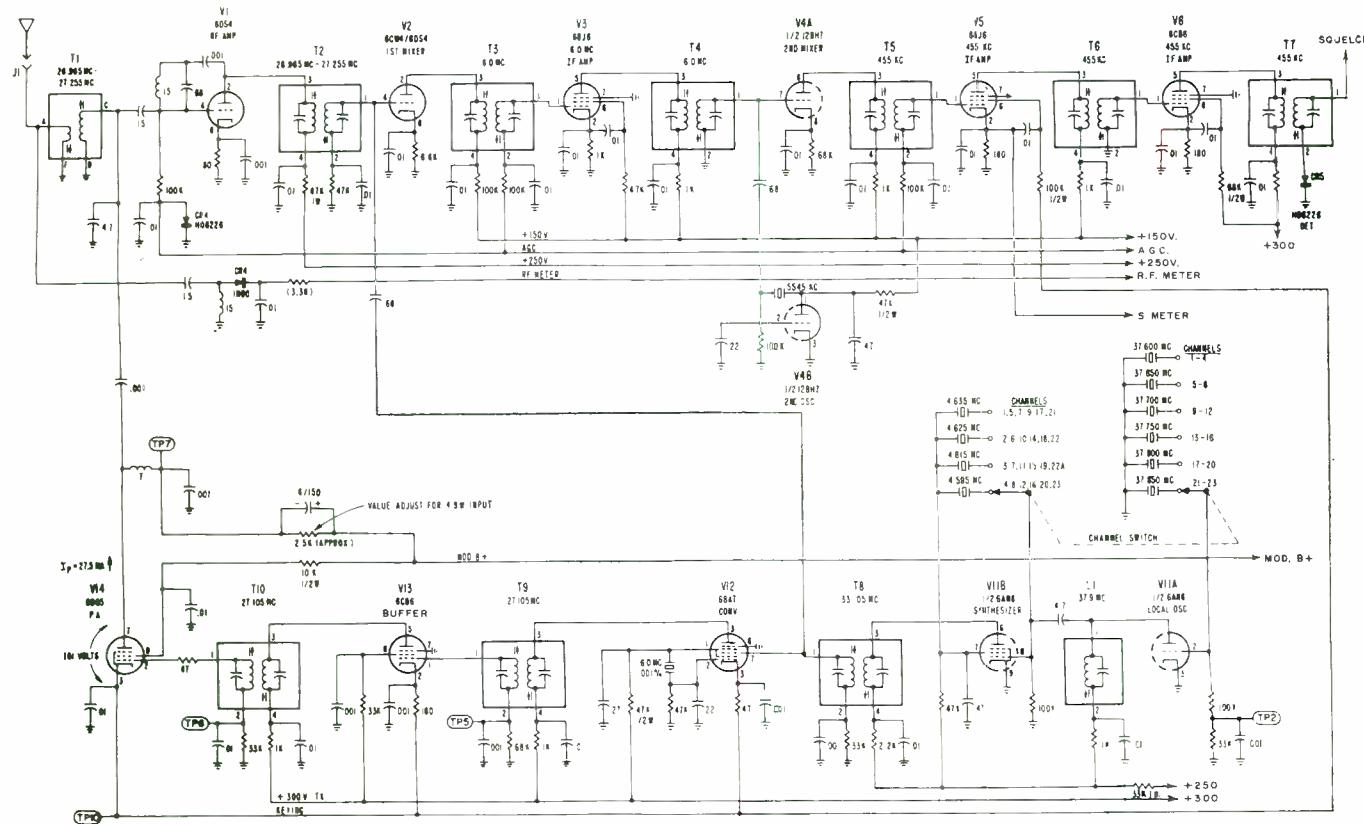
Description and operation of a transceiver using frequency synthesis to make 11 crystals do the work of 46, an accessory to boost modulation level, and a selective calling attachment.

Prompted by the spectacular growth of CB radio over the past four years, the equipment manufacturer has not been caught unaware. With a welter of new and unusual circuits, he is meeting the brisk demand by CB-ers for transceivers and accessories that outperform their earlier versions. Typical are three circuits discussed below. Subsequent articles will cover other CB products of unusual interest.

These circuits represent such gains as 23-channel coverage with a fraction of the crystal complement ordinarily required. A representative unit of this type is *Polytronics' "Spectramatic"* with its use of "frequency synthesis." In the accessory category, there is the "SpeakEasy" by *Communications, Inc.* It is designed to boost audio modulation of any rig close to the efficient 100% level. Our third example is *Metrotek's "Monocall."* As a selective-calling attachment, it applies a fresh design approach to the problem of rejecting undesired signals of other stations. Let's examine each of these circuits and their special features in some detail.



(A) "Poly-Comm 23 Spectramatic" Tuning



ELEVEN crystals do the work of 46 in the *Polytronics*' transceiver. Using the technique of "frequency synthesis," all-channel coverage is achieved by 11 crystal combinations which are heterodyned to 46 discrete frequencies; 23 for transmit and 23 on receive. The heart of the frequency synthesis function is in the lower right section of the schematic. The channel switch, a ganged unit, controls two banks of crystals. In the interests of clarity, not all of the switch contacts are shown. However, it is easily possible to determine which two crystals are being energized by finding the desired channel number in each row. For example, if the transceiver were dialed to channel 1, the two top crystals (4.635 mc. and 37.600 mc.) are connected. With channel 10, the combination is 4.625 mc. and 37.700 mc., etc.

Since the switch is now shown on the lowermost crystals, we will use this pair to trace circuit action. They comprise the working combination for channel 23. Let's assume that the unit is on transmit, necessitating an r.f. output on 27.255 mc. The two crystals proceed to oscillate; the 37.850-mc. unit in the local oscillator V11A—the 4.595-mc. crystal with synthesizer V11B. The tubes serve as individual oscillators, but note how their r.f. outputs are mixed as V11A couples energy into the synthesizer tube via L_1 . The beating together of signals in V11B produces a 33.255-mc. difference. This is applied to converter V12 where a second heterodyne process

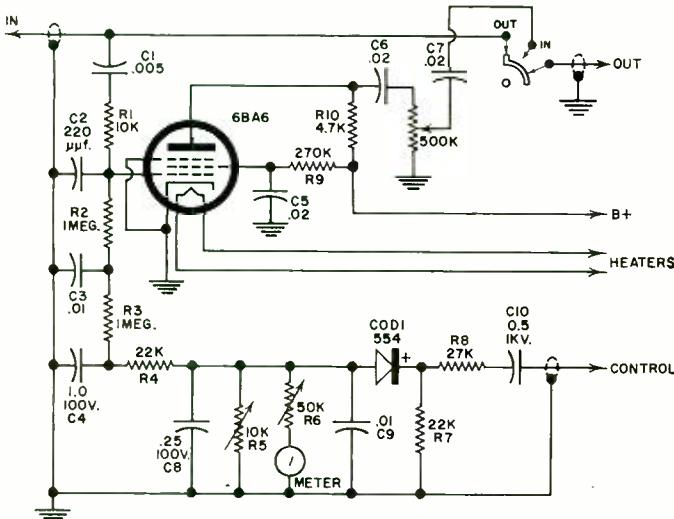
occurs. V12 is a mixer-oscillator. Its crystal frequency is 6 mc. and the resultant emerges as 27.255 mc. (or 33.255 - 6 mc.) In the buffer, V13, drive is developed and the 27.255-mc. signal is applied to the r.f. amplifier, V14.

To trace the sequence of events on receive, consider again the two original crystals; 4.595 mc. and 37.850 mc. An identical mixing process recurs in the synthesizer tube, V11B and again a 33.255-mc. difference emerges. However, the principal signal pathway is now from T_8 up to the grid of the first mixer (V2) in the receiver section. Here it mixes with the desired signal, channel 23, from r.f. amplifier V1. The mixing product of the two signals is 6 mc. (33.255 mc. - 27.255 mc.). Examination of the first i.f. amplifier reveals that it is on 6 mc. and the signal readily enters the i.f. strip for processing in the conventional manner.

If similar calculations are made for other channel switch positions, it becomes apparent that the 23 combinations can synthesize any CB frequency.

The matter of frequency tolerance is especially important in the "Poly-Comm 23." During the transmit mode, for example, three separate oscillators are in operation. If their nominal frequencies were to drift, the resulting error could conceivably lead to an out-of-tolerance condition. This is prevented by use of .001% crystals, instead of the usual .005% units found in most CB transceivers.

(B) Communications, Inc. "SpeakEasy"



AS AN accessory which connects into a microphone lead, the "SpeakEasy" is designed to increase "talk power." Most CB rigs readily strike peaks of 100 per-cent modulation, but the more realistic figure is *average* level. Given a typical speech waveform, average modulation usually hovers down in the 20% to 30% region. In a circuit which utilizes a type of fast a.v.c. action, the "SpeakEasy" tends to raise the figure as closely as possible to 100% without creating overmodulation and splatter in adjacent channels.

The principal signals through the circuit—low-level audio and a tube-controlling bias—can be traced in the schematic. First, we'll consider the setting up of the control voltage. Through an external lead, a sampling of audio from the transceiver's modulation transformer is introduced to the "Control" input, at the lower right. In transit through the diode and resistor-capacitor network, the signal is rectified and filtered.

(C) Metrotek "Monocall"

SELECTIVE calling, long the province of commercial two-way radio, is gaining acceptance for CB use. The essential reason remains the same; the annoyance of other traffic on the channel is eliminated. Only those units equipped with

Potentiometer R_5 is a variable load to permit a reference-level adjustment; a nominal -4.5 volts is set to agree with 100% modulation during the calibration procedure. The nearby pot, R_6 , determines the range of the modulation meter situated on the unit's front panel. During the initial set-up the transceiver is modulated 100% by sine-wave audio, but the meter pointer is adjusted to read 6 db below this point. This yields higher accuracy during normal voice modulation by compensating for meter inertia.

The control voltage ultimately reaches the grid of the 6BA6 tube. Note how this e.m.f. is keyed to the modulating voltage within the CB rig; growing increasingly negative as modulation percentage rises. The time constant of the RC filter in the grid circuit is such that the voltage does not undergo long-term change, but varies rapidly at the syllabic rate of the voice. At this point it is applied to the tube as control-grid bias.

The other major pathway commences at the upper left through the terminal marked "In." From this point, microphone signals are introduced to the tube grid. The ensuing audio amplification is subject to the bias action of the control voltage. If a weak syllable is spoken, negative bias quickly drops and tube gain imparts added gain.

The properties of the tube itself play an important role in the speech-compressing action of the circuit. A 6BA6 is a pentode of the remote cut-off (or variable- μ) type widely applied in a.v.c. circuitry for its non-linear characteristics. In the "SpeakEasy," it acts to prevent clipping of the waveform when audio approaches or exceeds the 100% modulating level. If input signal and bias override a desired pre-set level, the gain of the 6BA6 flattens and remains at a relatively fixed level. This obviates the need for harmonic filtering as required in clipper circuits.

In the final step, the processed signal emerges from the tube and passes through a 500,000-ohm pot which allows matching output level to a variety of transceiver inputs.

the proper tone code can open up the monitoring receiver.

The "Monocall" adds this function to any CB transceiver with a few interconnecting wires. Unlike the simple one-tone system, it relies on a two-tone code of extremely short duration.

(Continued on page 64)

SIMPLIFIED AUDIO IMPEDANCE MATCHING

By JAMES E. PUGH, Jr.

Assembling a balanced system from equipment on hand always makes problems. Solve them quickly by turning switches on a handy aid.



Fig. 1. There are several ways of packaging the "match box," but none has to be more elaborate than the author's version.

THOSE WHO deal with audio systems involving a variety of equipment and flexibility of arrangement, like public-address systems, must often combine units of different characteristics. Impedance matching and reconciliation of various output levels or efficiencies can be quite a problem, particularly at the output of an amplifier and if one wishes to make the most of equipment already on hand.

The author's solution is a technique that depends on a simple device, the impedance "match box." His version combines a universal output transformer having several primary and secondary taps with three rotary switches, three input-output terminals, and a housing. Other arrangements, best suited to individual needs, are possible. Before dealing with variations or the method of use, let us consider the particular version.

A UTC S-14 output transformer, rated at 10 watts, is connected as an autotransformer (Fig. 3), with each tap wired to the same position on three different single-pole, 8-position, non-shorting, rotary switches. Each switch connects to an external binding post. Even if the user makes changes, he probably will not have to depart much from the simple physical layout shown (Figs. 1 and 6).

The transformer's primary taps (values in parentheses, Fig. 3) are rated at 2500, 4000, 7000, and 10,000 ohms, the secondary taps at 8, 15, and 500. For the best distribution of available impedances, an autotransformer connection with

windings in series aiding was used, as in Fig. 3. That is, the 10,000-ohm primary tap was connected to the 500-ohm secondary tap. The impedance at each tap with the "Common" connection made to the bottom of the transformer through switch S3 is indicated in the illustration.

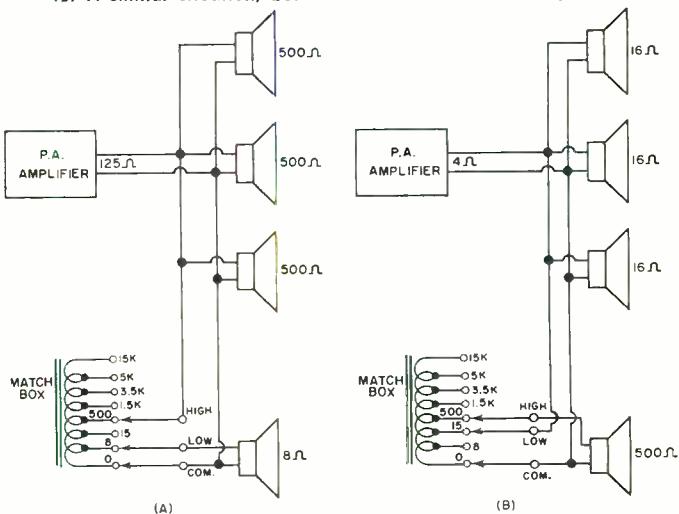
Variations

Depending on such factors as desired audio quality, power to be handled, or impedances of interest, the user may elect to use another transformer or connect it differently. The number of switch positions will depend on the number of taps he will end up with. He may elect to dispense with the switches altogether, bringing each tap out to its own, labeled binding post or terminal.

If he uses a different arrangement, or if he wants even more combinations than those indicated (referred to the bottom of the transformer as common, with S3 in position 1), he will have to determine impedances himself. If an impedance bridge is not available, there are several ways of doing this. For example, a signal voltage of known amplitude can be applied to a winding of known impedance, and the output amplitude across the unknown winding can then be measured. Squaring the ratio between the two voltages then gives the impedance ratio between the two windings. The latter figure is multiplied by the known impedance to determine the unknown one.

To illustrate: a signal is fed to the 500-ohm winding (input across "Common" and "Low" posts, output from "Common" and "High" posts; S1 in position 8, S2 in position 4,

Fig. 2. (A) Matching a speaker to others of higher impedance. (B) A similar situation, but the match is to a lower impedance.



and S3 in position 1). Voltage ratio between the signals is found to be 5.5:1. Impedance ratio is therefore 30:1. Since the smaller winding is known to be at 500 ohms, the larger becomes 15,000 ohms. Make up a chart of needed impedance values together with associated switch positions and paste it on the case.

Applications

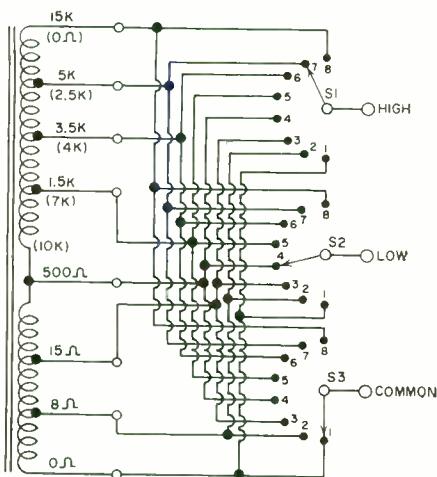
The best way to illustrate the versatility of this time saver and watt stretcher is with actual cases. A common type of case is the one in which several similar pieces of equipment are to be driven by the same source, but the impedance of one unit is different from that of the others. Specifically, suppose you have covered an area with three similar, 500-ohm speakers. Another speaker is needed to fill in an uncovered part of the area, but you only have 8-ohm speakers left.

You could shunt the low-impedance unit across the other three and connect across a lower-impedance output connection on the amplifier, but the 8-ohm speaker would load the 500-ohm units, making them practically useless. You could run a separate line from the odd speaker back to another output connection on the amplifier, but this may be too time-consuming, too expensive, or otherwise undesirable.

Instead, you use the match box at the odd speaker, connecting the latter across the box's 8-ohm tap (or nearest tap to that value) as in Fig. 2A. The box's 500-ohm winding is then connected in parallel with the other 500-ohm speakers, and connection is made to the amplifier output that comes closest to the 125-ohm shunt impedance. With mismatch avoided, efficiency is maintained. Conversely, if the odd speaker had a higher impedance than the others, the matcher could have been used to step down the feed to the odd unit, as in Fig. 2B.

For separate control, monitoring, or other reasons, a remote amplifier with a high input impedance must sometimes be driven by a main amplifier feeding speakers or other equipment. A separate, high-impedance take-off from the main amplifier may be undesirable because it will pick up hum. A low-impedance line across the feed to the speakers may not provide sufficient input level. The solution (Fig. 5): a low-impedance line across the speaker is fed to a low-impedance tap on the matcher, installed near the remote amplifier. A high-impedance tap on the matcher feeds the remote amplifier. Less important than the transformation is the fact that signal voltage is stepped up without the danger of picking up hum.

Fig. 3. Three switches and a multi-tap output transformer, wired for optimum choice of impedances, provide virtually unlimited possibilities for integrating odd components into a balanced system.



April, 1963

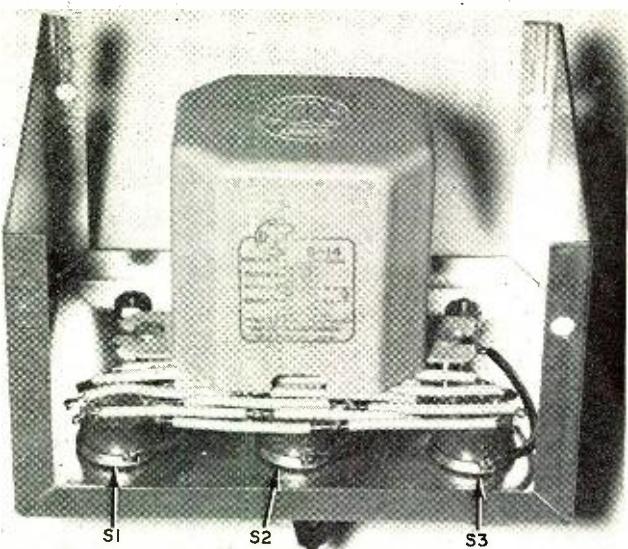


Fig. 6. Whatever transformer is used, mounting it and wiring the switches should be as simple as it was in this version.

Another common situation: several low-impedance devices must be fed from a main amplifier already feeding speakers. This can load down the amplifier considerably. For example, a bank of tape recorders will be added, and it is desirable to drive them at their low-impedance inputs. In this case, the recorders are connected across the appropriate low-impedance tap of the match box (Fig. 4) and the line from the main amplifier is connected across the highest impedance tap that will provide adequate signal for the recorders. The author has driven as many as 10 recorders in this way with no noticeable loading on the amplifier output, whereas, without the match box, a single recorder with low input impedance results in a detectable drop in audio level from the speakers.

A fourth application, but not the last possible by any means, involves the need to change the output level to one speaker or more in a group. Assume, for example, that four identical speakers are being fed by the same amplifier. One, however, is used in a small, enclosed area, whereas the other

(Continued on page 95)

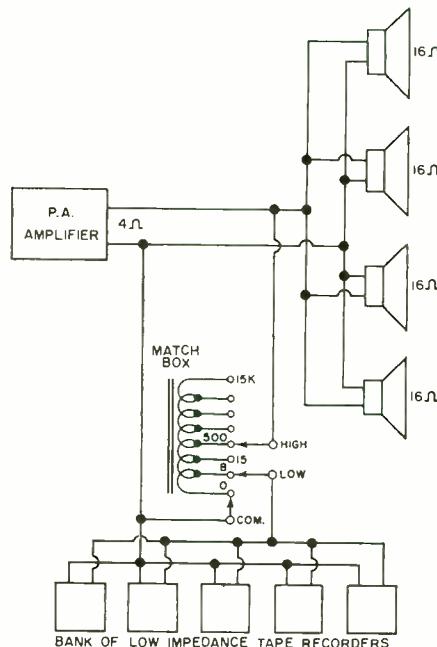
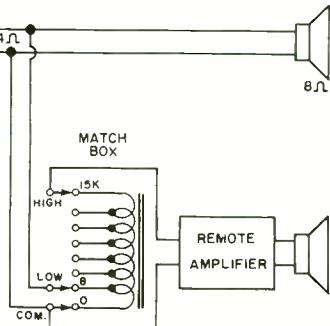


Fig. 4. Several low-impedance recorders and several speakers must be fed simultaneously. Recorder input level must be maintained and the speakers must not be loaded. It can be done, as shown here.

Fig. 5. Matching a low-impedance line from the speaker output to a remote amplifier—with the desired input level.



TOSHIBA TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION DIRECTORY

TOSHIBA NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN		TOSHIBA NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN	
		NUMBER	MFGR.			NUMBER	MFGR.
2SA49	P—bc. i.f. amp.	2N137 2N140 2N412 2N412 OC44	ETC, G-E ETC, RCA, SYL ETC ETC, RCA, SYL AMP, PHIL	2SA282 (cont.)		2N404	CPC, ETC, G-E, GI, MOT, RCA, SYL, RAY, TI, TUNG
2SA50	P—h.s. sw.	2N583	ETC, RCA			2N413	CPC, ETC, G-E, ITC, RAY, UST, TUNG
2SA52	P—bc. con.	2N409 2N410 OC45	ETC, SYL ETC, RCA AMP, PHIL			2N413A 2N414	ETC, G-E, GI, UST CPC, ETC, G-E, ITC, RAY, SYL, TUNG, UST
2SA53	P—bc. i.f. amp.	2N135 2N136 2N139 OC46, OC47	ETC, G-E ETC, G-E ETC, RCA, SYL AMP			2N414A 2N416 2N425	ETC, GI, SYL, UST CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, UST CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, MOT, RAY, TUNG, UST
2SA57	P—vhf. amp.	OC171	AMP			2N426	CPC, ETC, ITC, MOT, RAY, SYL, TI, TUNG, UST
2SA58	P—s-w. i.f. amp.	OC169, OC170	AMP			2N427	CPC, ETC, G-E, GI, MOT, RAY, SYL, TI, TUNG
2SA65	P—h.s. sw.	2N111, 2N111A 2N112, 2N112A 2N382, 2N383 2N394 2N395	ETC ETC, SYL, TUNG, UST ETC, ITC, G-E, UST G-E, RAY, SYL, TI			2N428	CPC, ETC, G-E, GI, ITC, MOT, RAY, SYL, TI, TUNG, UST
2SA66	P—h.s. sw.	2N113 2N123 2N396 2N396A	ETC ETC, G-E, ITC CPC, G-E, GI, RAY, SYL, TI, ITC G-E, GI, ITC, SYL			2N481 2N482	ETC, ITC, RAY, UST ETC, ITC, RAY, SYL, UST
2SA67	P—h.s. sw.	2N114 2N311 2N397 2N415, 2N415A 2N518	ETC, GI ETC CPC, ITC, RAY, SYL, TI, UST, G-E ETC ETC, G-E			2N483	ETC, ITC, RAY, SYL, UST
2SA72	P—h.f. amp.	2N247 2N370 2N372 2N544 MC103	SYL RCA, SYL RCA SYL PHIL			2N508 2N520A 2N528	ETC, G-E, MOT CPC, ETC, GI, ITC WEC
2SA73	P—bc. con.	2N371 2N374 MC101, MC102	RCA RCA, SYL PHIL			2N529-2N533 2N578	ETC, GI CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, RCA, TI
2SA74	P—vid. amp.	2N1065	CPS, ETC, GI			2N658 2N1280, 2N1284	ETC, RAY ETC, ITC, UST
2SA76	P—vhf. amp., con.	2N1023 2N1066	RCA RCA			2N1303	CPC, ETC, G-E, GI, RCA, SYL, TI
2SA78	P—h.s. sw.	2N1384	RCA			2N1352, 2N1353 2N1413, 2N1414, 2N1415	RCA, SYL, TI CPC, ETC, G-E, GI, RCA, SYL, TI ETC, ITC, UST
2SA92	P—s-w. osc.	2N1636, 2N1637, 2N1639	RCA			2N1471 2N1681 GT123, GT167, GT1065	G-E, MOT
2SA93	P—s-w. mix.	2N1634, 2N1638	RCA			TR-34, 43, 44, 45, 320, 321, 383, 482, TRC- 45, 70, 72 UST760	ITC
2SA175	P—h.f. amp.	2N384	RCA				TUNG
2SA200	P—l.f. amp.	2N1124 T1000, T1001, T1796	PHIL PHIL				GI
2SA229	P—vhf. amp.	2N500 2N588 2N700 2N769	PHIL PHIL, SPR MOT PHIL, SPR			2N597, 2N598 2N659, 2N662 2N1093 2N1281	UST
2SA230	P—vhf. amp.	2N502A	PHIL			2N1319 2N1351, 2N1355, 2N1356	ITC
2SA236	P—bc. i.f. amp.	2N373	RCA, SYL			2N1684 GT1606 TRC44, TRC71 UST761	UST
2SA239	P—uhf. osc., mix.	2N499	GI, PHIL, SPR				SYL
2SA240	P—vhf. amp.	2N502, 2N503	PHIL				GI
2SA276	P—h.s. sw.	2N501 2N559 2N741 2N768	ETC, PHIL, SPR ETC, WEC MOT PHIL, SPR				ITC
2SA277	P—m.s. sw.	2N581	CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, RCA, TUNG				UST
2SA278	P—m.s. sw.	2N311	ETC, GI				
2SA282	P—m.s. sw.	2N315 2N315A 2N394 2N395	ETC, ITC, UST CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, UST ETC, G-E, ITC, UST G-E, RAY, SYL, TI			2N397 2N398 2N417	ETC, ITC, RAY, SYL, TI, UST CPC, GI, MOT, RCA, UST
						2N486 2N522 2N522A 2N580	CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, RAY, TUNG, UST ETC, ITC, RAY, UST ETC, GI, ITC, UST CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, RCA, UST

TOSHIBA TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION DIRECTORY (cont.)

TOSHIBA NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN		TOSHIBA NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN	
		NUMBER	MFGR.			NUMBER	MFGR.
2SA284 (cont.)		2N582 2N584 2N599 2N660,2N661 2N1017 2N1282 2N1307 2N1316-2N1318 2N1457 OC43	CPC, ETC, GI, ITC, RCA, SYL, TUNG ETC, RCA CPC, ETC, PHIL, GI CPC, ETC, RAY ADV, CPC, ETC, ITC, RAY, UST ETC, ITC, UST CPC, GI, RCA, SYL, TI ETC, ITC, UST ETC, ITC, UST AMP, PHIL	2SB56 (cont.)		2N180,2N241, 2N265 2N281,2N282 2N563 2N564 2N565 2N566 2N567 2N609-2N613 2N632,2N633 2N1008 OC72,OC76	ETC AMP, ETC ETC ETC, GI, ITC ETC ETC, GI, ITC ETC ETC, WHE ETC, ITC, RAY, UST BEN, ETC, SYL PHIL
2SB13	P—bc. i.f. amp.	2N1121 2N1217	ETC, G-E G-E	2SB62	P—a. amp.	2N1218	SYL
2SB25	P—a.p. amp.	2N235A 2N235B,2N236A 2N236B 2N297 2N297A 2N419 2N553 2N555 2N1039	BEN, CLE, SYL BEN, CLE BEN, SYL BEN BEN, CLE, DEL, MOT BEN DEL MOT ETC, TI	2SB64 2SB65 2SB67 2SB69 2SB90	P—I.s. sw. P—a. amp. P—m.s. sw. P—I.s. sw. P—a. amp.	2N1073A 2N1115 2N271,2N271A 2N1073 2N46 2N47-2N49 2N105 2N535 OC53,OC54, OC56 OC57,OC59	BEN ETC, G-E ETC BEN
2SB26	P—a.p. amp	2N155 2N234A 2N255, 2N256,2N257 2N301 2N307 2N307A 2N351,2N376 2N351A 2N352,2N353 2N376A 2N399 2N400 2N401 2N554 2N1038 2N1261-2N1263	BEN, CLE, RAY BEN BEN, CLE BEN, CLE, SYL BEN, CLE, RCA BEN, RCA, SYL, TUNG BEN, SYL, TUNG RCA MOT PHIL MOT BEN, SYL BEN SYL MOT ETC, TI MIN	2SB91 2SB97 2SB122 2SB123	P—a. amp. P—a. amp. P—h.v. sw. P—I.s. p. sw.	2N535B 2N536 0C55 2N535A 0C58,0C60 2N268 2N268A 2N1040 2N1202 2N456 2N561 2N669 2N1073B 2N1314,2N1315 2N1667,2N1668, 2N1669	RCA PHIL ETC, RCA ETC, PHIL AMP AMP, PHIL ETC, PHIL PHIL PHIL ETC, PHIL AMP, PHIL BEN, CLE CLE TI MIN CLE, RCA, TI ETC MOT BEN AMP AMP
2SB40	P—m.s. sw.	2N280 2N519 2N519A	AMP, ETC ETC, GI, ITC, SYL, UST CPC, ETC, GI, ITC	2SB123A	P—a. amp.	2N1666 CTD1311	AMP CLE
2SB43	P—a. amp.	2N556-2N558 2N649	ETC ETC, RCA	2SB126 2SB149	P—a. amp. P—h.c. sw.	2N176 2N456A 2N1168 0C29,0C35,0C36	BEN, MOT, RCA TI DEL AMP
2SB44	P—a. amp.	2N34 2N36 2N37 2N104 2N131A,2N132A 2N188 2N190,2N191 2N192 2N361,2N362 2N363 2N405 2N406,2N408 2N422 2N460 2N461 2N591 2N1192 GT74,GT87 OC70,OC71,OC72	ETC, G-E, SYL ETC, SYL ETC, SYL ETC, RCA ETC ETC, G-E ETC, G-E ETC, ITC, RAY, UST ETC, SYL ETC, SYL, UST ETC, ITC, TUNG ETC, ITC, TUNG ETC MOT GI PHIL	2SB150 2SB189 2SB200 2SB201	P—sw. P—a. amp., mp. P—a. amp., mp. P—m.p. sw.	2N398 GT34N 2N43A 2N223-2N227 2N241A 2N291 2N185 2N270 2N1370,2N1371, 2N1382,2N1383 OC74,OC79 2N319,2N320 2N321 2N586 2N1125 0C80	CPC, GI, RCA, UST GTC ETC, G-E, UST ETC, PHIL ETC, G-E, SYL ETC ETC ETC ETC ETC, G-E, MOT ETC, G-E, MOT, UST ETC, RCA PHIL AMP, PHIL TI TUNG DEL, MOT, RCA, TI DEL, TUNG MIN BEN, SYL BEN DEL, MOT, RCA CLE
2SB46	P—a. amp.	OC75	PHIL	2SB202 2SB231 2SB235	P—a. amp., mp. P—I.s. p. sw. P—a. amp., h.p.	2N1273,2N1274 2N378 2N174 2N174A 2N574A 2N677B 2N678B 2N1099 2N1146,2N1146B, 2N1147B	TI TUNG DEL, MOT, RCA, TI DEL, TUNG MIN BEN, SYL BEN DEL, MOT, RCA CLE
2SB54	P—a. amp.	2N360 2N569 2N631 2N571 2N1128-2N1130 2N1191-2N1193 GT82,GT109	ETC, ITC, RAY, UST ETC RAY, UST ETC PHIL MOT GI				
2SB55	P—a. amp.	2N462 2N1008A, 2N1008B OC77	ETC BEN, ETC, SYL PHIL				
2SB56	P—a. amp.	2N109	ETC, RCA, SYL				

TOSHIBA TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION DIRECTORY (cont.)

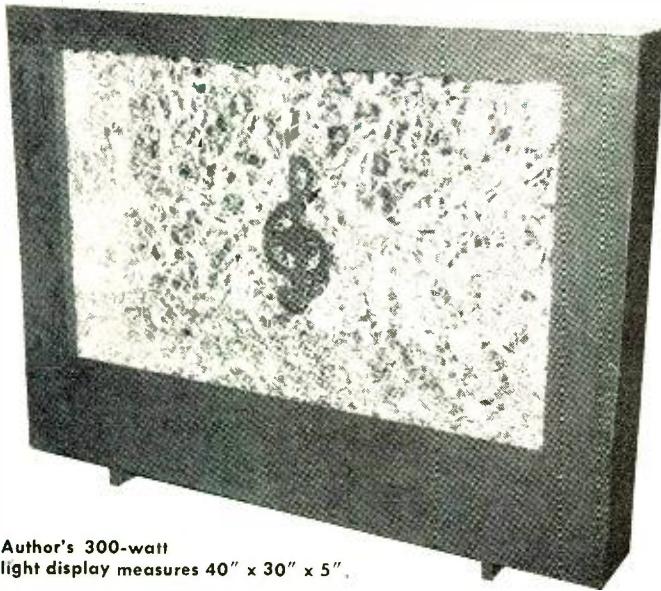
TOSHIBA NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN		TOSHIBA NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN	
		NUMBER	MFGR.			NUMBER	MFGR.
2SB235 (cont.)		2N1358 2N1412 2N1555,2N1559 CTP1296,CTP1297, CTP1503,CTP1551, CTP3504	DEL, MOT, RCA DEL, MOT, RCA DEL, MOT, RCA CLE	2SD44 (cont.)		2N306 2N1010 2N1310,2N1311 2N1312	ETC, SYL ETC, RCA CPC, ETC, GI CPC, GTC
2SB236	P—a. amp., h.p.	2N173 2N278 2N574 2N677,2N677A, 2N678A 2N1011 2N1031,2N1031A, 2N1032,2N1032A 2N1558 CTP1226,CTP1504, CTP3503,CTP3508	DEL, MOT, RCA, TI, TUNG DEL, TUNG MIN BEN, SYL BEN, CLE, DEL, MOT BEN MOT CLE	M8062A	P—a. amp.	2N207B 2N535A OC58,OC60	PHIL ETC, PHIL AMP
2SB237	P—a. amp., h.p.	2N176 2N277 2N678 2N1147 2N1557 CTP1508,CTP1550	BEN, MOT, RCA DEL, TUNG BEN CLE MOT CLE	M8062B	P—a. amp.	2N105 2N207A 2N535B OC53,OC54,OC56 OC57,OC59	ETC, RCA PHIL ETC, PHIL AMP AMP, PHIL
2SB237	P—a. amp., h.p.	2N175	ETC, RCA, SYL	M8062C	P—a. amp.	2N207 2N535 2N536 OC55	PHIL ETC, PHIL PHIL AMP
2SB257	P—a. amp.			M8099	UNI—I.s. sw.	2N489-2N494	G-E
2SB265	P—a. amp.	2N323 2N324 2N331 2N422 2N464,2N465 2N466,2N467 2N564,2N566, 2N568 2N570 2N1265/5 2N1288 GT20,GT34, GT122,GT1604	ETC, G-E, SYL, UST ETC, G-E BEN, ETC, GI, ITC, MOT, RCA, UST ETC, RAY, SYL, UST ETC, GI, ITC, MOT, RAY, SYL, UST ETC, GI, ITC, MOT, RAY, SYL, UST ETC, GI, ITC GI, ITC SYL G-E GI	M8105	N—m.s. sw.	2N445A	CPC, ETC, GI
2SC11	N—sw.	2N211 2N212 2N216 2N233 2N233A 2N515,2N516, 2N517	ETC ETC, SYL ETC ETC, SYL ETC ETC	M8116	P—h.s. sw.	2N602-2N604 2N1395	CPC, GTC, SYL RCA
2SC13	N—bc. i.f. amp.	2N94,2N94A 2N438, 2N439 2N448,2N449 2N1058 2N1198	ETC, SYL CPC, ETC, GI, SYL CPC, ETC, SYL ETC, G-E SYL ETC, G-E	M8120	N—h.s. sw.	2N377 2N377A 2N385 2N385A 2N388 2N388A 2N438A 2N439A 2N440A 2N446,2N446A 2N447 2N585 2N587 2N634, 2N634A 2N635 2N635A 2N697	CPC, ETC, G-E, GI, SYL CPC, SYL CPC, ETC, GI, SYL CPC, GI, SYL CPC, ETC, PHIL, G-E, GI, SYL CPC, SYL, RCA, TI CPC, ETC, GI, SYL CPC, ETC, GI, SYL CPC, ETC, GI, SYL CPC, ETC, GI ETC, GI CPC, ETC, GI, RCA, SYL CPC, ETC, SYL CPC, ETC, G-E G-E CPC, ETC, G-E G-E FSC, HSDC, ITC, NAS, PSI, RHE, SSD, TEC, TI, UST CPC, ETC, GI, MOT, RAY, RCA ETC, SYL RCA CPC, ETC, RCA, SYL, TI CPC, ETC, G-E, RCA, SYL, TI CPC, G-E, SYL, TI GTC, RAY, RCA, SYL GTC, RCA, SYL GI GI SYL
2SC14	N—m.s. sw.	2N440 2N312	CPC, ETC, GI, SYL ETC, GTC			2N1090	
2SC16	N—h.s. sw.	2N1409,2N1410	GI, PSI, RHE			2N1114 2N1169,2N1170	
2SC17	N—m.f. amp.	2N754,2N755	TEC			2N1302 2N1304	
2SC19	N—h.s. sw.	2N530 2N1252,2N1253 ST1527,ST1528	NAS, WEC FSC, GI, ITC, RHE, TI TEC			2N1306 2N1605 2N1605A 2N1624 2N1672 2N1685	
2SC20	N—h.f. amp.	2N1205 ST1523,ST1524	TRAN TEC			GT903,GT905 GT947-GT948 GT1607,GT1609	
2SC21	N—h.f. p. amp.	2N1208,2N1209, 2N1212 2N1657	TRAN RAY	M8121	N—h.s. sw.	2N699	FSC, ITC, NAS, RHE, SSD, UST, TI
2SC43	N—a.f. amp.	2N214 2N1059	SYL ETC, SYL	M8126	N—h.s. sw.	2N698	FSC, NAS, RHE, SSD, TI
2SC44	N—bc. i.f. amp.	2N213,2N213A	SYL				
2SD43	N—I.s. sw.	2N444A 2N647 GT229,GT949	CPC, ETC, GI ETC, RCA GTC				
2SD44	N—bc. i.f. amp.	2N35 2N228	ETC, G-E, SYL ETC, SYL				

P—"p-n-p"; N—"n-p-n"; a.amp.—audio amplifier; a.p. amp.—audio power amplifier; a.amp. mp.—audio amplifier, medium power; a. amp., hp.—audio amplifier, high power; bc. con.—broadcast converter; bc. i.f. amp.—broadcast i.f. amplifier; bc. osc.—broadcast oscillator; h.f. amp.—high-frequency amplifier; h.s. sw.—high-speed switch; h.c. sw.—high-current switch; hv. sw.—high-voltage switch; ls. sw.—low-speed switch; ls. p. sw.—low-speed power switch; m.s. sw.—medium-speed switch; m.p. sw.—medium power switch; s.w.i.f. amp.—shortwave i.f. amplifier; uhf. amp.—u.h.f. amplifier; vid. amp.—video amplifier; vhf. amp. con.—v.h.f. amplifier-converter; UNI—unijunction. AMP—Amperex, BEN—Bendix, CLE—Clevite, CPC—C. P. Clare Transistor, DEL—Delco, ETC—Electronic Transistor Corp., G-E—General Electric, GI—General Instrument Corp., HSDC—Hoffman Semiconductor Corp., ITC—Industro Transistor Corp., MOT—Motorola, MIN—Minneapolis-Honeywell, NAS—National Semiconductor Corp., PHIL—Philco, PSI—Pacific Semiconductors, RAY—Raytheon, RCA—Radio Corp. of America, RHE—Rheem Semiconductor, SPR—Sprague, SSD—Sperry Semiconductor Corp., SYL—Sylvania, TEC—Transitron, TI—Texas Instruments, TUN—Tung Sol, UST—U.S. Transistor Corp., WEC—Western Electric.

SOLID-STATE 3-CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN

By DONALD LANCASTER

Construction of a well-designed display device that produces changes in the color intensity and hue in step with musical signals. Can be connected to hi-fi amplifier and will handle 1 kw. of light power.



Author's 300-watt
light display measures 40" x 30" x 5".

ACOLOR organ may be broadly defined as any device that somehow relates a lighted display to an associated musical background. This is usually done in such a way that various colors correspond in some manner to certain frequencies in the musical selection.

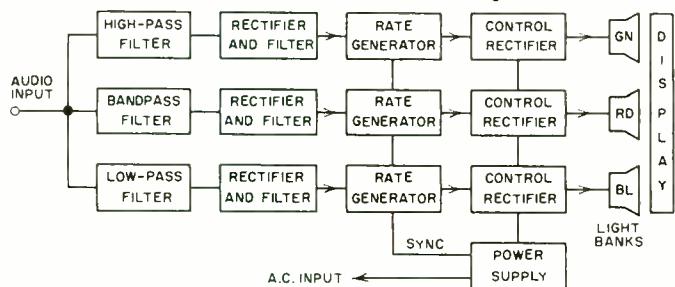
A color organ typically consists of three filters separating the high-, mid-range-, and low-frequency component of the music, followed by circuitry allowing the control of the three primary light colors in a suitable display. In the past, color organs have been either too large or too small in scope or performance for average home hi-fi use; also, high cost

and a "too electronic looking design" have discouraged popular acceptance. It is felt that the present design overcomes some of these objections.

The color organ to be described consists of two units, a control box the size of several books, and its associated display, the size of a bookshelf. The former is capable of handling up to 360 watts per channel of regular 120-volt light bulbs, parallel connected, giving a total power capability of around one kilowatt. The control box operates off the loudspeaker terminals of any music system and consumes less than one watt of audio power. Efficiency is over 97% at full output, and control-box heating is negligible. Power "on-off," red drive, blue drive, and green drive are the only controls necessary. The over-all level is adjusted to meet average listening requirements by changing taps inside the unit; once set on a given music system, adjustment is unnecessary. The filters that separate the music into its components are adjustable to select the portions of the audio spectrum and to compensate for the nature and quality of the program material.

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the system. It is first nec-

Fig. 1. Simplified block diagram of the color organ described.



essary to divide the audio spectrum with the filter system. This is accomplished by a high-pass, bandpass, and low-pass filter network. Adjustable LC filters were chosen for their availability, their uniformity, and their steep slopes beyond cut-off.

Next, it is desirable to derive a d.c. control voltage from the filter output. A drive control at this point adjusts the maximum value of a given filter output. This is followed by a rectifier and filter network.

The actual illumination level is controlled by varying the duty cycle of the a.c. wave impressed on the load. This is shown in Fig. 2A. For convenience, alternate cycles are inverted by means of the full-wave rectifier to insure only positive or zero values of voltage. This does not affect load power.

A silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) in series with each lamp load behaves as a simple switch, turning on when its gate is pulsed and remaining on for the rest of the cycle. The SCR turns off as its anode voltage approaches zero.

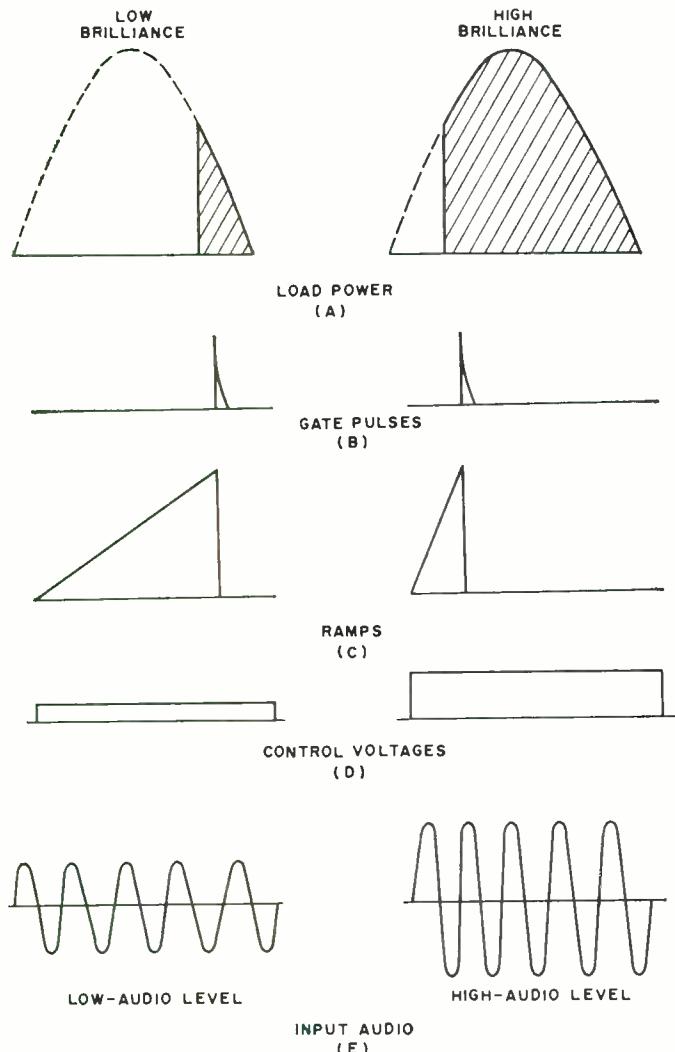
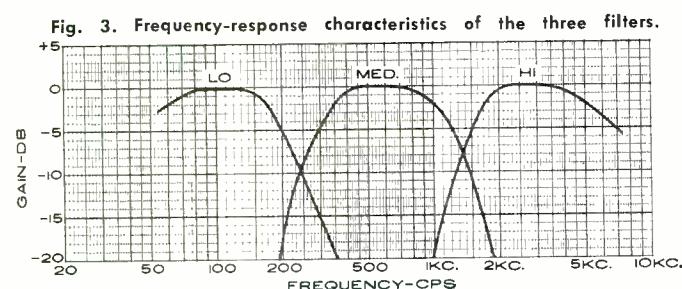


Fig. 2. Waveforms showing response of one channel to audio input.



Control box (8" x 6" x 4") can handle 1 kw. of lighting power.

Figure 2B illustrates the gate pulses that are required.

The remaining block, as shown in Fig. 1, is the key to the control-box operation. This is the rate generator. This circuit converts the d.c. control signal from the filter to a time delay that determines when in the cycle the SCR will fire. Note that the greater the d.c. control signal, the earlier in the cycle the SCR will fire. This is accomplished by a saw-tooth oscillator, which always starts as the a.c. cycle passes through zero and stops, or discharges, after reaching a predetermined value. A gate control pulse is produced during the discharge. The input d.c. control signal determines the slope of the saw-tooth, and thus the time delay. A large d.c. control voltage will cause a steep slope and a very early discharge and SCR firing; a small signal will cause a gradual slope and a firing near the end of the cycle; while no signal at all will prevent the SCR from firing during that cycle. A synchronizing circuit always fires the rate generator during the zeroes of the a.c. voltage. This assures the same delay for a given control signal.

The SCR is also triggered at the a.c. zeroes, but will not remain on at this point. The net effect is to produce a negligibly small pulse of load power at this point—one that is not visible. Fig. 2C illustrates the ramps produced while Fig. 2D represents the control voltages, and Fig. 2E shows the original audio signals that produce the indicated result.

A detailed explanation of the rate generator and SCR theory is available elsewhere and will not be repeated here.

It should be noted that full-wave control of the light bulbs exists and, unlike some thyratron controls, the bulbs will light to full normal brilliance if enough audio signal is present. The forward drop of the SCR is considerably less and thus the SCR is more efficient than a gas thyratron.

Circuitry

The circuit diagram of the color organ is given in Fig. 4. Considering the obvious first, S1 is the power switch and must be capable of handling full-load current. As d.c. bridge circuitry is employed, a fuse is a desirable and necessary item. This, too, is rated at maximum load current. PL1 serves as the indicator and receives its voltage through the reactive drop of C15. SR1, SR2, SR3, and SR4 are the inverting power diodes. These handle the total load current and must withstand the peak inverse of the applied line voltage. Zener diode CR4 and R1 serve the dual function of providing a stable voltage for the rate generators and also provide the synchronizing pulses required to fire the rate generators as the a.c. voltage swings through zero. R1 is a high-wattage unit that develops considerable heat and thus it should

be located well away from the rate-generator circuitry.

Having dispensed with the power-supply circuitry, the signal flow through the circuit may be traced. The signal enters via shielded cable to transformer T_1 . T_1 serves two important purposes: First, it allows a suitable choice of drive signal and impedance matching and second, T_1 isolates the bridge circuitry from the music system. Should any part of the circuit beyond T_1 be grounded, the full line voltage will appear across CR_4 causing the immediate and untimely death of this component, as well as possible other damage. Also note that a person coming in contact with this common may encounter twice the normal line voltage between this common and the nearest earth ground such as a radiator or water pipe. As long as the only case connection is made at J_1 and as long as T_1 remains in the circuit, there is no potential shock hazard.

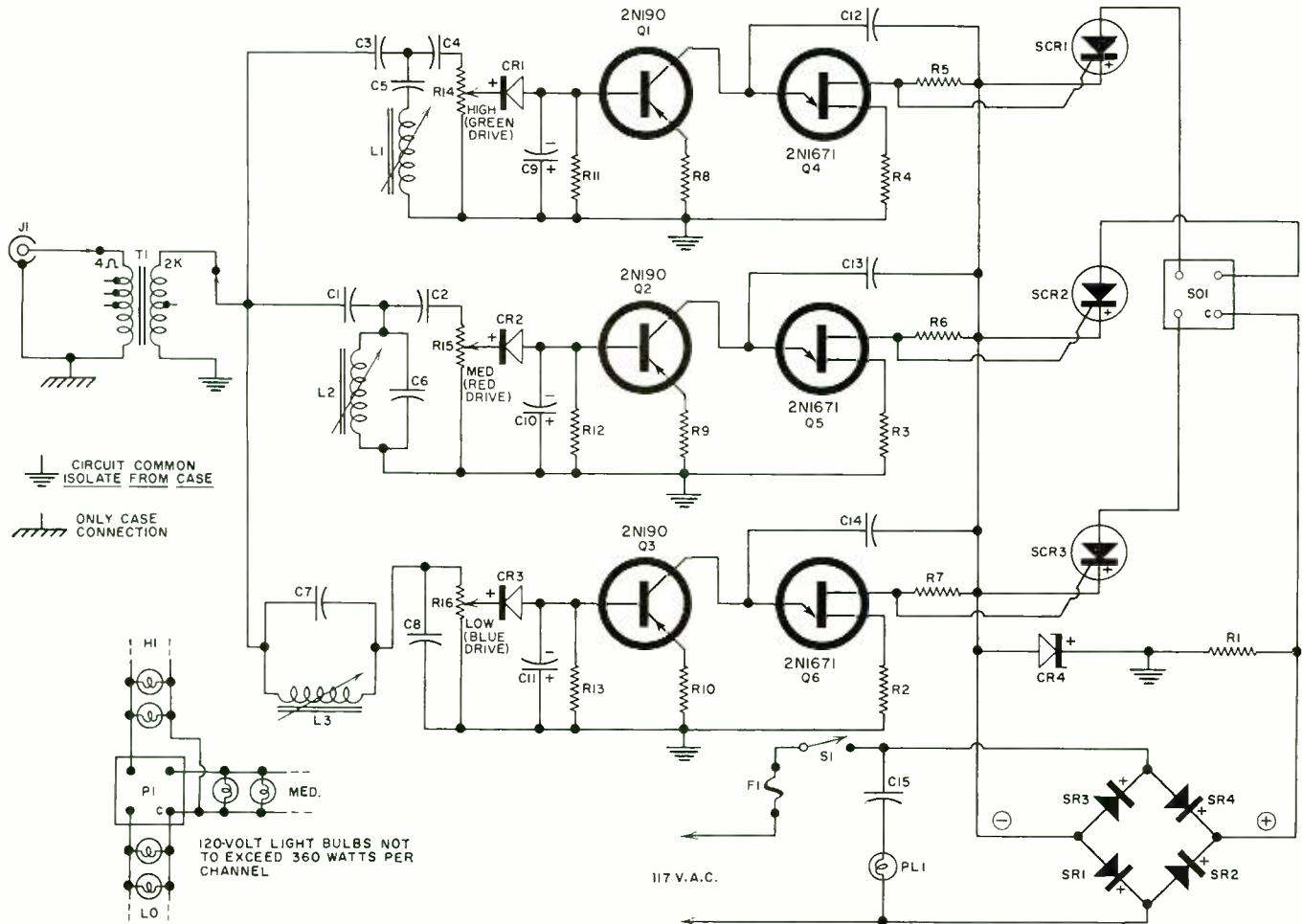
The signal splits beyond T_1 and enters the filters. The filters are, respectively, an m -derived high-pass, a prototype bandpass, and an m -derived low-pass filter. The response curves are shown for typical inductor settings in Fig. 3. The steep slopes give brilliant crescendos of color as the

crossover point is reached in the music content. The inductors used employ variable ferrite cup cores which have the advantages of very small size, wide tunability, and negligible external field. Their disadvantages are very high cost and a lack of ready availability. A single cup core is capable of providing as much as 6 henrys \pm 2 henrys inductance in a two cubic inch package. The cup core finds wide application in tone telemetry systems. Suitable substitutes are discussed later in this article.

Very little, if any, interaction was noted, so no isolating impedances are used between the filters. R_{14} , R_{15} , and R_{16} are the drive-control potentiometers and are 2-watt linear-taper controls. CR_1 , CR_2 , and CR_3 rectify the separate channel audio signals. These signals are filtered by C_9-R_{11} , $C_{10}-R_{12}$, and $C_{11}-R_{13}$. These capacitors differ in value since more filtering is required in the lower frequency channels. Excessive filtering causes objectionable time lag effects, while insufficient filtering allows audio to foul up the rate generators.

Q_1 , Q_2 , and Q_3 are the slope generators. They are $p-n-p$ transistors. The apparent collector-emitter impedance is a

Fig. 4. Schematic of the color organ. Silicon-controlled rectifiers driven by unijunction transistors operate the light bulbs.



R_1 —3000 ohm, 10 w. wirewound res.
 R_2,R_3,R_4 —390 ohm, $1/2$ w. res.
 R_5,R_6,R_7 —47 ohm, $1/2$ w. res.
 R_8,R_9,R_{10} —3300 ohm, $1/2$ w. res.
 R_{11},R_{12},R_{13} —4700 ohm, $1/2$ w. res.
 R_{14},R_{15},R_{16} —5000 ohm, 2 w. linear-taper pot
 C_1,C_2,C_5,C_8 —1 μ f., 200 v. capacitor
 C_3,C_4 —.02 μ f., 200 v. capacitor
 C_6 —.15 μ f., 200 v. capacitor
 C_7 —.015 μ f., 200 v. capacitor
 C_9 —1 μ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor
 C_{10} —5 μ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor
 C_{11} —10 μ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor
 C_{12},C_{13},C_{14} —.033 μ f., 200 v. capacitor
 \pm 10%
 C_{15} —1 μ f., 200 v. paper or oil-filled capacitor

SR_1,SR_2,SR_3,SR_4 —IN250, 10 amp., 200 p.i.v.
 power diode
 CR_1,CR_2,CR_3 —IN34A, 100 ma., 50 v. diode
 CR_4 —IN1820, 20 v., 10 w. zener diode
 SCR_1,SCR_2,SCR_3 —Silicon-controlled rectifier
 (Texas Instruments Type TI-40A2, 200 v.
 p.i.v.)
 L_1 —.25 hy. variable inductor (see text)
 L_2 —1.5 hy. variable inductor (see text)
 L_3 —1.5 hy. variable inductor (see text)
 T_1 —Universal audio output trans. 4-14,000
 ohm pri. to 2,4,8,16 ohm sec. (see text)
 PLI —28 v., 40 ma. pilot light (Dialco)
 F_1 —3A G 8-amp fuse
 J_1 —Audio connector (coax.)
 S_1 —S.p.s.t. heavy-duty slide or toggle switch

SOI —Female connector (Jones S-404.1B)

P_1 —Matching plug (Jones)
 Q_1,Q_2,Q_3 —2N190 "p-n-p" transistor (or
 equiv.)

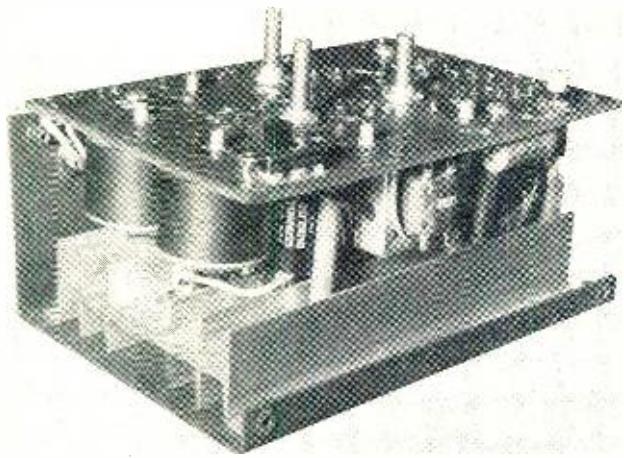
Q_4,Q_5,Q_6 —2N1671 unijunction transistor
 Substitutes for cup-core filters:

L_1 —UTC #VIC-8, Stancor #C-47V, Stancor
 $#C-2317$

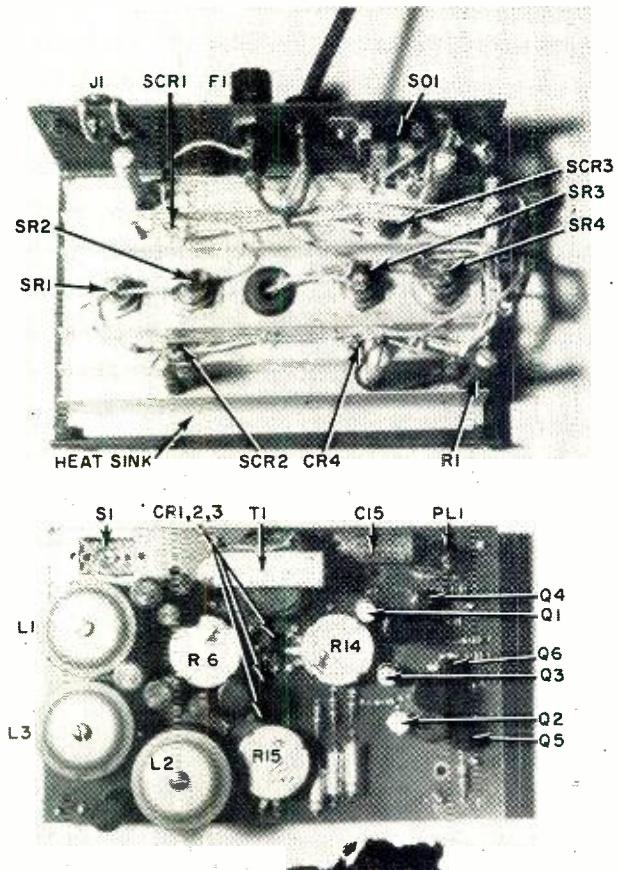
L_2 —UTC #VIC-12, Stancor #C2327, Thor-
 darson #26C40, Triad #C-21V

L_3 —UTC #VIC-14, Triad #C-6X, Thor-
 darson #26C42, Stancor #C-1706

The UTC units are tunable toroids and are
 higher in cost than fixed values. All other are
 non-variable fixed inductors. Filter values
 might require alteration.



Control box of the color organ shown here with cover removed.



Heat sink and chassis-mounted components are shown at the top. At the bottom is the circuit board and associated components.

function of the base drive current. This variable impedance serves as a variable resistance, which, respectively, charges timing capacitors C₁₂, C₁₃, or C₁₄. These capacitors are discharged after reaching a critical value by unijunction transistors (UJT) Q₄, Q₅, and Q₆. A pulse is produced across R₄, R₃, or R₂ as the respective UJT fires. This is the gate-control pulse. R₈, R₉, and R₁₀ serve as current-limiting resistors, while R₅, R₆, and R₇ act as the respective UJT load resistances. It may be noted that the circuitry from the d.c. filters onward is simply in triplicate.

The heart of the unit is the three silicon-controlled rectifiers SCR₁, SCR₂, and SCR₃, rated to handle maximum channel load current and peak forward line voltage. The units chosen, the *Texas Instruments* Type TI-40A2, represent a good compromise in performance, economy, and availability. SO₁ is the output jack which should be female for safety

reasons. It should be capable of handling total display current.

The display circuitry is straightforward, consisting of three strings of lamp sockets sharing a common connection. Heavy cable should be used between control box and display since up to 9 amperes of current may be handled.

Display Considerations

The display, as chosen, is intended for home hi-fi use or as a frontispiece for a small band. Its size and configuration are primarily determined by the materials available and the over-all effect desired. The unit measures 40" x 30" x 5", not including the small feet, and is constructed of 3/16" plywood, using glue and small wood screws. The reflective liner is simply heavy-duty aluminum foil (freezer foil) crumpled and stapled in position to the back panel of the display. The display unit is finished flat black. A white Formica top adds a professional touch and saves some surface finishing. The treble clef is merely ornamental and is supported by two long 8-32 machine screws. The display has a dozen cleat sockets in the bottom for the light bulbs. These are wired as follows: low (blue), low (blue), low (blue), med. (red), low (blue), med. (red), med. (red), hi (green), med. (red), hi (green), hi (green), hi (green). This was found to give a uniform spectrum of color and avoids sharp discontinuities between color channels. Regular 25-watt, 120-volt colored light bulbs are used. Note that four lamp bulbs are used for each of the three channels and they would consume 100 watts of power per channel with the lamps fully lighted. In operation about 70 watts is used per channel. As the circuit stands, as many as fourteen 25-watt bulbs could be handled in each of the three channels, if considerably more light is desired.

Additional lights across the top of the display would balance the final appearance, but this is hardly necessary. The display is quite visible even under high room illumination. The best over-all color effect is obtained in a subdued lighting area. The control box is capable of driving three or four displays simultaneously, or a single large display.

Packaging

The control box is a spot-welded steel box with a brushed aluminum top plate and is finished in heavy gray wrinkle. The electronic components fall naturally into three groups.

The first group is the chassis-mounted parts, which consist of the input and output connectors, the line cord, and the fuse. The second group consists of all high-current devices, which mount on a piece of extruded heat sink, using insulated mounting techniques. The power diodes, R₁, the zener synchronizing diode, and the three silicon-controlled rectifiers mount on this sink. In continuous operation, a slight temperature rise of the sink will be noted, but hardly enough to justify venting the control box.

A printed wiring board mounts the third group of components, consisting of the cup cores, the rate generators, all small parts, the switch, and the pilot light. Interconnections are made by way of solder terminals and small wire jumpers. Spacers separate the circuit board and the heat sink. A $\frac{1}{8}$ " circuit board was used, single copper clad.

Four rubber feet and three *Raytheon* color-cap knobs complete the package; the knob colors correspond to the channel colors and are in the relative position as the channels appear in the display. The top plate is 1/32" aluminum, wire brushed and anodized with lye. Decals and a plastic spray coat complete the construction of this panel.

Home Construction

The shop methods and production techniques used in the construction of this unit are merely for convenience and, by making several obvious changes, the unit may be easily duplicated by the home constructor.

The use of a larger box and wired circuitry is recom-
(Continued on page 76)

Heathkit® multiple choice test-match your hobby to a HEATHKIT

stereo hi-fi

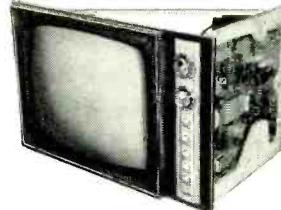
Whether you are an audiophile who demands perfection or just like good music, you'll appreciate the vast selection of Heathkit stereo/hi-fi components—from source to sound—of top quality, great versatility, and big do-it-yourself savings!



ACOUSTIC SUSPENSION SPEAKER Kit version of the AR, Inc. AR-2A with genuine AR-2A speakers; 10" woofer, two 5" mid-range, 1 1/8" super tweeter. AS-2A, from \$89.95

home entertain- ment

More fun, better living for your family with Heathkit intercoms, table radios, portables, garage door openers, electronic organs, TV sets, educational kits, tape recorders, automotive accessories, all at 50% savings!



23" CUSTOM TV SET High fidelity picture and high fidelity sound to build into a wall, custom cabinet or Heathkit matching cabinet. GR-22, from \$169.95

boating

For the complete mariner, a host of marine electronic equipment for better, safer boating. Choose factory built or money-saving do-it-yourself depth sounders, direction finders, radiotelephones, tachometers, or converters by Heathkit.



25-WATT RADIOTELEPHONE for outboards! 4-channels; all-transistor receiver, 3-tube transmitter. Complete package for owner installing, with antenna and accessories, ready for 12V. battery. MWW-13-S, \$189.95

citizen's band

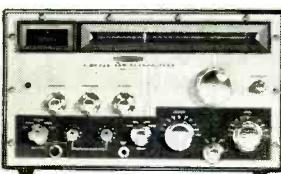
For your personal two-way radio communications, Heathkit offers the world's largest selection of C-B equipment. Choose base stations, mobile stations, walkie-talkies, selective-calling sets, antennas, crystals, microphones, in all price ranges.



1-WATT WALKIE-TALKIE Range: five miles or more! Deluxe features. Best buy! Price includes \$20 rechargeable 5000 hour nickel-cadmium battery. GW-52, \$74.95 ea., \$139.95 pair

amateur radio

Amateur radio operators around the world prefer Heathkit equipment for quality with economy. Biggest selection—transmitters, receivers, (mobile and fixed base), transceivers, plus a complete accessory line for all operation modes and all budgets.



6-METER SSB TRANSMITTER Upper or lower side-band, AM, CW; 50-54mc in 1mc segments; 10 watts PEP; built-in VFO, VOX; easy assembly. HX-30, \$189.95

test and lab

Hobbyists, service technicians, and industrial users rely on Heathkit test equipment for accuracy, versatility, and economy. Choose from a complete line of meters, signal generators, oscilloscopes, tube testers, and accessories.



6" SERVICE BENCH VTVM Gimbal mount under bench, shelf, wall; 200 ua meter tilts to any angle; 7 AC/DC/Ohms ranges; universal probe. TM-13, \$32.95

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice, dealer & export prices slightly higher.



FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG
100 pages, over 250 easy-to-build kits to fit your hobby, to give you better equipment at 50% savings. Send for your free copy today.

HEATHKIT

a subsidiary of Daystrom

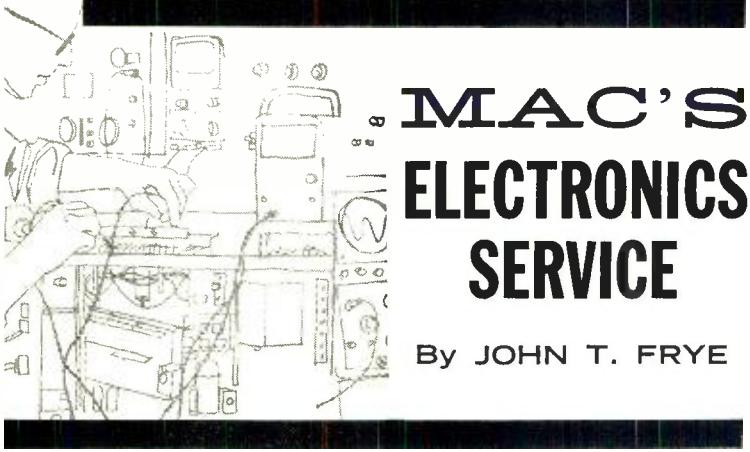
HEATH COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

Please Send My Free Heathkit Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



MAC'S ELECTRONICS SERVICE

By JOHN T. FRYE

Parts Improvement

FOR the past half hour Barney had been busy checking stock and preparing a parts order for the salesman due that afternoon. Now he and Mac, his employer, were taking a short break.

"Mac, I'll bet you've seen a big change in replacement parts during the time you've been servicing," the youth suggested, hoping to start the older man reminiscing and so stretch out the recess.

"You can say that again," Mac agreed as he lighted his pipe. "I became interested in servicing just as battery radios were going out and all-a.c. jobs were coming in; so I remember the parts used in both types quite well. Actually battery sets didn't have many parts. Tubes, sockets, coils, tuning capacitors, audio transformers, filament rheostats, earphone and speaker jacks, cone or horn-type speakers—that about covered it.

"A battery set 'chassis' was usually just a board with a Bakelite panel screwed to the front edge. The parts were mounted on top of the board, and all the wiring was in plain view when you raised the hinged lid of the radio and peered in. For that reason considerable effort was made to pretty up the wiring. Shiny tinned bus bar leads always ran parallel to one edge or the other of the board, with precise right-angle bends being carefully executed to accomplish this. Fancier jobs used square bus bar or lengths of colored spaghetti tubing slipped over the rigid wiring."

"That probably looked pretty, but I'll bet the unnecessarily long leads didn't contribute much to efficiency," Barney observed.

"You know it!" Mac agreed and then continued: "Coils in these TRF sets varied in shape and construction, but they were uniformly huge in size—at least by modern standards. A common type consisted simply of a couple of windings on a Bakelite tube some two or three inches in diameter, but another called the 'binocular coil' had the wire wound in figure-eight fashion around two smaller Bakelite tubes mounted side by side. The 'spider web' coil was also a favorite. In this the wire was woven in and out of radial slots cut into a circular sheet of Bakelite or between wooden spokes jutting from a central hub. These coils were mounted right out in the open with no shielding; so they had to be well separated to prevent interstage inductive coupling."

"Why were they so large?"

"I'm not sure, but I suspect the design engineers were trying to achieve as high a 'Q' as possible with these air-core coils in order to improve selectivity and develop as much voltage as possible across the tuned circuits. They needed all the selectivity and gain they could get. Then, too, it was common to measure the sensitivity of these early receivers by seeing how far you could receive on how short an antenna. A set with these big coils acting as so many loop antennas

would have a great deal of signal interception without any wire attached to the antenna post at all."

"How about fixed capacitors?"

"Only two or three mica capacitors, including the one across the grid-leak of the detector, were used in the battery sets. These were sandwiches of interleaving brass and mica sheets. Each brass sheet had a little tongue with a hole in it that protruded from one end or the other of the sandwich, and a hollow rivet fastened each set of tongues together to form a terminal. The capacitors were bolted into the circuit with screws through these rivets. The 'sandwich' was held together with a metal band crimped around it or by being clamped between two boards of wax-impregnated fiber. One of these units was five to ten times as large as a modern mica capacitor of similar value and voltage rating.

"Naturally there were no filter capacitors in the battery sets, but the a.c. receivers had to have them. The first a.c. sets used separate 'power packs' to supply filament and plate voltage. This pack ordinarily rested on a shelf of the console cabinet below the chassis shelf and was connected to the chassis by a multi-wire cable. The power pack contained the power transformer, filter chokes, filter capacitors, rectifier tube, and occasionally a line ballast resistor. Filter capacitors were of the tinfoil-and-waxed-paper type and were all arranged inside one pitch-filled can."

"What did you do when a filter capacitor shorted?"

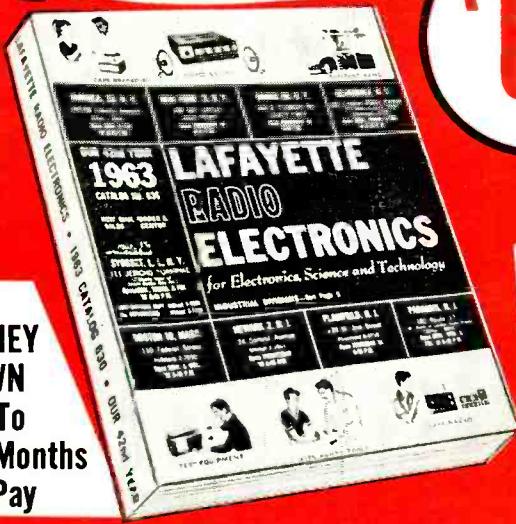
"First we tried to burn the short open with high-current a.c. If the fuses gave up before the short circuit did, we next tried to find room inside the crowded power pack for an outboard replacement. Failing there, we usually replaced the whole filter can. Some neat and hardy souls actually melted the pitch in an oven, hauled the whole sticky mess from the can, removed the defective unit, wired in a replacement, put the capacitors back in the can, and poured the re-melted pitch over them."

Mac paused to relight his pipe and then continued with a grin: "The first time one of those design engineers tipped his console cabinet back too far and had the power pack fall out and rip all the wires loose from the connecting board, he decided to put the power supply on the chassis. The wet electrolytic capacitor came along at about the same time. The first ones were copper cans about the size of a pint fruit jar. A clamping ring attached this can, that was also the negative electrode, to the chassis. Two or three threaded positive electrodes stuck up through a Bakelite cap crimped in the top of the can. Each cell was usually rated at 8 μ f. at 450 volts. A little rubber nipple the size of a lead pencil eraser covered a hole in this cap and was intended to take care of gas expansion. Before long this nipple rotted, and when you turned the chassis over to get at the wiring the gooey electrolyte ran out all over your bench."

"The first paper bypass and coupling capacitors were simply miniature versions of the filter capacitors. They, too, were potted in metal cans bolted to the chassis. One manufacturer used his own brand of Bakelite-cased coupling and bypass capacitors and thereby earned the undying hatred of practically all service technicians. Solder lugs were attached to the top of the case with hollow rivets, and leads from the capacitor foils were brought out through these rivets, pulled taut, wrapped around the lugs, and soldered. Heating expansion soon pulled the leads loose from the foil and created the most maddening form of intermittent you ever saw. A standard service tool of the era was a broken needle thrust into the end of a little wooden stick. This needle was pushed down a rivet hole alongside the lead and worked around. If this caused the signal to go and come or change in volume or caused the set to break into oscillation, you knew you had found one intermittent capacitor; but the receiver very likely had others. The first paper cartridge capacitors were poorly sealed, and they soon absorbed moisture and became leaky. It was not at all unusual to

FREE! FOR

'63



**NO
MONEY
DOWN
Up To
24 Months
To Pay**

**TRUE, CUSTOM MATCHED STEREO
COSTS LESS AT LAFAYETTE**



Only at Lafayette could you find an outstanding, custom-matched stereo system at such an amazing low price. System includes: a powerful Lafayette LA-224 24-watt stereo amplifier with complete stereo controls; a 4-speed Garrard Autoslim automatic/manual record changer with a Pickering U/38AT cartridge and 2 Lafayette SK-124 2-way speaker systems for gigantic full size performance. Compare components, compare price — you'll choose Lafayette.

LS-225WXM specify: Pickering cartridge; wood base finish (Walnut, Mh_g, or Blonde); Speaker system finish (Walnut or Mh_g). Shpg. wt., 64 lbs. Net 129.50

**COMPLETE SYSTEM
ONLY
129 50**

NO MONEY DOWN

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1963 CATALOG NO. 630

388 GIANT-SIZE PAGES —

The Largest Catalog in Our 42-Year History

**WHEN YOU BUY AT LAFAYETTE, YOU GET
THESE EXCLUSIVE BENEFITS**

from the
"WORLD'S
HI-FI
&
ELECTRONICS
SHOPPING
CENTER"

- ★ OUTSTANDING LAFAYETTE KITS
- ★ LOWEST PRICES
- ★ 24-HOUR SERVICE

- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED. Use Lafayette's 30-Day FREE Home Trial.
- LARGEST STOCK SELECTION. If it's in Hi-Fi or Electronics, it's in the Lafayette Catalog.
- NO MONEY DOWN. Buy on time with Lafayette's Easy Pay Credit Plan, up to 24 months to pay.

NEW LAFAYETTE DELUXE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY 4-TRACK STEREO TAPE DECK



Records Sound-on-Sound
Built-in Transistorized
Stereo Record/Play Preamps

Shown
with
optional
case

99 50

NO MONEY DOWN

A truly outstanding tape recorder/reproducer. Superb electronics, smooth, dependable tape transport. Plugs into your hi-fi system. ■ Plays: 4-track & 2 track stereo; 4-track, 2-track and full track mono; ■ Records: 4-track stereo or mono; ■ Sound-on-Sound; ■ Freq. response 40-18,000 cps @ 7½ ips; ■ Complete with cables and empty reel.

RK-143WX as above but with carrying case Net 114.50

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY for
YOUR FREE LAFAYETTE 630 CATALOG**

Get One for a Friend Too

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

Dept. RD-3, P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

FREE!



388
GIANT SIZE
PAGES

- Rush my FREE 388-page giant-size Lafayette Catalog
- Send me # , Shipping charges collect.

I am enclosing

Name

Address

City Zone State

Friend's Name

Address

City Zone State

LAFAYETTE'S MAIL ORDER and SALES CENTER



SYOSSET, L.I., NEW YORK

111 Jericho Turnpike

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
100 6th Avenue

JAMAICA, NEW YORK
165-08 Liberty Avenue

BRONX, NEW YORK
542 E. Fordham Rd.

OTHER LOCATIONS

SCARSDALE, NEW YORK
691 Central Park Ave.

PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY
139 W. 2nd Street

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
24 Central Avenue

PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY
182 Route 17

BOSTON, MASS.
110 Federal Street

NATICK, MASS.
1400 Worcester Street

GET IT from GOODHEART!

SILICONES LESS THAN 13¢!

Rectifier Packages: 50 top-hats & 50 stud-mts. PIV's range from 50-600. Currents 0.3-1.8 A dc. Rejected for Astronauts, unmarked, but large percentage OK for Earth. You grade them yourself. Instructions we include. GUARANTEE: Grade them within 10 days; if you don't get enough value to DELIGHT you, return for refund. Be smart, do your own bargaining. 100 DI-12595 ones POSTPAID.



60 CY AC FROM 12 V DC . . . & VICE VERSA!

Combination transistorized Inverter & 12 v battery charger. Ideal for Boats, Camping, Field Trips, Autos. Plugs into 115 v 60 cy to charge battery at 8 amp rate, tapers to 2 amps. Switch to inverter and 12 v power supplied. 1500 W 60 cy, 125 v, w/attenuator for lights, TV, radio, electric drives, etc., anything at all except capacitor-start motors. Thousands sold at double these prices to automotive trade. This is new material, guaranteed OK, factory over-run, with instruction booklet. (Intermittent use in descriptions below means 15 minutes total time in any one hour.)

250 W 2.3 amp int., 200 W 1.8 amp cont. \$57.50

500 W 4.0 amp int., 300 W 2.5 amp cont. \$137.50

Starts dead cars from 115 v line! 55 lbs.

ISOLATION AND/OR STEP-UP/DOWN XFRMR

7.5 KVA! G.E. #78G501. Primary 115/220 v. 50/60 cy, sec. 105/115/125 v. Shielded. Acq. cost \$30,001. Exc. condition, grtd OK. 300 lbs fob Oakland, Calif. \$89.50

GET THIS BEFORE ALL SURPLUS IS GONE!

Fast disappearing from the surplus market, so get yours before it is too late. Absolutely the most important surplus item for anyone who plays or works with radio. Cost over \$450.00. No lab should be without either a Navy LM or an Army BC-221 freq. meter. This will tell you old and new transmitters signals 125 kc to 20 mc with useful harmonics far beyond that, with frequency accurate to .01%, and detects other signals in same range, tells what freq. they are with same accuracy. Have matching serial numbers. Many books and crystals checked and grtd 100% OK. Job Los Angeles, with schematic and much other useful information. Army and A.F. men swear by BC-221. Navy men swear by LM; they are both right. All LM's have built-in audio modulation. LM's, each \$57.50

BC-221's less modulation, each \$57.50

BC-221's with modulation, each \$79.50

For your supply plus parts & instructions we furnish converts to 115 v ac supply for freq. meters. 47 lbs fob San Diego \$99.50

ARC-3 and ART-13A TECH MANUALS!

Handbooks mainten., oper., theory, schem. dwgs. etc. Either book postpaid \$10.00

2-METER RECEIVER & 2/6/10 METER XMTR

SCR-522 rcvr, xmtr, rack & case, exc. cond. 19 tubes include 82A's. 100-156 mc S-meter, grtd. Svc. at less than the tube cost in surplus! Shpg. wt. 85 lbs. FOB: Bremerton, Wash. only \$14.95

Add \$3.00 for complete technical data group including original schematics & parts lists. 1. F. xtl filter, 1. las. instruc. for AC pwr sply, for rcvr continuous tuning, for xmtr 2-meter use, and for putting xmtr on 6 and 10 meters.



COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER BARGAINS

BC453B: 190-550 kc 6-tube superhet w/85 kc IF's, ideal as long-wave rcvr, as tunable IF & as 2nd convert. W/alt. data, CHECKED ELECTRIC. \$12.95

Same, in handw. cabinet, w/alt. sply, spkr, etc., ready to use. It's our QX-535. 19 tubes \$37.50

RBS: Navy's pride 2-20 mc 14-tube superhet has voice filter for low noise, ear-saving AGC, high sens. & selected IF is 1255 kc. Checked, aligned, w/pwr sply, cords, tech data ready to use, for

Charleston, S.C. or Los Angeles, \$69.50

R-45/ARR-7 brand new, 12-tube superhet .55-43 mc in 6 bands, S-meter, 455 kc IF's, xtl filter, 6 sel. positions, etc. Not and complete, it can be made still better by double-converting into the BC-453 or QX-535. Power sply included. DC for remote automatic \$179.50

Time Pay Plan: \$17.95 down, 11 x \$16.03

RADIO RECEIVER AND/OR SPECTRUM STUDIES

R-54/APR-4 rcvr is the 11-mtr. 30 mtr. etc. for plug-in tuning units, has S-meter, 60 w. pwr sply, Pan, Video & Audio outputs. AM. Checked, aligned, with heads for 38-1000 mc.

pwr plus Handbook, fob Los Ang. \$164.00

(Add \$30.00 for 60 cy AM/FM instead of AM.)

SCINTILLATOR DETECTS & MEASURES

Famous-Name overstock, new, w/instruct., checked and guaranteed. 1 square Sodium-Iodide crystal. Various types, compact, use for walking or flying surveys. Ultra-sensitive meter. 0.02-20 Mr./Mr. Regularly \$349.95. Only \$99.50

0.1% SORENSEN Line Voltage Regulator

#5000S regul. against load changes 0-100% & line changes 95-130 v. 1 ph 50/60 cy; adj. output. 110-120 v. holds to 0.1%. Harmon. less than 0.4%. Recovery 5 sec. Regularly \$695.00 less spares. New, w/spares orig. pack. 285 lbs. fob Utica \$349.50

1000 Special, 150 to 1000 va, 105-125 v 60 cy, + or - 3% line & load. 110-120 v. Max 5% distortion. fob Norwalk, Conn. \$199.50

Sola 500 va. \$49.50

117 v. Los Ang. \$49.50

Please write us your specific needs in Signal Generators, Phase Meters, Bridges, etc. etc.



R. E. GOODHEART CO., Inc.

P. O. Box 1220-A Beverly Hills, Calif.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

change half a dozen capacitors in a receiver in for service on some other complaint."

"How about resistors?"

"Early carbon resistors were bulky, prone to change resistance, and not color-coded—at least with a universal code. Each manufacturer had his own way of marking resistors to indicate value. Leads, instead of coming out axially, were wrapped around the ends or attached to metal caps slipped over the ends of the resistor. High wattage wire-wound resistors were generously employed as bleeder and voltage divider resistors, and they opened up frequently and had to be replaced. A special type of resistor that consisted of a strip of carbonized paper wound spirally around a ceramic form required still more frequent replacement.

"Speakers for the a.c. receivers were field-coil dynamics weighing considerably more than a whole clock radio does today. Heavy currents through the field coils were necessary to produce sufficient magnetism. Not only did this place a heavy strain on power supply components, but the coils themselves opened up very often. Hardly any two of them were alike. Physical dimensions varied widely; so did resistance values. Some coils were tapped to provide screen voltage or, if the field coil was in the negative lead, bias voltage. Removing the coil was often almost a blacksmithing job; and if you weren't mighty careful, you damaged the voice coil in the process and then had the doubtful pleasure of replacing the speaker cone in addition.

"The superheterodyne receiver brought us i.f. transformers, but they were big affairs compared to the peanut-sized units in transistor radios or even the miniature transformers used in tube sets today. Shield cans were usually four or five inches high and two or three inches in diameter. I.f. frequencies were anywhere from 150 kc. to 485 kc.; so a complete set of replacement transformers represented quite an investment for the serviceman.

"A tube stock, on the other hand, was amazingly simple. If you had a few 26, 27, 24, 35, 45, 47, and 80-odd type tubes, you were in business. Of course you might now and then need an oddball special tube for a Sparton receiver or a 71A for an early a.c. set, but you certainly didn't need the hundreds of replacement types we must stock today. Tube quality, however, was not nearly so reliable; and we replaced lots and lots of tubes.

"We replaced several items you might never think of today. Take tuning capacitors, for instance. Those TRF jobs used four-section capacitors all on a single shaft. Plates warped until you could no longer keep them from rubbing,

or plating on those plates loosened and shorted out the capacitors, making replacement mandatory. How long has it been since we replaced a tuning capacitor? For that matter, since when have we put a new interstage or power transformer in a radio? or a line-cord resistor? or an antenna coil? or a saturable reactor that causes the dial lighting to change color when the broadcast station is tuned in?"

Mac knocked the ashes from his pipe against the palm of his hand before he continued. "The point I'm making is that replacement part business in radios has been going down hill steadily for years. Had it not been for the advent of TV with a whole new bunch of parts to stock and replace, this would have been obvious much sooner; but now TV replacement part business is going the same way.

"Simplification of circuitry accounts for some of this. Engineers are working constantly to do the job as well or better with fewer parts. Then electronic components are improving all the time. They are smaller, lighter, better, and more durable. As for tubes, do-it-yourself tube checkers certainly have cut into our tube sales. All of these have combined to cause a slow but steady reduction in the number of parts we sell per unit serviced."

"What can we do about it?" Barney wanted to know.

"The only thing we can do is shift more of the charge to service to make up for loss of income from parts sale," Mac said. "It's easy to justify this. There's no comparison between the training necessary to service the myriad of complicated radio and TV sets on the market today and the few simple types of radios sold when I started. The same goes for service equipment. I have twenty-five dollars invested in equipment now for every dollar I had invested then. Finally, the technician today is a long, long way from the parts-replacer of that early era. A great deal of our time and effort is spent in careful diagnosis and precise adjustment of the electronic equipment on which we work. A defective part, when it does go bad, is likely to be much harder to locate."

"I guess we can take our cue from the doctors," Barney suggested. "They used to sell practically all the medicine, but now that the drug stores have taken this over, they have just upped their fees for diagnosing and writing prescriptions."

"That's right," Mac agreed; "and now, if you think you have kept me talking long enough, is it all right if we get back to work?"

"Roger, Boss," grinned Barney, "but don't think this was nothing but a 'snow job,' I learned a thing or two, too!" ▲

ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By DONALD W. MOFFAT

(Answer on page 94)

ACROSS

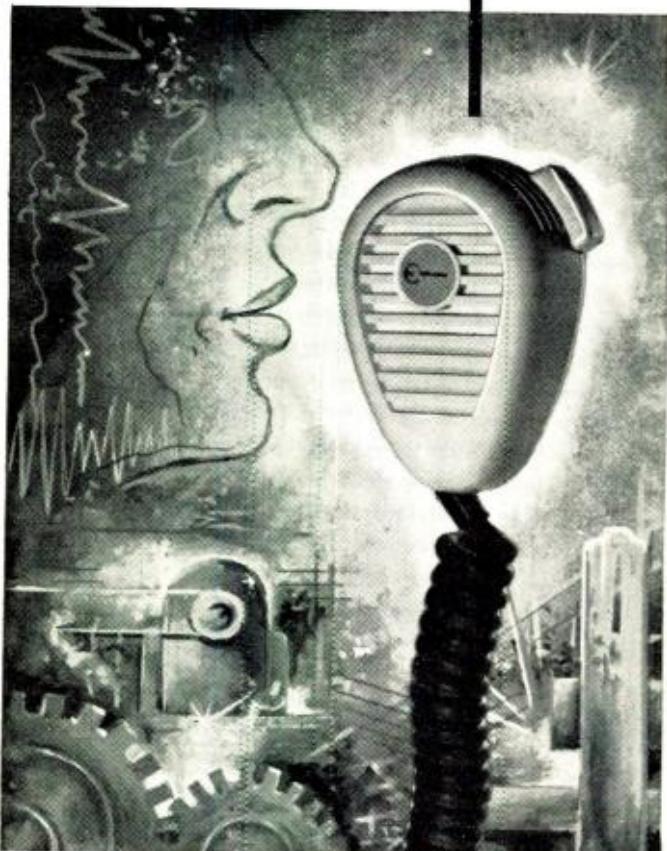
- Person who usually wins.
- Do this to raise crystal frequency.
- Straight-line function.
- Slotted cover.
- Placed on.
- The lowest female voice range.
- Appendage on airplane.
- Produced by a loudspeaker.
- Action taken to check for microphones.
- Adjust to correct position.
- Said when leaving (familiar).
- Type of current necessary for a squirrel cage motor.
- Before the second detector (abbr.).
- Commonly alloyed with copper (chem.).
- General ham call.
- Unaffected.
- Red on the color code.
- 1/16 ounce (abbr.).
- Man's nickname.
- Used in national pastime.
- Atmosphere.
- Power formula.
- Small destroyer (abbr.).
- Cut-off voltage (abbr.).
- Beseech.
- British jail.
- Writing tool.
- Best.
- Waveforms are seen on this (abbr.).
- Farthest from center.
- With no one else.
- Yields chicken.
- Large weight.

DOWN

- Alligator —
- Informal "hello."
- Part of tube.
- Homo sapiens.
- Soft, friendly hits.
- Expensive element often used for plating.
- Worn path.
- Elephant tusk.
- Forty-five degrees (abbr.).
- Reduction in voltage.
- Exponent of 1/2.
- Between grooves of phonograph record.
- Generates signal (abbr.).
- Government department responsible for controlling the atom.
- Component of solder.
- Ten decibels.
- Loss of signal strength.
- Unit of audio strength.
- Large bundle.
- Tube which has high plate-grid capacity.
- Emanating perpendicular to axis.
- Having intermediate connections.
- Connected with wires.
- Third band on a 12K resistor.
- Transmitter for locating.
- Small r.f. tube.
- Indian succeeded by Aztec.
- Grid voltage (abbr.).
- Part of superhet (abbr.).



carries a whisper
... yet cuts out
background noise



the exciting new **Hot Head**

The new Hot Head is the highest output ceramic microphone available. Transmits voice sharply and clearly in the noisiest areas where other microphones fail. Average level: -48 DB, twice the output of conventional ceramic mikes. Response: 300-4000 cps. Polar Pattern, differential to 600 cps; cardioid, 600-4000 cps. Covers a host of applications: CB, Ham, Radio, Marine and Commercial. Heavy duty, DBDT push-to-talk switch can be re-wired for special applications. Has Cyclocac, hi-impact, take-apart case. With nickel-plated brass hardware, 3-conductor neoprene coil cord and spring hang-up clip.
Model C47D Hot Head

List Price \$16.00

EUPHONICS C47 MICROPHONE

A new general-purpose ceramic mike, same as the C47D except for noise-cancelling feature. Polar Pattern, essentially non-directional. Provides high level response curve for maximum intelligibility in all voice communication.
Model C47 Hot Head

List Price \$14.00



Manufacturers of
Quality Microphones
and Phono Cartridges

For complete details see your
distributor or write Dept. EW-3
Euphonics
CORPORATION
ALL PRODUCTS AMERICAN MADE
GUAYNABO, PUERTO RICO, U.S.A.

hear better FM



here...



and here...

with the Gallo FMS-101
Indoor Antenna System

Only
\$29.95!



No matter where you live—suburbs or heart of the city—your high fidelity FM stereo system's performance is only as good as the signal that reaches your receiver. For true, perfect and undistorted reception, free from interference, you need the strongest possible signal from every station.

Now you can be sure of the full realism of FM stereo and monaural broadcasts—with the new Gallo FMS-101 indoor antenna system that attaches to any FM radio or tuner using just a screwdriver. In just minutes, you are able to receive a high-quality, high-gain signal over the entire FM broadcast band—sit back and enjoy better music at its best, even from stations you never could listen to before!

The Gallo FMS-101 antenna system is compact, handsomely styled, fits into any room decor. It has an omni-directional antenna, coupled to an all-transistorized pre-amplifier, all completely enclosed in its sturdy case. Nothing to go wrong, nothing to need replacement ever.

The Gallo FMS-101 costs only \$29.95—less than many roof-top antennas. And this marvelous indoor antenna system is guaranteed to produce better FM reception anywhere—or your money will be refunded. Go to your own Hi-Fi Dealer. Hear the Gallo FMS-101 antenna system—and what it does for your FM reception. If your dealer does not stock the Gallo FM Antenna System, send us his name and we'll see that he is supplied.

You don't risk a penny. If the Gallo FMS-101 antenna system does not perform as stipulated, you may return it with your sales check for a full refund within 10 days from date of purchase. The system, complete, is warranted to be free from defective components for one full year from date of purchase.

GALLO ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

12 Potter Avenue, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Please send me descriptive literature giving complete details of the Gallo FMS-101 Antenna System

EW-43

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

My dealer's name and address is _____

New CB Circuits

(Continued from page 49)

tion to reduce false responses from interference or heterodynes.

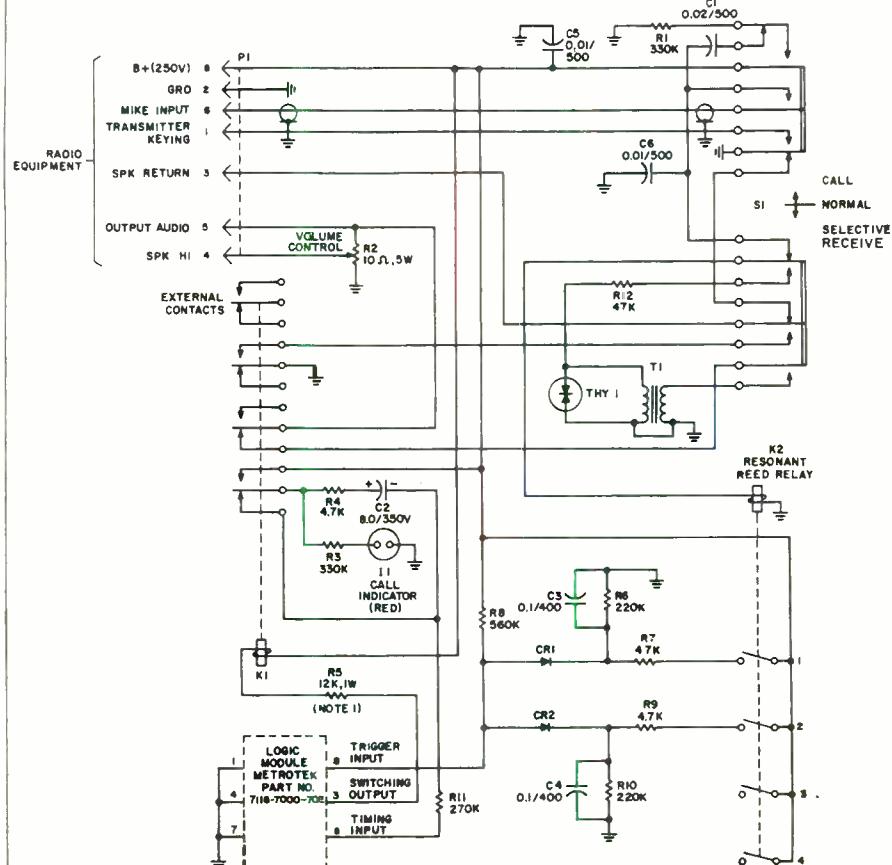
The diagram includes both encoder and decoder elements. During the encoder mode the device generates a two-tone signal which subsequently couples to the CB rig's mike input and modulates the transmitter. The action starts up S1 (upper right), a manually operated switch with the three positions indicated: "Call," "Normal," and "Selective Receive." In the following description, the center pole of each S1 section is visualized in the up, or "Call" position. As the switch is flipped to "Call," the B+ source is momentarily applied through C1 to the winding of the resonant relay K2. Since the correct code combination has arrived, reeds 1 and 2 are set into resonant motion. Reed output encounters two integrating-diode networks which serve to convert the signals to a single trigger pulse. This is passed to a computer-type logic module which can "decide" whether the correct reed relay closures have occurred. If they have, as in this case, relay K1 is energized and the call-indicator lamp is illuminated. Simultaneously, the CB speaker is connected and the operator hears the calling station.

The B+ pulse to the relay subsides in approximately 20 milliseconds and the two active reeds display rapidly decaying mechanical motion. During the brief interval which follows (about $\frac{1}{2}$ second), magnetic flux changes create electrical currents precisely at the resonant fre-

quency of each reed. Thus, two discrete signals of short duration are introduced to the CB mike input (upper left) and are transmitted as the two-tone code.

To discover what occurs at the receiving end in the decoding process, imagine the circuit in the "Selective Receive" position. All movable contacts on S1 are now visualized in the down position. The two-tone signal from CB audio output enters the unit through terminal 5 (upper left). It passes through various contacts, couples through step-up transformer T1 and reaches the winding of resonant reed relay K2. Since the correct code combination has arrived, reeds 1 and 2 are set into resonant motion. Reed output encounters two integrating-diode networks which serve to convert the signals to a single trigger pulse. This is passed to a computer-type logic module which can "decide" whether the correct reed relay closures have occurred. If they have, as in this case, relay K1 is energized and the call-indicator lamp is illuminated. Simultaneously, the CB speaker is connected and the operator hears the calling station.

At the end of approximately 10 seconds, K1 drops out causing the speaker and lamp to go off. The 10-second period may be varied over a range of 1 to 60 seconds by proper choice of R11, one component in the RC circuit that holds in relay K1 after the initial trigger pulse has entered the logic module. ▲



The Star-Spangled Banner

Francis Scott Key John Stafford Smith

With spirit
O — say! can you see, by the dawn's early

Piano

light, What so proudly we hailed at the twi-light's last

gleam-ing? Whose broad stripes and bright stars, thro' the per-



Two things you're sure to hear at a public event

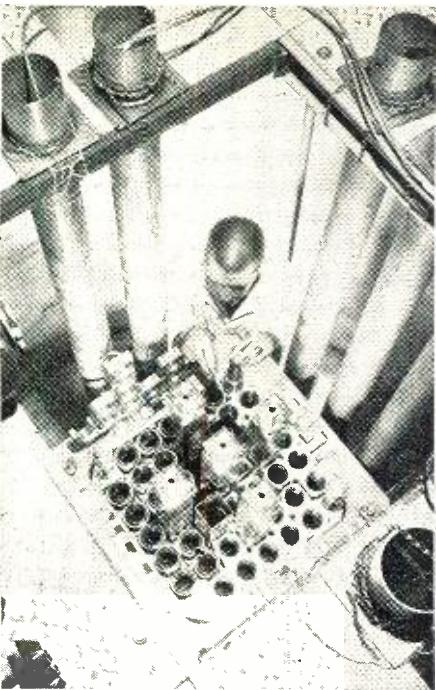
Wherever people gather, wherever words and music must be heard with perfect fidelity, you're sure to hear University...largest selling P.A. loudspeakers in the world.

University is Public Address. The reasons can be summed up in two words, **high audibility**—"High A", that special engineering factor built into University P.A. speakers to give them an extra degree of intelligibility, a clean, crisp, sound no other P.A. speakers can match. You hear the proof at political rallies and conventions, in the great

churches, stadiums and arenas, in hospitals, factories, missile bases—everywhere from Presidential inaugurations to Little League play-offs.

You can't lose a P.A. customer when you have the superiority of over 62 different University speaker products in every price range behind you. Write Desk S-4 for our latest P.A. catalog:

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS
80 SOUTH KENSICO AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
A Division of Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc.



CREI can open new career opportunities for you in **ATOMIC ENERGY**

Exciting applications of isotopes and atomic power are creating unlimited opportunities for qualified technical personnel—particularly in such areas as nuclear instrumentation, reactor technology and health physics. CREI's free 58-page book describes these career opportunities and tells you how you can prepare to take advantage of them through a unique home study program developed by CREI.

YOU CAN QUALIFY if you have a technical background and are a high school graduate. For details, mail coupon or write: CREI, Dept. X1904-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

FREE BOOK

CREI ATOMICS

A Div. of The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
Dept. X1904-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.
Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology." I have a technical background and a high school education.

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____ 42

REPORT ON NEW TEST EQUIPMENT

Description and performance of Fisher 300 multiplex generator and RCA WE-95A v.o.m. dynamic demonstrator.

Fisher Model 300 Multiplex Generator

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 59 on coupon (page 21).



THE servicing or aligning of FM multiplex tuners or adapters requires specialized test equipment not often found in service shops. A multiplex generator is needed to produce the composite signal in accordance with FCC standards. The design and construction of such an instrument is not a simple matter and requires a good deal of engineering "know-how." Commercially manufactured multiplex generators usually sell for as much as \$900 or more. For testing tuners, a laboratory-quality FM signal generator must be modulated by the composite signal. Generators with adequate bandwidth and phase characteristics ordinarily sell for \$600 to \$1400.

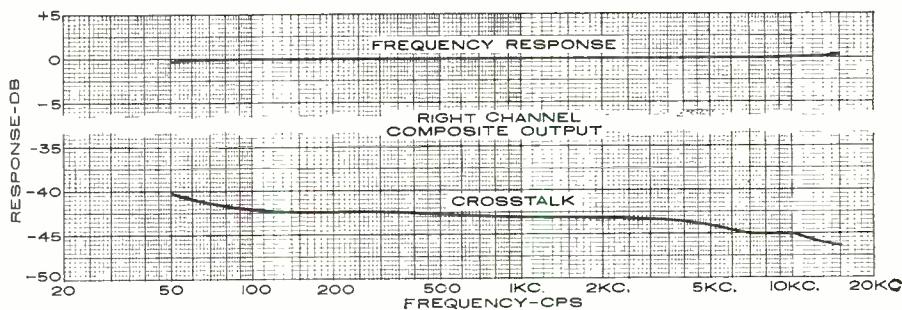
Obviously, a need exists for a reasonably priced instrument which can be used by service shops. The Fisher Model 300 multiplex generator was designed to fill this need, and does it very well. It contains the composite multiplex signal generating circuits, plus a 100-mc. r.f.

oscillator and FM modulator, in a portable unit measuring 8" wide x 10" high x 12" deep and weighing only 17 pounds.

The multiplex generator circuits, like those in Fisher tuners, are of the switching type. The output of a 19-kc. crystal-controlled oscillator (factory set to within $\frac{1}{2}$ cycle of 19 kc.) is doubled and used to drive two four-diode electronic switches. These switches chop the left- and right-channel signals at a 38-kc. rate. The chopped signals are combined in an output amplifier and passed through a low-pass filter to remove harmonics of the switching frequency.

The FM generator uses a triode oscillator, tunable from 97 mc. to 103 mc., and a pentode reactance modulator capable of a 300-kc. deviation with only 1% distortion. At the standard maximum deviation of 75 kc., the distortion is typically under 0.2%. Since modulation frequencies up to 300 kc. can be handled, the phase shift under 53 kc. is very small and full stereo separation is maintained.

The Model 300 has a peak-reading meter circuit, which gives a true indication of the deviation of the FM oscillator when a composite signal is applied. Ordinary v.t.v.m.'s are average-responding and cannot be used for this purpose. A built-in audio oscillator supplies either 1 kc. or 8 kc. to the left or right channels for checking stereo separation at middle and high frequencies. In addition to these frequencies, the modulation selector switch allows only the 19-kc. pilot carrier to be transmitted or external left- and right-signal inputs may be used to modulate the 100-mc. carrier. An especially useful feature is the position which modulates the left channel with 60 cps. For routine service alignment, the output of a tuner can be observed on an



CIRCLE NO. 156 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

DESIGNED FOR COLOR TV

WINEGARD COLORTRON ANTENNAS

4 gold anodized models from \$24.95

*Pat. Nos. U.S. 2,700,105; 2,955,289 • Canada 511,984 • Others Pending.

AVAILABLE WITH REVOLUTIONARY NUVISTOR COLORTRON AMPLIFIER...

Now, through continuous Winegard research, a new, improved Electro-Lens yagi has been developed—the NEW WINEGARD COLORTRON—PERFECT ANTENNA FOR COLOR TV!

Colortrons have a flat frequency response (plus or minus $\frac{1}{2}$ DB across any 6 MC channel), no "suck-outs" or "roll-off" on end of bands . . . accurate 300 ohm match (VSWR 1.5 to 1 or better) . . . unilobe directivity for maximum ghost and interference rejection. They deliver today's finest color reception, give a new picture quality to black and white. Colortrons are the only outside antennas that carry a WRITTEN FACTORY GUARANTEE OF PERFORMANCE.

And Colortrons are built to last. High tensile aluminum tubing for rigidity and stability, insulators with triple moisture barrier, GOLD ANODIZED for complete corrosion-proofing.

There are 4 Colortron models to cover every reception need, from suburbs to distant fringe areas . . . \$24.95 to \$64.95 list.

New Winegard Colortron twin-nuvistor amplifier perfectly matches Colortron antennas. Gives added gain and sensitivity on both color and black and white. Ultra-low noise, high



gain Colortron Nuvistor Amplifier can easily drive 6 or more TV sets.

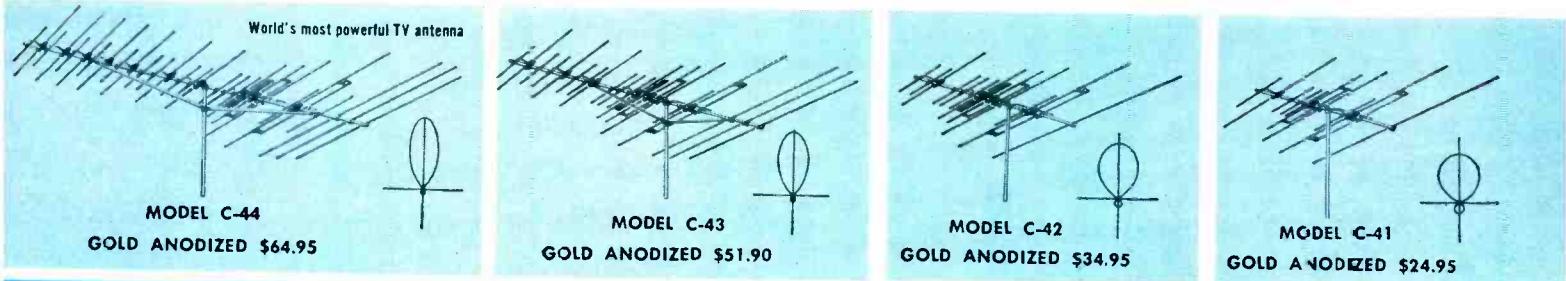
With revolutionary twin-nuvistor circuit, Colortron amplifiers can handle up to 400,000 micro-volts of signal without overloading. *This is 20 times better than any single transistor amplifier.* The Colortron Amplifier will bring the weakest signals up out of the snow, yet strong local TV & FM signals will not overload it. A special life saver circuit gives the two nuvistors a life of 5 to 8 years.

This amplifier is completely trouble free and the finest performing antenna amplifier you can own.

Completely weather sealed, nothing is exposed to corrode and cause trouble . . . has all AC power supply with 2 set coupler. (Model No. AP-220N, \$39.95 list). Twin transistor model also available up to 80,000 micro-volts input. *New type circuit protects transistor from static electricity built up in lightning flashes.* (Model No. AP-220T, \$39.95 list).

Colortron Amplifier can be added to any good TV antenna for sharper, clearer TV reception.

Ask your distributor or write for technical bulletin.



Winegard

ANTENNA SYSTEMS

There's an extra bonus of quality and performance in every Winegard product.

3003-4 Kirkwood

Burlington, Iowa



CARRIER MONITOR

When coupled to an antenna transmission line provides a D.C. and audio currents for indication of proper transmitter operation at a remote position. The unit can be used with transmitters operating in the 2 to 30 megacycles and having a power output up to 50,000 Watts. Two high voltage vacuum capacitors 3 Mmf. 15 KV. with suitable controls are provided. \$50.00 to \$100.00 Watts. For less than 500 Watts a different type coupling will have to be used. The input and output impedance is 600 ohms, output level —3 DSB audio for 100% modulation into a 600 ohm balanced line, 5-15 milliamperes D.C. into 100 ohm load. Operating voltage 115-230 V. 60 cycle. Frequency range 19-24, 1/64, & 1/V100. Power supply output voltage 150 VDC @ 0.2 MA. Unit also has output jacks and controls for taking local readings and adjustments. With hinged cover. Size: 6 x 6 1/4" x 8 1/4". Shpg. Wt.: 15 lbs. P.N. 1028017. Price: with 2 vacuum condensers, connectors and control connector tubes, etc. New \$8.95
Price: Less 2 vacuum condensers—New \$5.95
Vacuum Condensers Only—each \$1.95



PARABOLIC ANTENNA

ANTENNA REFLECTOR—Four (4) Foot diameter Aluminum Parabolic Dishpan type with 21" antenna feed, and 3" round mounting for 1-5/16" x 5/8" wave guide, for approx. 7100 MC. four mounting brackets with hardware. Painted gray. Net Wt.: 55 lbs. Price \$29.95
Price — Less Antenna Feed. \$25.00



MICROWAVE REFLECTORS

As illustrated — Aluminum — Plane (flat) type configuration. Mounted by "L" shaped bracket, with necessary hardware and guys:
8 Ft. Wide by 8 Ft. Long—Net Wt.: \$75.00
125 lbs.; Shpg. Wt.: \$25.00
S. Ft. W. by 12 Ft. L. Shpg. Wt.: 600 lbs.

Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. •
25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order \$5.00
SEND FOR CATALOG!

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO
CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Full Color Giant Fold-Out Charts Still Available!

Here's a complete series of colorful, authoritative fold-out wall-charts (originally appearing in the pages of ELECTRONICS WORLD) — yours for only 15¢ each. All in full-color—each suitable for framing.

2. **Hi-Fi Crossover Network Design Charts:** Tells how to build speaker nets for any crossover frequency. Complete coil-winding data, capacitor values given.
4. **Bass-Reflex Design Charts:** Complete data on building own bass-reflex enclosures for any speaker, including ducted-port enclosures.
5. **Radio Amateur Great Circle Chart:** For Hams and short-wave listeners—gives complete listing and map of amateur prefixes by calls and countries.

IMPORTANT: ORDER BY NUMBER! OUR SUPPLY OF THESE FOLD-OUT CHARTS LIMITED, OFFERED ONLY ON A FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED BASIS.

Send 15¢ per selection to
ELECTRONICS WORLD
Box 378, Church Street Station
New York 8, New York

oscilloscope and the separation optimized rapidly without the need to read a meter or switch channels. The widely different frequencies give a distinctive and easily recognized pattern on the scope.

On the front panel of the Model 300, in addition to the selector switch and left- and right-input terminals, are output terminals for the composite signal and the 10-ke. pilot carrier, and a BNC connector for the 100-mc. r.f. output. A shielded output cable with clips and BNC connector is supplied. There are individual level controls for the two channels and a composite signal-level control. The meter reads the r.m.s. composite level and is also calibrated directly in kilocycles deviation of the 100-mc. oscillator. There are capped adjustments for phase and amplitude of the 19-ke. pilot carrier, and two push-button switches which are used in making these adjustments. An oscilloscope is needed for pilot phase adjustment; all other normal operating adjustments are done without external instruments.

We measured the separation of the composite signal from the generator on an oscilloscope. It proved to be about 42.5 db over most of the audio range, decreasing to 40 db at 50 cps and actually increasing to 46 db at 15 kc. The frequency response was almost perfectly

flat from 50 to 15,000 cycles per second.

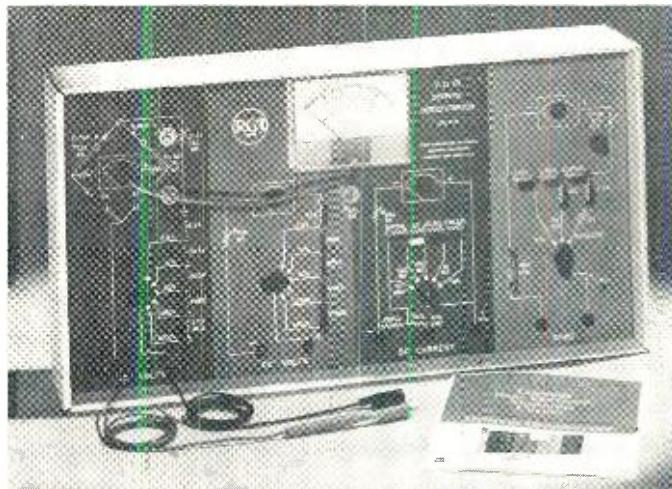
A good quality FM stereo tuner was checked with the generator. The separation and frequency-response figure we obtained agreed almost exactly with those measured with our regular lab signal generator and multiplex generator, which together cost about four times as much as the Model 300. The unit is designed primarily for stereo measurements and does not have a controlled or known r.f. output level. In fact, the output is so large that in most cases no direct connection to the tuner is required, leakage being more than sufficient.

The generator also makes a very good miniature FM stereo transmitter. Audio dealers in areas not served continuously by FM stereo broadcasts can modulate the Model 300 from the output of any good preamplifier (only 0.5 volt of audio is needed) and "broadcast" their own stereo programs to receivers being demonstrated in their stores. We tried this and found that the resulting sound was at least as good as anything we could receive off-the-air, and in some cases much better due to the absence of multipath effects.

Selling for \$495, the Model 300 multiplex generator should be a valuable addition to any well-equipped high-fidelity sales or service organization. Tested by Hirsch-Houck Labs. ▲

RCA WE-95A V.O.M. Dynamic Demonstrator

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 60 on coupon (page 21).



RCA has been making "dynamic demonstrators" for training and instruction purposes for a good many years. We can still remember using a rather elaborate one to teach receiver circuits during the War. As we recall, this was a complete multiband superhet, with perhaps a dozen or so tubes, that was laid out on a large demonstration board. The circuit design was spread out so that the student could trace the circuit, and all the components were mounted on the board right next to their circuit symbols. Plug-tipped leads were used to

connect, disconnect, or short out the various components so that faults could be simulated. Because all the parts were exposed, actual troubleshooting and alignment could be demonstrated and performed.

The latest in the line of such dynamic demonstrators is the WE-95A v.o.m. which we have just checked. The circuit used in RCA's production-type v.o.m. has been converted into this simple-to-assemble kit in which the parts are spread out on a colorful demonstration board for classroom use. To simplify the

presentation, the circuits for measuring a.c. voltage, d.c. voltage, d.c. current, and resistance are laid out separately. To switch functions, it is only necessary to plug the meter and test leads into the particular circuits to be studied.

After the instrument has been assembled, it can be used for a wide range of measurements. There are five a.c. voltage ranges from 2.5 to 1000 volts full-scale (at 5000 ohms/volt); five d.c. voltage ranges from 2.5 to 1000 volts full-scale (at 20,000 ohms/volt); five d.c. current ranges from 1 ma. to 10 amp. full-scale; and three resistance ranges with mid-scale readings of 12, 1200, and 120,000 ohms.

The first step in checking out the meter was to go through the a.c. and d.c. calibration procedure outlined in the manual. We used a lab-type v.o.m. as our standard for comparison. Then we checked the d.c. voltage ranges by taking a large number of voltage readings and comparing them with our standard. We found all readings to be within an accuracy of -1% and -2%. Next, we compared a large number of a.c. voltage readings taken with the WE-95A and with our standard. All such readings fell within +2% of the values shown by the standard. The accuracy on both d.c. and a.c. was thus found to be well within the figures usually quoted for general-purpose or service-type v.o.m.'s. Next we measured a number of 1% resistors on the ohmmeter section of the meter. We found all readings to be either exactly correct or off by an insignificant amount.

Since some users might want to employ the v.o.m. for audio measurements, we decided to run a frequency response curve on the a.c. portion of the meter. There is no reason why a v.o.m. cannot be used for such measurements provided circuit impedances are not too high and the signal levels are above the millivolt range. Our audio generator covers the range from 20 cps to 1 mc. Using the lowest a.c. range on the v.o.m. and applying a constant 2 volts to the meter, we were pleased to find the response absolutely flat over the entire range of our generator.

The v.o.m. "dynamic demonstrator" is one foot high by two feet wide so that it can be seen from a distance. The sturdy cardboard box housing the unit can be used as a display stand in the classroom or as a carrying case. We would have liked the demonstrator to have had some sort of mounting brackets so that it could be hung on a classroom wall but these brackets can be readily added by the instructor. The v.o.m. demonstrator is a useful training aid for science classes in high school or for meter classes in technical trade schools, technical institutes, or more advanced schools where meters are studied. The kit is available for \$37.95. ▲

*\$13.50 plus
enclosure:
a speaker
system that
sounds like
a million*



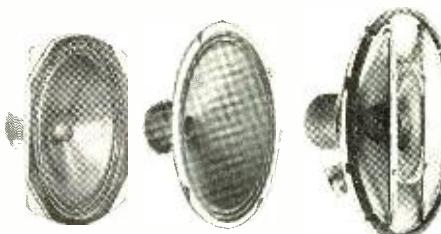
NEW SONOTONE 8" COAX

Put the new 8-inch Sonotone "WR8-BII" into a good stiff infinite baffle or base reflex cabinet, and hear sound that'll make you think someone misplaced the decimal point in the price. It looks just like any other 8" speaker. The Alnico V magnet is about the same weight as you'd expect to find in a good 8" speaker — the cone and suspension material appears to be the same. The difference? The design. The material used is not half as important as how it is used.

One difference you're bound to see. That's the unique high frequency cone radiator, instead of the usual spherical tweeter. Just that little element extends the range clear out to 20,000 cycles. And with a properly matched enclosure, she'll go down to 50, 40 and even 30 cycles, under ideal conditions.

Sound incredible for \$13.50? Wait until you hear how smooth and clean the response is over the entire frequency range. If there is any distortion, you'd have to measure it — you can't hear it. Further, there's no perceptible dip in the vicinity of the 6 KC crossover frequency. The result: A very satisfying sense of "presence" in the mid-range — lacking in so many coaxial speakers.

The WR8-BII handles 20 watts average program material and peaks to 40 watts. Highly efficient, it requires less power input for a given acoustical output, which makes it very desirable for use in low-efficiency bookshelf enclosures. Terminals of the WR8-BII are color coded to simplify correct phasing in multiple speaker and stereo systems. Nominal impedance is 8 ohms. The magnetic structure is completely enclosed, eliminating dust.



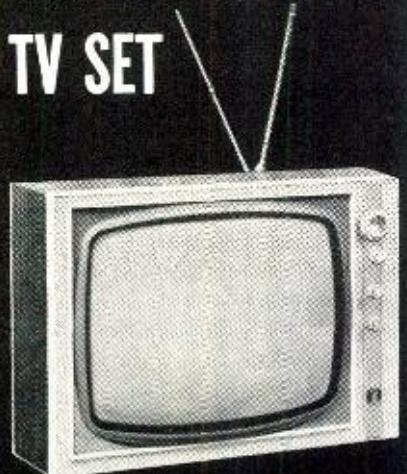
The same combination of quality at a sensible price, embodied in the new Sonotone "WR8-BII," is evident in the rest of the Sonotone speaker line. The "CA-12A" coaxial provides clean, smooth response 35 to 20,000 cycles. List \$31.00. The "W-12" woofer produces natural bass for 3-speaker stereo systems or multi-speaker mono systems. List \$19.00. And the elliptically shaped "T-64" tweeter reaches from 2000 to 20,000 cycles. List \$12.00.

Sonotone speakers can put new life into your high fidelity music system. Hear them today.

SONOTONE® CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMFSORD, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones

Now... build your own TOP QUALITY TV SET



- Assemble America's First COMPLETE TV SET KIT
- Enjoy a new sense of accomplishment
- PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED

You don't have to know Electronics to build Conar's "Custom 70." All you need is a screwdriver, pliers and a soldering pencil. A fascinating, practical project that rewards you with years of superb viewing from this professional, compact, attractive receiver. Conar's "Custom 70" kit includes everything you need—chassis, tubes, "slim-line" cabinet, parts, latest model 19" aluminized picture tube with 206 sq. in. of viewing area, complete instructions and picture diagrams for easy assembly. Every part of highest quality. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE from NRI, with a record of nearly 50 years of pioneering in Electronics. Mail coupon.

**SEND \$2.00 For ASSEMBLY MANUAL
(Credited to your order)**

CONAR Division of
National Radio Institute

CONAR
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington 16, D. C.
DB3C

- Enclosed is \$135.00. Ship complete TV Set Kit at once. I will pay shipping costs upon receipt. I understand the prices include 10% U. S. tax.
- Enclosed is \$2.00 for Assembly Manual. Send me facts about monthly payment plan and "Custom 70" booklet.
- Send me facts about monthly payment plan and "Custom 70" booklet.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Electronics in Banking

(Continued from page 32)

"Second National Bank" in your town—the bank on which your payroll check was drawn. At the end of the run, a computer figures out the total amount of all checks drawn on the "Second National," prints out a list. That list, along with all the checks, is bundled up and sent to the "Second National," where its sorters and computers subtract the proper amounts from all accounts and make records of their transactions.

The third check—the one from California—meanwhile had dropped into still another pocket. Your bank probably doesn't do enough business with the California bank to have a special pocket set aside for it. But the encoded magnetic number tells the computer which branch of the Federal Reserve System the California bank does business with. The check is then bundled up with all other checks bound for the Federal Reserve Banks.

When the bundle reaches the "Fed," it is again dropped into an MICR sorter, which separates out checks for each of the individual banks with which it does business, or for branches of the Federal Reserve in other parts of the country. A computer, of course, keeps track, adds up all the figures, and prints out all of the records needed by the bank itself.

Finally, your refund check, with others from across the nation, drawn on the same bank, all come together in one sorter pocket at the Federal Reserve branch nearest the bank on which they

are drawn, are bundled up, and sent to the originating bank. There, the bundle is turned over to the bank's MICR system, which deducts the amounts of the various checks from the proper accounts, once again making all necessary records.

From the time the clerk in the first bank inscribed the dollar amount in magnetic ink, no one has had to look at, read, or handle the check, or do any of the bookkeeping connected with it—a true example of automation.

Rapid Expansion of MICR

Automated banking is spreading rapidly throughout the U.S., Canada, and England. And, of course, as more banks install the system, it becomes more valuable. In actual practice, a certain number of checks received by a bank every day will not be set up for magnetic character reading and will have to be handled manually. As more banks switch over, the proportion of those checks falls.

Already a significant number of banks have made the move. Although only a hundred or so of the nation's banks have actually installed equipment, many more have it on order. The ones who are already using it tend to be the nation's giant financial institutions, which handle a very large percentage of the total number of checks written.

Further, the system is spreading far more rapidly than anyone thought it would. The Federal Reserve System, for example, issued the surprising news last August that 68% of the checks clearing through its branches were now encoded. Just 18 months before, the figure stood below 20% of all the checks processed.

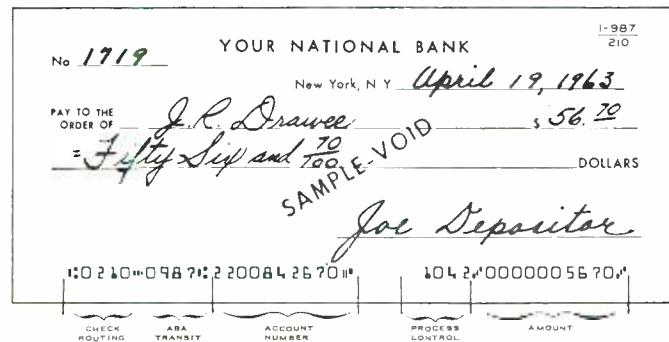
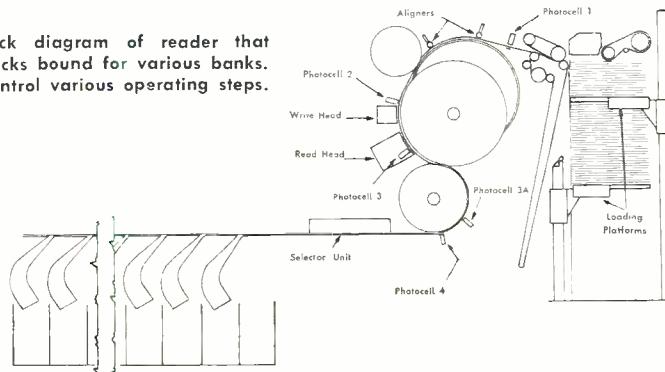


Fig. 8. Example of check showing the imprinted MICR numbers.

Fig. 9. Block diagram of reader that sorts out checks bound for various banks. Photocells control various operating steps.



Even banks which may not expect to have the new equipment for some time are beginning to issue magnetically imprinted checks, so that when the equipment does arrive, the checking system will be ready for instantaneous change-over.

The Federal Reserve survey showed that 97% of the country's more than 15,000 banks had begun to issue magnetic checks, although some have not begun to issue any significant percentage of their over-all total. Still, the figure represents a substantial jump over the previous year, when it was 50%. Authorities have estimated that virtually all of the nation's banking business will be handled automatically by 1965.

Other Computer Uses

Of course, checks are not the only documents banks have to deal with. Most of them offer scores of customer services, ranging from savings accounts to loans. And all of these take a lot of bookkeeping, too. Naturally, banks are turning over the bookkeeping chores in these fields to their computers. These other services in an average bank, though, require only a fraction of the time and effort taken by the checking operation. Most banks, therefore, are rushing to get their check handling automated; then, as time allows, are switching over other operations.

Of course, as with any new system, difficulties crop up. One bank faced a minor crisis when two ladies complained of the new figures showing up on the bottom of their checks. The ladies, who were numerologists, patiently explained to bank officers that the numbers disagreed with their stars. Bank officers, equal to the occasion, gallantly changed the account numbers.

The Bank of America may run into considerably more serious opposition if it puts into effect one of its plans. In the interest of efficiency, officers there hope to scuttle one of America's most cherished institutions: the paycheck. According to bank officers, they'd simply print out a deposit slip to an employee's account and mail it to him. The whole business of check handling on payrolls would be bypassed. The bank hopes to try the system on its own employees first, then later offer the service to its clients. Wisely, officials are proceeding slowly on this one.

Electronic banking may seriously interfere with another old tradition, too. With electronic machines furiously processing checks as fast as they come in and updating accounts daily — even hourly — the old custom of writing a check and then waiting a few days to deposit money to cover it may be on its way out. By the time you get your deposit to the bank, it will probably be too late. ▲

*she's
listening
to the
specifications
of the*

NEW SONOTONE SONO/COM®

This pretty lass is no engineer, but she does know what her ears tell her about the new Sonotone Sono/Com® Headphone/Microphone. She hears every word sharply, clearly. (Engineering specs say: Frequency response of headphone, flat from 50 to 10,000 cps.) When listening to a recording of the way she pronounces a foreign language, she can easily recognize if her accent is correct — (specs say: boom mike is famed Sonotone Ceramike with high sensitivity, -53db and wide frequency response, 80 to 9,500 cps.)

They're comfortable, too — her hair is never mussed or fussed. Even when she wears glasses, the Sonotone Sono/Com® is comfortable. (Specs read: Only 13 ounces; polyurethane foam ear cushions that snap out for easy cleaning.) By accident, she has also discovered they're rugged. She dropped them and they still continued to perform perfectly (specs say: Ceramic transducer in boom mike will withstand shock, moisture.) She knows, too, that the instructor can listen in to her recording on the spot (swivel permits either earphone to rotate 90°).

Finally, she feels like learning, because she feels important and modern. Spec sheet says these attractive headsets are available in attractive suntan, spruce green, coral and black). Small wonder, the Sono/Com is the Student's Favorite—Teacher's Pet.

What our pretty friend doesn't know is that the high impedance output of the Sono/Com makes it easily adaptable for installation in any system. (Specs say 50K ohm impedance.)

The Sono/Com® is available three ways: Model SHM-1000, headphone/boom mike combination. SH-2000, headset only. Model SB-3000, the Ceramike boom microphone, which fits not only the Sono/Com but other headphones, is available separately. A magnetic microphone will be available shortly. Other Sonotone products for language lab applications include Sonotone "CERAMIKES," a group of top-quality, sensibly-priced microphones.

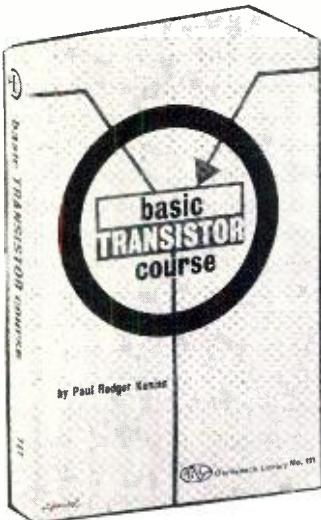
On your next A-V installation — specify Sonotone Sono/Com headphones and Sonotone Ceramikes.

SONOTONE® CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMHFORD, N. Y.

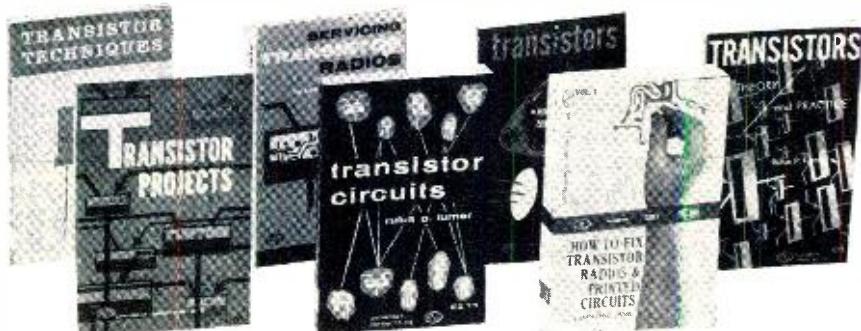
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones

Read Gernsback Library Books on Transistors



NEW!

Basic Transistor Course — Teaches transistor fundamentals clearly, simply. Discusses transistors all the way from elementary circuits to radio receivers. #111-\$4.10



How to Fix Transistor Radios & Printed Circuits—Two-volume set. Completely practical approach. How to service every section of receivers, including auto radios. Explains servicing methods, alignment, tests. #96-\$5.90 the set.

Transistors—How to test transistors and build all-transistor equipment, all bench-tested. #94-\$1.95

Transistor Projects—Build pocket radios, test equipment, all kinds of electronic gadgets. Each one pre-tested. Solid how-to-do-it construction details. #89-\$2.90

Servicing Transistor Radios—Covers theory, analysis of a typical set, techniques. Inside tips and warns about pitfalls. Useful charts for speed servicing. #78-\$2.90

Transistors—Theory & Practice—Covers theory, characteristics, use in well known circuits. A guide for students; a reference for technicians. #75-\$2.95

Transistor Circuits—Hundreds of useful and interesting transistor circuits. Invaluable for the experimenter, do-it-yourselfer. #63-\$2.75

Transistor Techniques—Keeps theory and math to a minimum and gives scores of hints on how to use transistors to best advantage. #61-\$1.50

Buy Now From Your Electronics Parts Distributor

Or, Use the Coupon Below

Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

111 78 REMITTANCE MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

96 75 Name _____

94 63 Address _____

89 61 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Enclosed is \$ _____

Microphone Volume Control

By ART TRAUSSER

Shielded control adjusts the volume right at microphone.

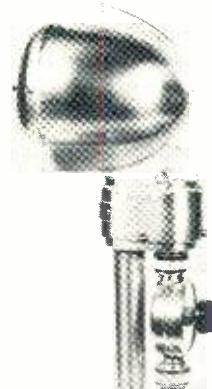


Fig. 1. Control mounted directly on mike.

THIS little shielded control unit lets you control volume right at the mike.

There's no need to run to a remote amplifier to adjust volume to the required level, or to reduce gain when acoustical feedback howls breaks out. With some types of mikes this unit can be connected between the mike head and cable, as shown in Fig. 1. With other types it can be connected between the mike head and stand. Or it can be connected directly into the cable close to the mike. The input and output connectors in this unit can be arranged to fit your own requirements.

Obtain a tin container about 1½" in diameter and about ¾" deep having a friction lid, a one-megohm audio-taper subminiature pot, a standard female mike connector (Amphenol 75-MC1F or Switchcraft 2501F), a chassis unit (Amphenol 75-PC1M or equivalent), and a miniature knob to fit the volume control shaft.

The necessary three holes in the tin can are punched with a sharp tool and then enlarged to the required size with a rat-tail file. To provide more room inside the can the shanks of both mike connectors can be sawed off as required. The connectors are soldered securely to the can, using plenty of solder. The "ground" lug on the potentiometer is soldered to the lid of the can. Two rounded grooves are filed in the lid to fit over the connectors. After the unit is completed and tested, lock the can lid to the bottom of the can with a few drops of solder.

Music/Speech Discriminator

(Continued from page 38)

through an *RC* type of filter network.

The low-level amplifier, *Q1*, is also conventional and is a common-emitter *p-n-p* transistor stage. The frequency-selective amplifier, *Q2*, is similar to the initial stage with the exception of the response-altering capacitors (*C2*, *C16*, *C17*).

The operation of *Q3*, the dynamic-range limiter and detector, is indicated in Fig. 2. A varistor does not directly obey Ohm's Law but instead has a voltage-current relation of:

$$I = KE^n$$

where *n* in this case is approximately three. Reversing this relation gives:

$$E = K'I^{1/n}$$

and in this particular circuit $E = E_{out}$ and $I = I_{collector}$. But collector current is equal to base current times the gain of the transistor, or: $I_c = H_i \cdot I_b$ and I_b is determined mainly by the input voltage and *R10*. Combining all constants and substituting gives:

$$E_{out} = K'' E_{in}^{1/3}$$

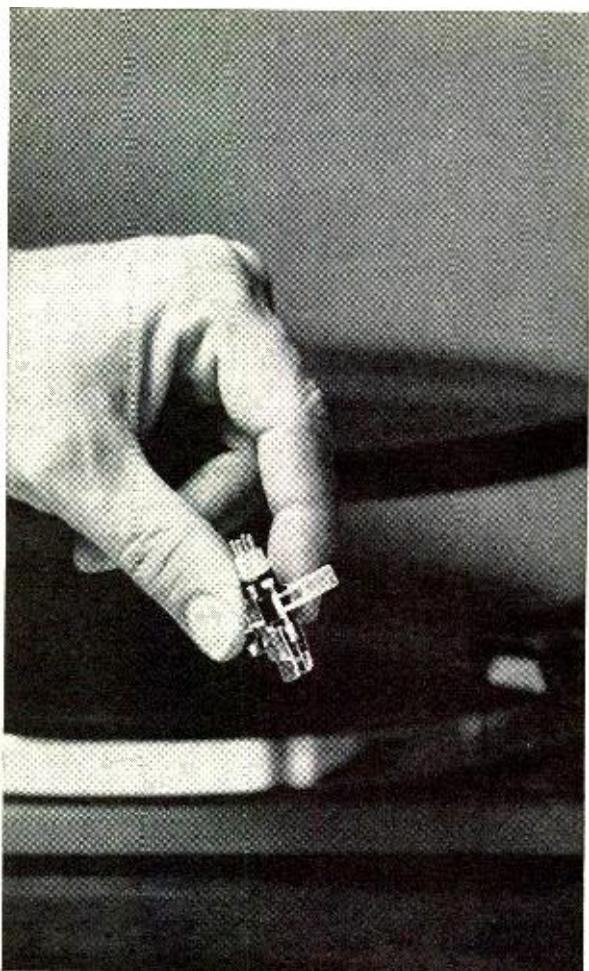
Thus, although all signals are amplified considerably, the amplitude variation at the output of this stage is noticeably less than the amplitude variation at the input. This stage will operate properly only when driven hard. Audio peaks should produce a varistor voltage of around 13 volts.

The filter stage, *Q4*, is once again similar to the initial stage, with the exception of filter components *R15* and *C6*. A portion of the collector load is bypassed by *C10* to provide a variable two-volt bias supply for the pulse selector. The filter has a cut-off frequency of 12 cps. Differentiation is accomplished by *C7-R17*, providing a 50-millisecond time constant and extracting all attack and decay information. The pulse selector is a biased diode that will only pass those decay signals above a variable (0.2 volt) threshold level. All attack information is removed by this biased diode.

The integrator stage, *Q5*, is an *n-p-n* switch gated by the decay pulses. When on, this stage rapidly charges the integrator capacitor *C11*. When off, *SR1* is back-biased, and the capacitor cannot discharge by this path. *C11* can only discharge through *R35*, *R23*, *R24*, *Q6*, and *R28*. Current flow through *R23* trips the Schmitt trigger and energizes the output relay. A detailed analysis of this stage is available elsewhere.³ The trigger turns on with an input of 1.3 volts and turns off when input voltage drops below 1 volt.

Construction & Operation

The unit was designed in a package consisting of a U-shaped aluminum



*ask the
music lover
who owns one*

VELOCITONE CARTRIDGES

While the famed Velocitone series has received acclaim from leading high fidelity critics and editors, we're sure the comments by owners of Sonotone Velocitone cartridges are of greater significance to you. To wit:

"... without doubt the best cartridge buy for the money—excellent. Am well pleased."

"Bass response better than (present cartridge). Has crisp, clear sound. I like it."

"Sonotone cartridge produces very noticeable improvement... certainly worth the price."

"Bravo!"

"Sounds smoother than my old cartridge, which had irritating peaks... main advantage seems to be its ability to track at 2 grams and still be an inexpensive cartridge."

"Am very pleased with the reproduction..."

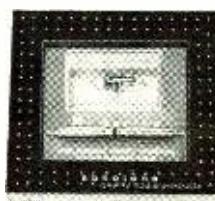
"Separation is unbelievable..."

"I am very pleased with this cartridge—it has very clear response."

"I am well satisfied with it... your separate equalizers are a very good idea."

"As soon as I plugged in my Velocitone, I noticed an instantaneous and vast superiority to (present cartridge)."

The Mark III is the newest in the Velocitone series. It represents the latest advance in cartridge design. Try it yourself and become a satisfied music lover—Velocitone Mark III, dual diamond stylus, \$22.25; diamond sapphire, \$19.25; dual sapphire, \$14.75.



SONOTONE® CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMSFORD, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones

Transistor Ignition System

(Continued from page 47)

records to those which observed practically no preventive maintenance and, at the same time, kept very poor operating records.

The results obtained through this wide range of operating conditions in all cases clearly pointed out the superiority of the transistorized ignition system from a maintenance standpoint. In carefully controlled commercial fleets, where accurate records were kept and where we could follow the day-by-day maintenance on their trucks, it was found that the transistorized system required only a small fraction of the maintenance that was necessary in the case of a standard system.

One interesting development program carried out involved running twelve "Super Duty" trucks 280,000 miles with the standard ignition system and carefully observing the maintenance performed on these vehicles. The maintenance items which were carefully watched included replacing contacts, resetting timing, replacing capacitors, adjusting contacts, and replacing spark plugs. The same vehicles were then converted to the transistorized ignition system and allowed to accumulate an additional 922,000 miles. Examination of the daily service records of these trucks revealed that the transistorized system required only one-sixth the maintenance of the standard ignition system for equivalent mileages. This certainly demonstrates the maintenance superiority of the transistor system.

During the course of these tests, the individual drivers of these units often reported increased power and superior fuel economy. These comments served to confirm our belief that an over-all improvement in performance and fuel economy could be achieved over extended periods with the "Perma-Tuned" ignition system.

In order to substantiate this belief, a test program was initiated wherein sixty new "Super Duty" trucks were selected from a fleet where accurate records of operating costs were kept. One-half of these vehicles were equipped with transistorized ignition systems and the remainder equipped with new laboratory-tested standard ignition systems. To date, the 5-month average fuel economy for all types of operation shows approximately a 5 per-cent advantage in fuel economy for the transistorized system.

Based on the test program briefly outlined above, it is our feeling that we are offering, in our 1963 passenger car and truck lines, one of the most reliable and thoroughly tested ignition systems presently available in the automotive industry. ▲

*the key to
over 1,200
profitable
cartridge
replacements*

SONOTONE CARTRIDGES

When you rely on Sonotone cartridges, you're always in the best position to increase your replacement profits.

1. You tie up less capital in inventory, because fewer cartridges replace more models.
2. You always have the right replacement. Sonotone cartridges have been specified as original equipment in more than 14,000,000 phonographs — that's the number of genuine direct replacements you can make with Sonotone.
3. You have more satisfied customers. Replace with Sonotone and the improvement in performance is dramatic. Sonotone cartridges feature ceramic transducers — no problem from magnetically induced hum. They're designed to track at the optimum tracking forces for record changers. Needles can be replaced with ease thanks to unbreakable nylon, snap-in-snap-out type needle assembly.

5 new Sonotone cartridges—excellent replacements for more than 1,200 phonograph models

Model "2TA." Ceramic mono cartridge, an improved version of the famous Sonotone "2T Series." New needle assembly, plus increased compliance and lower tracking force, make it ideal for both stereo and mono records.



MODEL "916-TA." This low cost stereo ceramic cartridge employs some of the basic design features of the audiophile-accepted Velocitone Series. New universal tonearm terminal plug for easy replacement in quality models.

MODEL "9TA." Ceramic stereo/mono cartridge features low stylus mass and high compliance. New universal tonearm terminal plug for fast easy replacement. For deluxe models.

MODELS "16T-A" AND "18T-A." Two budget priced stereo cartridges with wide channel separation and smooth flat response over the high fidelity range. New universal terminal plug for fast replacements.

Your most profitable cartridge replacement is Sonotone. Call your distributor today.

SONOTONE CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMFSORD, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones



Where there's a contact... or a relay...

Service with Contact Shield! Protective! Corrective! It not only cleans and safeguards contacts better on TV, radio, and hi-fi sets; on all relay-operated electrical equipment, regular protective maintenance with this versatile cleaner prevents sticky relays—while corrective servicing unsticks them... in seconds. Promotes greater conductivity, keeps relays working smoother, longer. Contact Shield—the professional service man's cleaner.

APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

- Bowling Alley Automatic Pin Spotters
- Vending Machines • Pinball Machines
- Slot Machines • Telephone Switchboards
- IBM Computers and other data processing equipment
- Industrial Equipment using relays, such as welding machines, etc.

For handy guidebook to better servicing, write Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N.Y.
CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

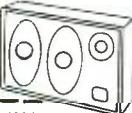


The CHALLENGER

Hangs on the wall like a picture... and fills the room with realistic sound. The CHALLENGER is super-slim in size—full-bodied in sound. Three advanced speakers are employed—two high efficiency 6"x9" speakers and a 4" tweeter—to deliver astounding sound reproduction for a unit of this size and low cost. Handsome solid walnut cabinet and smart two-tone grille cloth.

Perfect for FM Multiplex, economy hi-fi or stereo, extension speaker for record player, radio or TV. Can be used on a shelf, table, floor or wall mounted. Special mounting clips are included for flush wall mounting.

The Challenger 3 Speaker System... electrical crossover—20 watts peak power—volume control. 18" wide x 12" high x 3 1/2" slim.



CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
352 Maple Avenue, Westbury, N.Y. EW-4

Please ship _____ Challengers at \$24.65 each. My remittance for \$_____ is enclosed. It is understood that I have a 10 day return privilege for full refund if not completely satisfied.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Century Electronics pays the freight

HOW TO ENJOY THE VERY BEST IN MUSIC

1/ Install Bozaks in a sturdy infinite baffle of 4 or more cubic feet . . .



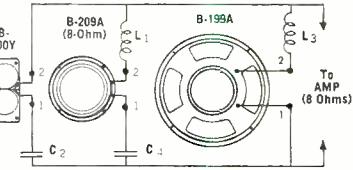
B-209A



N-10102

B-207A

2/ Wire them like this and connect the system to the 8-ohm taps of a clean 20-watt amplifier with a top-grade front end and a fine program source . . .



3/ Install yourself in an easy chair.

for plans and technical details, write



DARIEN/CONNECTICUT

Solid-State Color Organ

(Continued from page 58)

mended, employing a "Minibox" or equivalent. A block of aluminum or copper of fairly good size can replace the heat sink extrusion. The insulated mounting washers and bushings provided with the zener, the power diodes, and the controlled rectifiers must be used and all circuitry must be isolated from the heat sink. The substitution of standard 6-32 hardware for the "Rivnuts" used is obvious.

The cup cores were custom-wound for this application and neither the cups nor their contained heat-formed coils are readily available. However, small filter chokes or filter reactors of similar inductance values are readily available at parts stores. Typical substitutes and their values are given in the parts list accompanying Fig. 4.

Liberal use of tie-points and possibly a component board or two should make wiring straightforward.

The power diodes may be purchased as surplus items, for a considerable cost savings can be realized on this item alone.

Component arrangement is not at all critical as long as all leads remain sensibly short. The power resistor R1 should be spaced well away from the transistors. Heavy-gauge wire should be used for the higher current portions of the circuit. Be certain not to omit T1 and be certain that the common bus does not contact either the case or external ground; failure to do so will give the zener diode a life measured only in milliseconds.

Crossover frequencies of 250 and 1400 cps perform reasonably well for all applications and represent the median values of possible crossover points.

"Tuning up" consists simply of attaching the unit to the 8- or 16-ohm loudspeaker terminals of the hi-fi sound system and adjusting the input taps on T1 to give optimum performance. Moderate loading of the speaker may occur, dropping the volume level considerably in some cases, depending on the output impedance and power rating of the amplifier. Turning up the volume or loudness control on the unit will compensate for this effect.

Performance

Performance is surprisingly good and is singularly beautiful at moderate listening levels. Unlike other color-organ designs, the lights completely extinguish between passages, giving a weird and beautiful effect. The unit may be used with any audio equipment, but the use of a.c.-d.c. equipment is not recommended.

What about stereo? There are two answers to this: (1) use two color organs

or, more practically, (2) add a "phantom" center output transformer and use this to drive the display.

No definite estimate of bulb life can be given since in over three months of continuous demonstration and use not one bulb has failed. Apparently, bulbs will last as long or possibly longer than they would under normal use.

Additional audio gain could be incorporated in the control box to allow operation from a microphone, but experiments showed that ambient noise levels, i.e., conversation and traffic, posed quite a severe problem to this type of operation.

In use with a small band, the control box can be attached to the guitar or accordion amplifier.

Speech fed into the color organ can cause objectionable transients and, in some cases, it is advantageous to mute the organ during this type of program material.

It is felt that the present design is somewhat more desirable and practical than thyratron or vacuum-tube-controlled devices, giving more light and better performance in a somewhat smaller and more usable package. ▲

GRATICULE RETAINER RING

By CLARENCE A. ELLIOTT

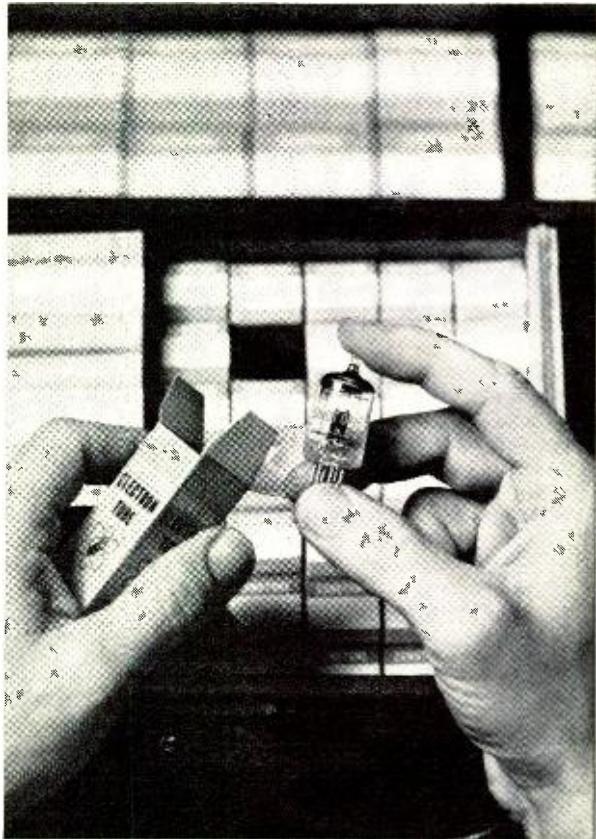
If you own one of the earlier Heathkit oscilloscopes, you may be having trouble with the graticule. It may be either so tight that it buckles when in place or so loose that it falls out of the CRT shield. This difficulty can be easily overcome.

First, cut out a strip of aluminum or other sheet metal about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide and 20 inches long. Next crimp the strip back and forth with a pair of pliers. If desired you can now paint it with flat black paint to reduce light glare.

Now trim the graticule, if necessary, so it fits loosely and set it in place. Bend the strip into a circle and place it in front of the graticule as shown in the photo below. The graticule can now be rotated for adjustment but is held firmly in place for use. ▲



*that
something
extra that
makes a big
difference in
performance*



SONOTONE TUBES

When tube deterioration causes fuzzy TV pictures, mars the beauty of the music in a hi-fi system, robs communication gear of crisp, clear reception or transmission — the choice of the right tube replacement can make a world of difference. Let's take a look at some Sonotone tubes and see why they offer that something extra that contributes to better performance.

Take the 12AX7A. Its unique damper mica and coiled heater assure low hum and low microphonics. While we're discussing audio tubes, the Sonotone EL34 and EL84, available in custom matched pairs for push-pull applications, have been chosen to protect the quality of amplifiers made by leading hi-fi manufacturers. If they are good enough for selection by quality conscious hi-fi manufacturers, they certainly will make excellent replacements.

Then there's the bread-and-butter TV tube types — 1B3GT, 1G3GT, 1X2B, 3BZ6, 5U4GB, 6AL5, 6AQ5A, 6AU6, 6BZ6, 6CB6A, 6DQ6, 12AU7, to name a few. Each is 100% tested — short and continuity, heater current, noise. No noisy or gassy tubes, just sparkling TV pictures and crisp clear sound when you replace with Sonotone.

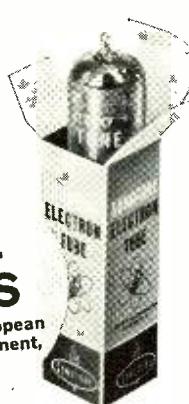
In critical UHF — the Sonotone 6AF4A and 6DZ4 employs a coiled heater rather than the less expensive folded heater found in other tubes. This means lower hum or hum modulation, lower microphonics.

For every replacement, Sonotone tubes offer extra performance. Replace with Sonotone!

For complete list of tubes, write

**334
TUBE
TYPES**

(hard-to-get European
types, entertainment,
industrial)



SONOTONE® CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMFSORD, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones

New AEC 77
**TRANSISTORIZED
 ELECTRONIC IGNITION**



Increases power up to 10% . . . assures fast starts at low end . . . full power at high rpm . . . up to 20% more mpg . . . prevents fouled plugs . . . increases spark plug life 3 to 5 times over normal . . . insures 75,000 mile point life . . . gives instant starting in sub-zero weather . . . eliminates frequent tune-ups . . . simple 20 minute installation by anyone . . . cures ignition problems . . . MOBILE RADIO IGNITION INTERFERENCE REDUCED 50%.

In conventional ignition systems, high voltage at the spark plugs, falls off over 50% as engine speeds increase. The result is a weak spark causing incomplete combustion, loss of power, fouled plugs and poor gas mileage. The rugged AEC 77 electronic ignition increases and maintains maximum high voltage output at the spark plugs with no high voltage fall off at any speed. Its hot spark guarantees more efficient combustion, delivers full engine power at over 7,500 rpm with up to 20% more mpg.

**WORLD CHAMPION
 RACING DRIVER PHIL
 HILL USES AEC 77 . . .
 REPORTS—**



"AEC 77's strong spark can make up for a multitude of little sins, such as worn points or improperly gapped spark plugs. It will make your car run smoother, particularly at the low end and will appreciably improve its performance and economy."

Every AEC unit uses high quality components such as Delco high voltage 15 ampere transistors and Motorola 50 watt zener diodes . . . while others use two low voltage transistors in series with two 1 watt zener diodes. Every AEC Ignition coil is wound with Formvar insulated wire, oil impregnated and hermetically sealed for maximum insulation and cooling . . . while others use enamel insulation in a tar filled coil that cannot handle the power AEC 77 delivers.

Proven in over 2,000,000 miles of testing, AEC 77 is so dependable in performance design and engineering, that every unit is registered and GUARANTEED FOR 3 FULL YEARS.

COMPLETE DO IT YOURSELF KIT!
 AEC K4 . . . Negative ground only . . . \$32.95

NEED COILS ONLY & BALLAST RESISTORS?
 400:1 Coil . . . (1.3mh. primary) . . . \$11.95
 Ballast resistor .5 ohm 75 watt . . . \$1.25

FACTORY WIRED UNITS, COMPLETE
 AEC 77 with 400:1 coil, 6/12V . . . \$39.95
 AEC 77 P (British cars only), 6/12V . . . \$59.95

ORDER NOW

Please add 75¢ for postage and handling.
 25% deposit on COD's.

AEC ELECTRONICS, 387 Park Ave. S., N.Y.
 Industrial and Commercial inquiries invited

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS CO.

387 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16, N.Y.

Please Send Me _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Free Brochure on AEC units

EW-4

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

The Hall Effect
(Continued from page 42)

In a practical wattmeter capable of measuring power in a.c. circuits at frequencies from 50 to 500 cps, the magnetic field is provided by a coil in the line circuit, and the control current is obtained from a stepdown transformer connected across the load terminals. The output is a double-frequency wave superimposed upon d.c. The double-frequency component is proportional to volt-amperes while the d.c. component is proportional to watts.

The Hall effect is extremely fast and if an oscilloscope is used as the output device instead of a conventional meter, it is possible to show instantaneous power. This is useful in studying transients which occur as fault currents when a circuit has been broken or interrupted.

Hall-Effect Ammeter

A hook-on ammeter is an instrument which can be used to measure current in a conductor when it is in close proximity to or hooked onto the conductor. The fact that the circuit does not have to be opened to allow the meter to be inserted in the current path is a great advantage, especially for measuring high bus-bar currents, and a convenience that saves both time and effort with a current of any magnitude.

By using a split C-yoke with a Hall generator (Fig. 6) in the air gap, a hook-on ammeter can be made which overcomes many of the difficulties in some other types of instruments. The control current, which can be either a.c. or d.c., is maintained at a constant level. The magnetic field which surrounds the bus bar supplies the field for the Hall generator. Since this field is proportional to the current in the bus bar, the Hall output voltage will also be proportional to the bus-bar current.

Other Applications

Many other ways of utilizing Hall generators have been devised. Some are already in limited use, many are still theoretical. A frequency doubler, for example, can be constructed using a Hall generator. If the same a.c. source is used for both the control current and the magnetic field, the Hall-output voltage will have an a.c. component with a frequency twice the frequency of the input. Similarly, the Hall generator can be used as a device for squaring functions. If the magnetic field and the control current are both driven by the same signal source, the output will be proportional to the square of the input.

The Hall generator can also be used as a function generator in an analog computer. In the discussion above, it was pointed out that the Hall output voltage

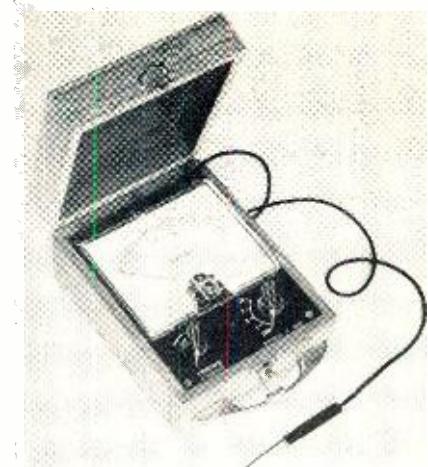


Fig. 10. A portable gaussmeter by Instruments Systems Corp., with its probe.

is proportional to the product of the control current, the magnetic field, and the sine of the angle between I and B . Accordingly, if the Hall generator is rotated in the magnetic field, it will produce a sine wave (or a cosine wave, depending on the point of reference).

Conventional function generators produce outputs whose amplitudes depend on the rate at which magnetic lines of force are cut by a conductor. The output of the Hall generator is independent of the speed of rotation, however, and it is therefore especially well adapted for very-low-frequency operation.

When very small d.c. signals must be measured, it is often convenient to convert them first to a.c., so that they can be readily amplified and to eliminate drift problems. A Hall generator is useful for this operation, which is known as "chopping." An a.c. magnetic field is employed, and the low-level d.c. voltage is impressed across the Hall control terminals. The output of the generator is then an a.c. signal that is equal to the product of two quantities: the magnetic field and the control current resulting from the d.c. voltage.

Another application in which Hall generators show promise is as isolators in microwave circuits. An isolator is a four-terminal, unidirectional, transmission device. Electron tubes and transistors used as amplifiers are examples of isolators, since they operate in one direction only.

A tunnel diode, on the other hand, is a two-terminal, bidirectional device. The fact that tunnel diodes have common input and output terminals makes it difficult to build multi-stage amplifiers in which they are employed. Effort is currently being devoted to using Hall devices in conjunction with tunnel diodes. If it is successful, the usefulness of both devices will be broadened by another configuration providing the necessary isolation of the input and output circuits.

EW Lab Tested

(Continued from page 26)

10,000 cps and 7.5 db at 15,000 cps. Channel separation was 25 to 35 db at middle and low frequencies, 18 db at 10,000 cps, and 12.5 db at 15,000 cps.

In our listening tests, the FM-200B proved to be equally outstanding. Almost any station which could be heard at all was fully quiet and usable for enjoyable listening (and we could hear 35 to 40 stations as we tuned across the FM band, with our antenna pointed west from New York). The quality was smooth and unrestrained, with none of the raspiness or distortion which lesser tuners sometimes exhibit on weak or over-modulated signals. The automatic operation of the FM-200B was a great convenience, although we noted an occasional poor relay contact which interrupted one stereo channel. Turning the stereo selector to mono and back to automatic, to operate the relay, always cleared up this condition.

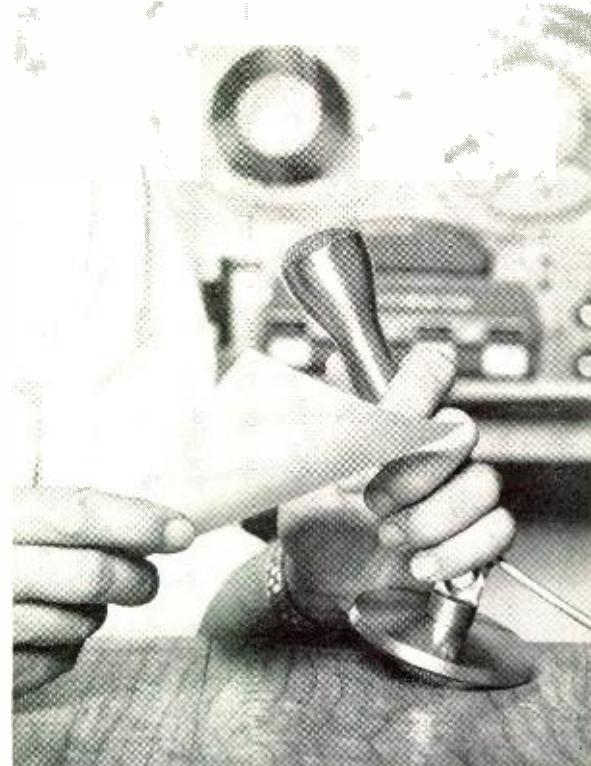
The FM-200B, without case, sells for \$299.50. ▲

NEW INTERNATIONAL PHONETIC ALPHABET

A GROUP of the world's linguists—including Russians—met recently and agreed upon a new international phonetic alphabet to be used in radio communications. With the previous phonetic alphabet, there were many words or syllables that could not be pronounced readily by airmen, seamen, or other users of two-way radio. The new system, by the way, does not include Roger, Love, Queen, or Zebra. Following is the phonetic alphabet to be used now, along with the standardized pronunciation:

A	Alfa	AL-fah
B	Bravo	BRAH-voh
C	Charlie	CHAR-lee (or SHAR-lee)
D	Delta	DELL-tah
E	Echo	ECK-oh
F	Foxtrot	FOKS-trot
G	Golf	GOLF
H	Hotel	HOH-tel
I	India	IN-dee-ah
J	Juliette	JEW-lee-ett
K	Kilo	KEY-loh
L	Lima	LEE-mah
M	Mike	MIKE
N	November	No-VEM-ber
O	Oscar	OSS-cah
P	Papa	Pah-PAH
Q	Quebec	Keh-BECK
R	Romeo	ROW-me-oh
S	Sierra	See-AIR-rah
T	Tango	TANG-go
U	Uniform	YOU-nee-form (or OO-nee-form)
V	Victor	VIK-tah
W	Whiskey	WISS-key
X	X-ray	ECKS-ray
Y	Yankee	YANG-key
Z	Zulu	ZOO-loo

*a selection
of 7 quality
microphones
for natural,
life-like
tape
recordings*



SONOTONE CERAMIKES

Whether you're a professional or a home recordist, there's a Sonotone "Ceramike"® to bring out the best in your tape recording equipment. So sensitive they pick up all the beauty of the original performance — so selective they screen out unwelcome intrusions — so rugged they withstand almost any abuse, even accidental dropping, and continue to provide topflight performance. The heart of every Ceramike is a rugged rubber-encased ceramic transducer — immune to extremes of temperature and humidity.

7 sonotone ceramikes for tape recording

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CMT-10A" MATCHED TWINS. Ideal for stereo applications. Each set is a selected matched pair exhibiting similar coloration, frequency response and output characteristics to within ± 2 db. Frequency response: 50 to 11,000 cps. Sensitivity: -56 db ± 2 db. 7' shielded cable and phone plug. List \$35.50 per pair.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CMT-11A" MATCHED TWINS. Where greater sensitivity is desired. Same specifications as CMT-10A except—Frequency response: 80 to 9000 cps. Sensitivity: -53 db ± 2 db. List \$35.50 per pair.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-10A." Natural clean reproduction over the full audible range—50 to 11,000 cps. Sensitivity: -56db ± 2 db. 7' shielded cable with phone plug. List \$17.50.

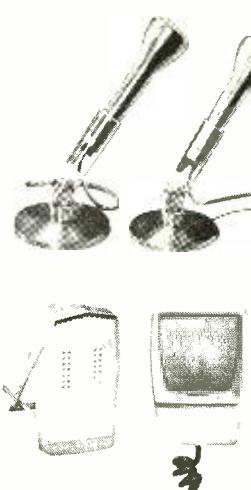
SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-11A." Where greater sensitivity is desired. Same specifications as CM-10A except—Frequency response: 80 to 9000 cps. Sensitivity: 53db ± 2 db. List \$17.50.

MATCHING TABLE STANDS. Available with $\frac{5}{8}$ " No. 27 thread for floor stand mounting. List \$5.00.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-32." Ideal low cost microphone for tape recording. Frequency response: 80 to 9500 cps. Sensitivity: -53db ± 2 db. Standard plug and phone jack. List \$12.50.

SONOTONE CERAMIKES "CM-40" & "CM-41." Low price ceramic mikes in high impact plastic case. Unique swing type stand sits upright for table use. Response: 40 to 8000 cps. Sensitivity -50db for both models. Model CM-41 has push-to-talk switch. CM-40 List \$9.90; CM-41 List \$11.90.

Next time you're ready for a tape recording session, think of Sonotone Ceramikes and select the one that will bring greater pleasure to you.

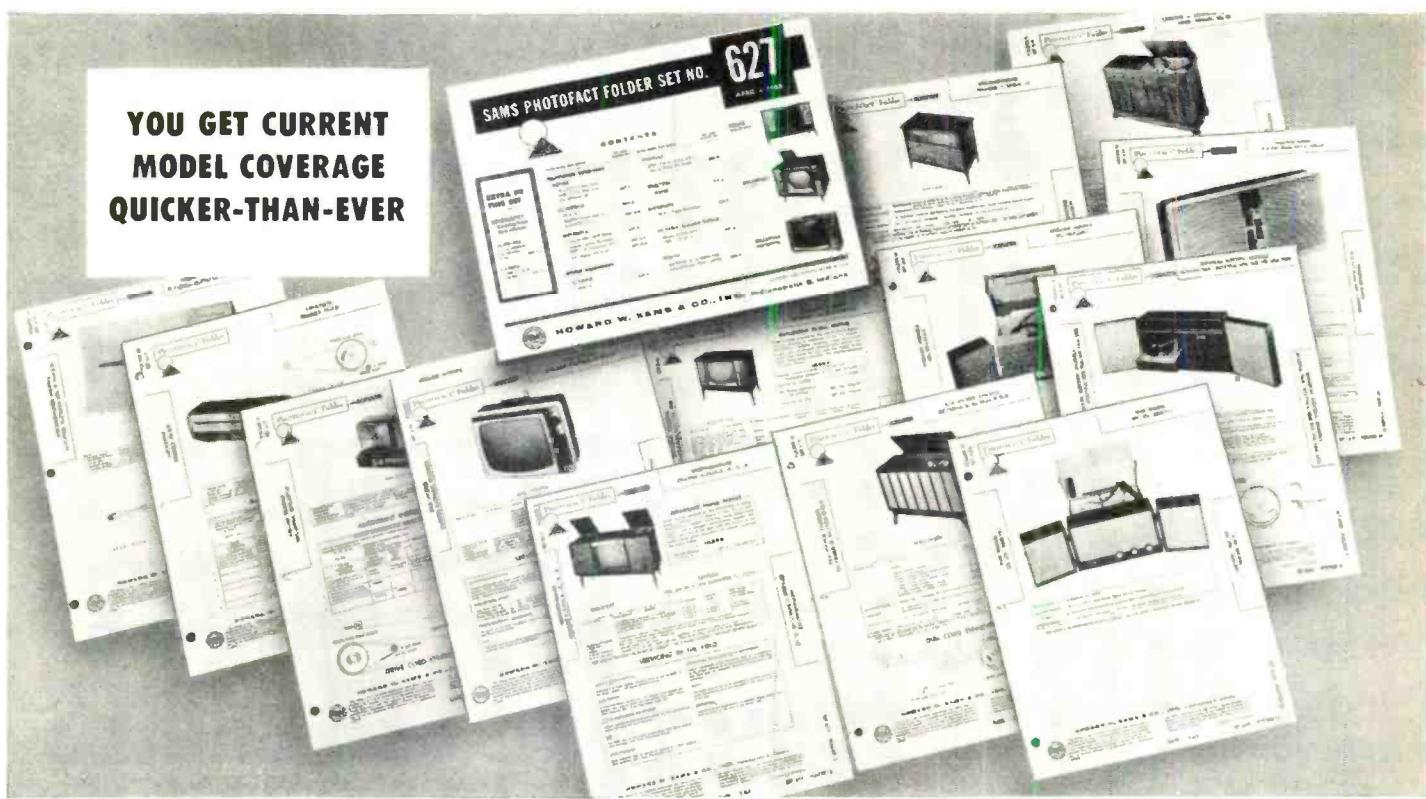


SONOTONE® CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMFSORD, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones

NOW! PHOTOFAC[®]—BETTER THAN EVER—

YOU GET CURRENT
MODEL COVERAGE
QUICKER-THAN-EVER



Now! More TV Coverage in Every PHOTOFAC Set More coverage of the type of equipment you service most!

- MORE TV COVERAGE
- MORE AC-DC COVERAGE
- MORE AM-FM COVERAGE
- MORE HI-FI COMBINATIONS
- MORE RECORD CHANGER COVERAGE
- MORE PHONOGRAPH COVERAGE

SEND
COUPON

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 5-D3A
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

Enter my Photofact Standing Order Subscription
 Send full information on money-saving Easy-Buy Plan

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name: _____

Attn.: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____

UP-TO-THE-MINUTE COVERAGE KEEPS YOU AHEAD

Here it is—beginning with April releases—quicker service data coverage for more of the kind of equipment you most frequently repair. And it's the same famous PHOTOFAC time-saving, troubleshooting help—*everything* you need to earn more daily. You get: Exclusive Standard Notation Schematics packed with all the service details you need; full photo coverage of all chassis views; complete replacement parts lists, tube placement diagrams; actual waveform photos; CircuitTrace[®] for printed boards; alternate tuner data; terminal identification and connections; disassembly instructions; field servicing notes; dial cord stringing diagrams—plus dozens of other great features. Take the right step to time-saving, profit-building servicing—see your Sams Distributor for details on an Easy-Buy PHOTOFAC Library and Standing Order Subscription—or send coupon today!

SAVE 30¢
PER SET!

SIGN UP TODAY FOR A MONEY-SAVING
PHOTOFAC STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION!

With a Standing Order Subscription to receive PHOTOFAC regularly each month as issued, you pay only \$1.95 per Set instead of the regular \$2.25 price. You save 30¢ per Set—and you keep right up with the rapidly-increasing current model output! You enjoy the same 30¢ per Set savings when you purchase an Easy-Buy PHOTOFAC Library. Take advantage of substantial savings—sign up for a Standing Order Subscription or Easy-Buy Library with your Sams Distributor, or send coupon now for full details.

SAVE WITH A STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION!

WITH ALL THE DATA COVERAGE YOU WANT!

NEW

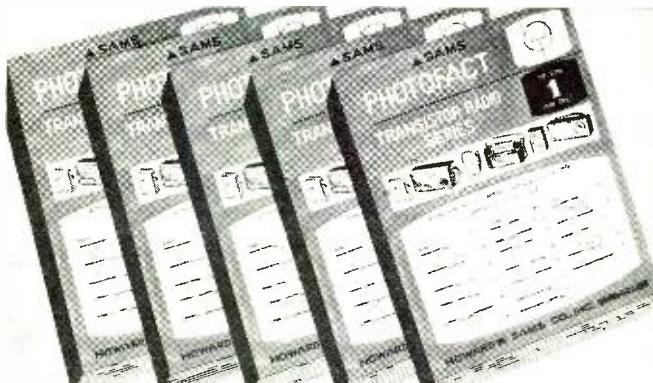
PHOTOFACt SERIES FOR SPECIALIZED SERVICING

Here's timely service data coverage on specialized equipment—complete, uniform, authoritative PHOTOFACt service data now available only in handy bound-volume form. Take advantage of our money-saving Standing Order Subscription offer for any of the Specialized PHOTOFACt Series described below.



New Auto Radio Series

Six to eight of these bound volumes issued each year, to bring you complete PHOTOFACt service data coverage of Auto Radios. Each volume covers 40-50 popular late models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—**only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription**—you save 30¢ per volume!



New Transistor Radio Series

Twelve to fifteen of these volumes issued each year—complete PHOTOFACt coverage of Transistor Radios. Each volume covers 40-50 popular late models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—**only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription**—you save 30¢ per volume!



New Tape Recorder Series

Two volumes issued yearly, to bring you complete PHOTOFACt coverage of all important, late model Tape Recorders. Regular price per volume, \$4.95—**only \$4.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription**—you save 30¢ per volume!



New CB Radio Series

Two to three volumes issued yearly—complete PHOTOFACt coverage of all popular CB Radio models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—**only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription**—you save 30¢ per volume!

**SAVE 30¢
PER VOLUME**

SIGN UP TODAY FOR A STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION TO THE PHOTOFACt SPECIALIZED SERIES

With a Standing Order Subscription to receive the new PHOTOFACt Specialized Series of your choice as issued, you pay only \$2.65 for the Auto Radio, Transistor Radio and CB Radio Series, instead of the regular \$2.95 price; only \$4.65 for the Tape Recorder Series, instead of the regular \$4.95 price! Get the world's finest specialized servicing data and enjoy extra savings with a Standing Order Subscription. Sign up with your Sams Distributor, or send coupon now.

SAVE WITH A STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION!

**SEND
COUPON**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 5-D3B
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana



Enter my Standing Order Subscription for the following:

- Auto Radio Series CB Radio Series
 Transistor Radio Series Tape Recorder Series

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name: _____

Attn.: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____

**Tarzian offers
FAST, DEPENDABLE
TUNER REPAIR
SERVICE (ALL
MAKES)**



**ALL PARTS
(except tubes)
and LABOR**

**24-HOUR SERVICE
1 YEAR WARRANTY**

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. maintains two complete, well-equipped Factory Service Centers—assisted by Engineering personnel—and staffed by specialized technicians who handle ONLY tuner repairs on ALL makes and models. Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. Allow a little more time for other tuners.

One year guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost — \$9.50 per unit. \$15 for UV combinations. Absolutely no additional, hidden charge for ANY parts, except tubes. You pay shipping costs. Replacements on tuners beyond practical repair are available at low cost.

When inquiring about repair service, always give TV make, chassis and Model number. Tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, replacement parts, or repair service. See your distributor, or use the address nearest you for fast factory repair service:



SARKES TARZIAN, INC.

537 South Walnut Street
Bloomington, Indiana
Tel: 332-6055

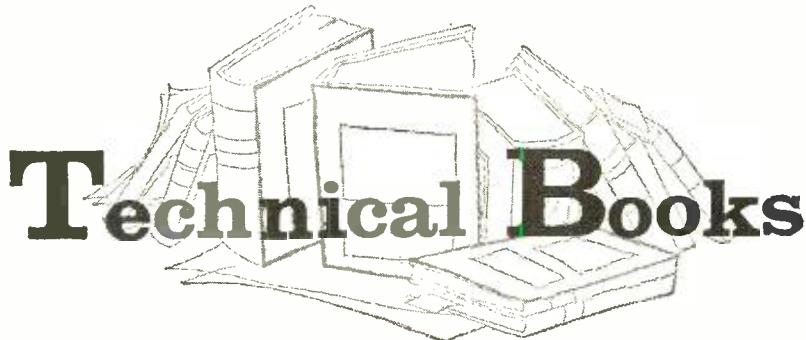
10654 Magnolia Blvd.,
North Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 769-2720

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR!
EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE IN SCIENCE OR ENGINEERING IN 36 MONTHS. Two-year program optional. 27-month engineering diploma also available. Classes start June, September, January, March. QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employed throughout the U.S. and foreign countries. Government approved for veterans training. Students from all over the country attend. Modern facilities. New Campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Write for catalog and full information.

1608 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana



"ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENT HANDBOOK" by Joseph A. Risso. Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis. 283 pages. Price \$4.95. Soft cover.

This book should meet the needs of the many persons who are seeking information about all types of test equipment, how it works, its capabilities, its limitations, and its applications. In addition to providing a thorough-going technical description of a dozen standard test instruments, the text covers special test instruments, precision and laboratory test units, audio and industrial gear. Servicing as well as operational data is included.

* * *

"RADIO REGISTRY" compiled and published by Communication Engineering, P.O. Box 629, Mineola, N.Y. Vols. 2 and 3.

These are volumes 2 and 3 in this publisher's comprehensive listing of licensees and operating frequencies used in transportation radio systems (Vol. 2) and business and miscellaneous radio systems (Vol. 3). Those familiar with these registries from previous years will find the format the same but all of the material up-dated and expanded for maximum coverage.

* * *

"PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL" by Harvey Pollack. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. 134 pages. Price \$3.50. Soft cover.

This is a primer on the theory and application of photoelectric phenomena as used in industrial electronics, written at the technical institute or trade school level. The author discusses photoelectric devices such as phototubes, photovoltaic cells, and photoconductive cells, explains how they work and how they can be connected into circuits to perform certain stipulated functions.

* * *

"USING THE SLIDE RULE IN ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY" by Charles Alvarez. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. 108 pages. Price \$2.50. Soft cover.

This is a do-it-yourself handbook for those seeking mastery of the slide rule in order to speed the solution of basic electronics problems. Each chapter con-

tains practice problems and practical examples so that the book can be used both as a reference text and a manual. The problems are presented progressively. There are 19 chapters, two appendices, plus a section containing the answers to the problems. The material, as presented, could also be used for classroom work.

* * *

"SERVICING ELECTRONIC ORGANS" by Carl R. Pittman & Eugene J. Oliver. Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis. 188 pages plus block diagram. Price \$4.95. Soft cover.

Since there are an estimated 1 million electronic organs in the hands of the public, this represents a fertile field for the enterprising technician who is willing to spend a little time learning the basic theory back of most commercial organ designs.

This volume assumes that the basic electronic circuitry is familiar to the technician and therefore covers only those electronic organ circuits peculiar to that instrument. Circuits, theory, maintenance, and adjustments of the major electronic organs on the market are covered along with detailed discussions of the operation and servicing of tone and pedal generators; sustain, vibrato, and tremolo oscillators; key switches; percussion, voicing and amplifier circuits; power supplies; and accessories.

* * *

"HIGH FIDELITY POCKET BOOK" by W. E. Pannett. Published by George Newnes Limited, Tower House, Southampton St., London W.C. 2, England. 311 pages. Price 40 s. net.

This British book is written for engineers, technicians, and those dealing in audio equipment sales and servicing. Although the author also suggests that the text is suitable for the home constructor and music lover, there is a rather high percentage of mathematics for a "popular" treatise. The text is divided into 12 chapters dealing with the production and propagation of sound, sound reproduction, power amplifiers, control units and preamps, AM and FM tuners, speakers and speaker enclosures, disc recording and reproduction, stereo discs, magnetic tape recording, and power supplies.



Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response—a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking—the most sensitive tests ever available on disc for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble—foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance—two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓ Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

TRY THIS **STEREO TEST RECORD!!**

Special to our readers
for only ...\$3.98

Featuring Tests Never Before Available
To The Music Listener

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.

Warble tones used are recorded to the same level within ± 1 db from 40 to 20,000 cps, and within ± 3 db to 20 cps. For the first time you can measure the frequency response of a system without an anechoic chamber. The frequency limits of each warble are within 5% accuracy.

- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—ORDER NOW AND SAVE \$1

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a full 12" disc, made from the finest virgin vinyl. For a limited time only, it is being sold by ELECTRONICS WORLD for \$3.98. Starting July 1, 1963, we will sell this record for \$4.98. Order now and save \$1. Make sure you don't miss out on this special offer. Fill in and mail the coupon, together with your check (\$3.98 per record) today!

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Electronics World—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$3.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$_____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage and that each record is fully guaranteed.

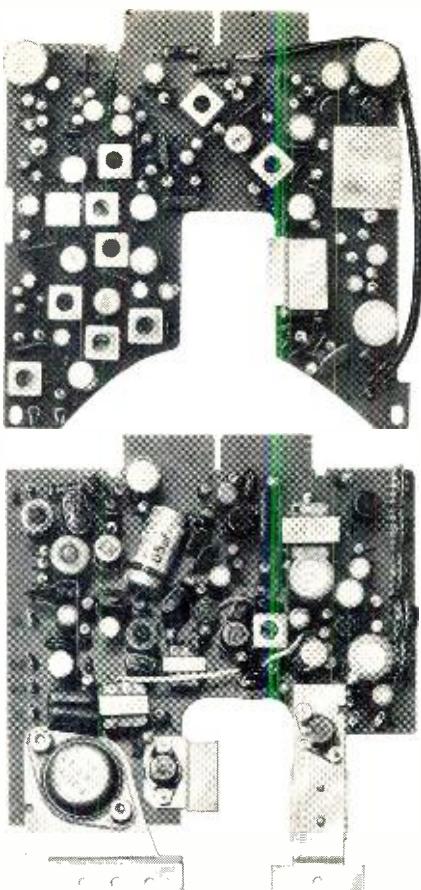
Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SORRY—No charge or C.O.D. orders!
(Special price offer of \$3.98 expires on June 30, 1963) EW 463

THE "HEART" OF THE SONY MICRO-TV...



All Components Are Mounted on 2 Circuit Boards

Getting to the heart of the matter, the key to the amazing performance of the new SONY Micro-TV is a pair of snap-out circuit boards. Practically every component is mounted on them, components designed and built to exacting SONY standards, operating considerably below rated capacity to assure exceptionally long life. Other Micro-TV innovations include a specially designed picture tube with 70° deflection, a remarkable "Synchro-Noise Suppressor" circuit that permits operation in the noisiest of electrical environments, and 25 transistors. 8-lb. Micro-TV operates on its own rechargeable battery pack, 12v auto/boat electrical system and AC. \$229.95. Rechargeable battery, accessories extra.

SONY®
RESEARCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

SONY CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 580 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.
CIRCLE NO. 150 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

engineering degree in 27 mos.

Become an Electronics Engineer. College graduates enjoy higher income . . . advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS* in Electrical (Electronics or Power major), Aeronautical, Chemical, Mechanical, Civil Engineering. *IN 36 MONTHS* a B.S. Degree in Business Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate Program. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms, new library. Moderate Costs. Enter June, Sept., Jan., Mar. Founded 1884. Write J. H. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
1643 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.



SAY YOU SAW IT IN

Electronics World



FULL PLANS \$2.
RELCO, Dept. EW-3, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

not geared for the "custom" nature of service. It cannot profit. The viewer cannot be pleased.

It will amuse many that the people to whom Saxon wished to return the service burden are the retail dealers: ". . . service . . . is undoubtedly the most neglected selling tool that a retailer has at his disposal . . . a warranty . . . should be considered part of the over-all service program which accompanies the sale of a home-entertainment product." To numerous dealers, this proposition is quite outmoded.

With growth and diversification in the home-entertainment field—and with heavy price competition from large-scale retailers—the sales and service functions have largely become divorced from each other. Retailers, preoccupied with the specialized wizardry of keeping prices down but profits up, often fail to maintain well-managed service departments. Service shops, surrounded by cut-price, volume retailers, are not eager to sell sets.

The quadrangular relationship among separate manufacturer, retailer, service dealer, and owner complicates the establishment of service responsibility for the set, at least while it is still new. Everybody has had a crack at the solution over the years, but there is yet to be a semblance of one that pleases all concerned parties. Any bright ideas from the audience?

More Equals Less

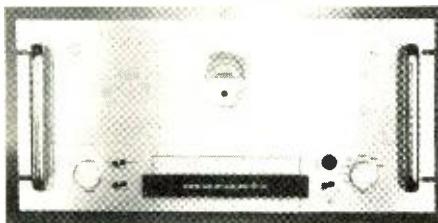
We vaguely recall a tale in which a small businessman, queried on how he was faring, answered, "Great. We were up 10 per-cent this year. If this improvement keeps up, we'll be bankrupt in two months." The story is brought to mind by some of the industry sales figures one sees. For example, the number of transistors made and sold by domestic manufacturers in 1962 was up about 20 percent as compared to 1961, but dollar volume was down about 3 per-cent.

There may be nothing wrong in price reductions on transistors. Nevertheless, the same trend, rising unit sales coupled with declining dollar volume, has been showing up in recent years with such items as tubes, picture tubes, radios, and TV sets. Continued industry growth is gratifying, but competition can be rough and sheer volume isn't the only answer. Another indicator: the *Inland Credit Corp.*, following a survey covering hundreds of large corporations, headlines its report, "Liquidity Takes Nose Dive Among Radio and TV Manufacturers." In fact, liquidity, the critical ratio of cash and "near cash" to current liabilities, is at its lowest point since 1932. Manufacturers must understand just how that man in the cigarette ad feels. You know; the one who's smoking more but enjoying it less. ▲

New Products and Literature

CONSTANT-VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

1 Marantz Company, Inc. has released its Model 9120 constant-voltage amplifier which may be fed any frequency between 20 and 20,000 cps (via an external audio signal generator) and



provides a choice of 120 or 28 volt a.c. output. Maximum continuous-duty power capability is 60 watts.

The instrument can be used to test aircraft instruments and other equipment that requires a line voltage frequency of other than 60 cps, for driving small shaker tables used for vibration and reliability analysis in miniaturized component testing, and for varying the rpm of small synchronous motors similar to those found in portable tape recorders and timing devices.

The unit is offered in either bench or rack mounting versions. It operates from 105-125 volt a.c., 50-60 cps power sources.

TRANSISTORIZED TV CAMERA

2 General Electric Company has announced development of a professional transistorized vidicon studio camera channel which the company claims is capable of handling up to 80 per-cent of today's studio shows at operating cost reductions of as much as 90 per-cent.

The Type PE-23 camera was designed especially for news, panel, and quiz shows and is also suitable for education television studio productions. In performance, the camera meets or exceeds EIA standards; it has 700-line horizontal resolution, a 10-mc bandwidth, and a 60-gauss focus field. Reduced size, lower power requirements, and a reduction in heat are other features claimed for this new system. It is offered in various versions for console, desk, or rack mounting.

DIRECT-WRITING RECORDER

3 Brush Instruments is now marketing a new portable two-channel direct-writing recorder for test recording in the telephone industry. The new unit, known as "Telecommunications Mark II," incorporates an accurate 0.1 second timing marker, provision for remote control, and two



analog channels with a frequency response flat from d.c. to 100 cps.

In addition to the telephone industry, the new unit can be adapted to troubleshooting and analysis of pipeline control, electric utilities, and other systems where transient and coded pulses must be examined.

PRECISION POWER RESISTORS

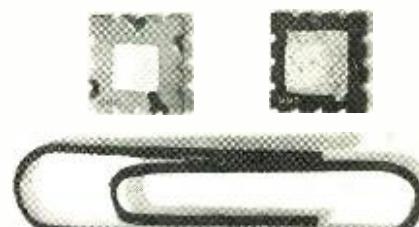
4 Dale Electronics, Inc. has available two new silicone-coated precision power resistors which offer high power ratings in relation to size.

These new additions to the firm's "G" line are rated at 6 and 15 watts. Resistance range is 10 to 30,000 ohms in the 6-watt version and 10 to 175,000 ohms in the 15-watt type. Tolerances of .05, .01, .25, .5, 1, and 3 per-cent are available.

CAPACITOR MICROELEMENTS

5 Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Division has developed two types of single-layer ceramic capacitor microelements for micromodule circuitry.

The new units are the temperature-compensating capacitor, Type MMC, and the general-purpose capacitor, Type MMG. Each has a capacitor



element made from a notched ceramic wafer 0.310 inch square and 0.010 inch thick with fired silver terminations.

To form a micromodule circuit, the wafer-shaped capacitor, resistor, inductor, transistor, and semiconductor elements are stacked in a square frame of 12 wires 3 to a side. The module frame is encapsulated to form a unit 0.36" square with the height dependent on the number of wafers stacked in the module.

MICROWAVE TRAINING KIT

6 Arra, Inc. is now offering a complete microwave training kit operating in the X-band. The new kit, Model MT-1, has been designed for military, college, industrial, and vocational school training courses in microwave theory and application.

It consists of a complete microwave system capable of transmitting and receiving signals in the X-band. It is composed of three electrical components, a training manual, and various other microwave components and accessories. The kit is complete in itself and operates from any 117-volt, 60-cps source.

PORTABLE TACHOMETER

7 The Pioneer Electric & Research Corporation has announced the availability of its Model 24 portable electronic tachometer which is capable of measuring 0 to 2400 rpm with a high degree of accuracy.

Utilizing a cadmium sulfide photocell and a transistorized circuit, the unit will measure the

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 21.



rpm of any revolving or reciprocating device with no electrical or mechanical contact of any kind. A contrasting marker is placed on the moving unit which is then illuminated by the tach's own light source. The photocell then detects the change each time the marker passes. The rpm rate is constantly displayed on the indicator dial.

The Model 24 is self-contained and carries its own battery power supply. It measures 7 1/2" x 3 3/4" x 2 1/2" and weighs 2 pounds.

MINIATURE TRIMMERS

8 JFD Electronics Corporation is now offering a new line of miniature panel-mount precision piston trimmers which incorporate a modification of the firm's anti-backlash adjustment mechanism.

This new "Plus-C" series provides a wide margin of safety for high-reliability applications with 500-cycle adjustment life, exceeding Mil-C-44409A specifications by more than 600%. The telescopic design permits compact construction, useful in applications where package design space limitations are critical.

BENT-NOSE PLIER

9 Mathias Klein & Sons, Inc. has recently developed a new plier specifically designed for the electronics field. The needle nose of the new unit is bent to permit reaching into confined



space. A coil spring keeps the jaws open. The handles are covered with yellow plastisol for greater comfort and firmer grip.

The No. D338-5-1 2C measures 5 inches overall.

VOLTAGE ADJUSTER

10 Terado Corporation is marketing two new voltage adjusters, #50-203 and #50-204, designed to normalize power line voltages to improve the performance of electrical equipment.

The Model #50-203 will handle loads up to 300 watts while the second unit has a capacity of 500 watts. The units will stabilize voltages from 95 to 135 volts at a normal 115 volts. Both units measure 5 1/2" x 3" x 2 1/4".

PRODUCTION WIRE STRIPPER

11 Pioneer Magnetics, Inc. is now offering its Model PM-1056 thermal wire stripper which is designed for continuous production-line use

**THE INDUSTRY'S
ONLY COMPLETE
"LOOK-ALIKE" LINE**

**Exact Replacement
Needles/Cartridges**



Electro-Voice®

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TRANSFIRE®

**TRANSISTOR
IGNITION
READY-TO-INSTALL CONVERSIONS**

YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONGER POINT & PLUG LIFE, BETTER WINTER STARTING, and MANY OTHER ADVANTAGES with one of our INEXPENSIVE TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY-SEALED AMPLIFIER, HIGH-RATIO COIL, BALLASTS, Leads & hardware.

MODEL T 6 or 12v. neg. grd.	\$39.95
MODEL T2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 250:1 coil	\$44.95
MODEL TP 6 or 12v. pos. grd. direct installation wo. insulating points ..	\$54.95
MODEL TS Special, 40kv system	\$59.95
MODEL TS2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 400:1 coil	\$49.95

TWO-TRANSISTOR KITS Everything needed to build conversion includes transistors, coil, ballasts, heat sink, decal, etc.

KT2 with TX250 coil for 30kv output . \$34.95
KTS2 with T400 coil for 40kv output . \$39.95

KT1 one transistor with 400:1 coil . \$29.95

6 or 12v. Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit adapts to positive ground, \$2.50 pp.

1 oz. Epoxy potting plastic in mixing bag \$1.95 pp.

HIGH-RATIO IGNITION COILS with free circuit diagram.

TX250 Heavy duty coil 250:1 ratio ... \$ 9.95

T400 HIGH EFFICIENCY 400:1 coil for
HIGHER OUTPUT and/or LOWER
TRANSISTOR VOLTAGE \$14.95

FULL LINE OF PARTS at NET PRICES.

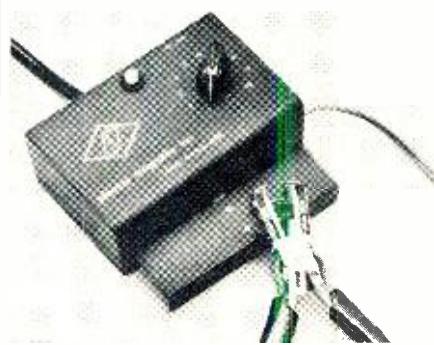
Free lists. Dealer opportunities. Marine models available. When ordering, specify voltage and car. Add postage for 4 lbs. on kits and conv's; 3 lbs. on coils. \$5.00 deposit with COD's.

PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES Inc.
CARLISLE 1, MASS. 617—AL 6-2626

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
88

in the electrical, electronic, missile, and space industries.

The unit features interchangeable, plug-in, long-life heating elements which provide instant heat that "surgically" melts and severs the insulation collar, minimizing smoke and fumes



produced by other thermal stripping methods. The device can be used on wire gauges from #12 to #36 without adjustment or change of setting.

PRINTING IMPULSE COUNTER

12 Landis & Gyr, Inc. is in production on a compact, all-electric "Sodeco" printing impulse counter which provides six-digit readout and print. The instrument is available in tandem with simultaneous reading and side-by-side printing on a single chart. Designs suitable for decimal reading, for time counting, or for date registration are available. Features include panel mounting, plug-in connections, remote control, standardized case sizes, and zero reset.

TRANSISTORIZED ELECTRONIC COUNTER

13 Weston Instruments Division is currently introducing a fully transistorized electronic counter featuring 8-digit in-line readout of frequency, time interval, and period measurements.

The Model 2052 counter offers a frequency range of 0 to 20 mc. and input sensitivity of 50 mv. to 100 volts r.m.s. Frequency measurements are on a time base of .1, 1, and 10 seconds. Temperature range is 0 to 50° C and crystal stability is ± 1 part in 100 million.

The 31-pound unit measures approximately



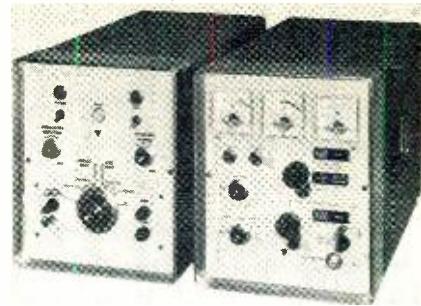
16" wide x 8" high x 14" deep. It is also available for rack mounting.

SEMICONDUCTOR TESTER

14 Fairchild Semiconductor Instrumentation has introduced a direct-reading instrument for testing transistors, diodes, and zener diodes. The Series 500 will perform sixteen tests in any sequence and in any combination. With a data logging capability from the digital readout, and subsequent data reduction, the instrument can be used for reliability control, engineering studies, and component evaluation.

OSCILLATOR & POWER SUPPLY

15 Electronic Designs, a division of Maxson Electronics, has just introduced a high-power u.h.f. oscillator and power supply with a range of 200 mc. to 2500 mc. Two units comprise the Model 1241. The first is a wide-band power oscillator with grid separation, dual cavity coaxial line using a disc-seal triode. The second unit, a power supply and modulator, provides internal square or sine amplitude modulation at 400 or



1000 cps and c.w. operation. Frequency range is covered in two bands.

Each unit measures 9½" x 12" x 20½". The set's shipping weight is 131 pounds.

THERMAL WIRE STRIPPER

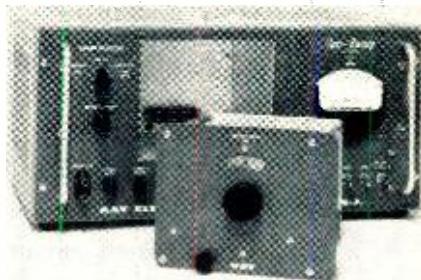
16 Contact, Inc. is now marketing a thermal wire stripper, Model WS-15, designed for hand stripping any type of plastic insulation from wire, including Teflon, without marring the conductor surfaces.

The unit itself can be used when working in confined areas since it measures only 5" long x 5/8" wide x 5/8" deep and weighs less than 3 ounces. It comes in two models, one with five fixed heat settings and one with infinite heat settings.

SWEEPING OSCILLATOR

17 Kay Electric Company is now offering a new extended-range model of its "Vari-Sweep" sweeping oscillator as the Model P-867.

The new unit plugs into the standard 2-220 me. "Vari-Sweep" and extends its range upward



from 220 to 470 mc. Output voltage of the new head is 0.5 volt r.m.s. into 70 ohms.

FILM DIELECTRIC CAPACITORS

18 Erie Resistor Corporation has added a complete series of polyester film dielectric units to its capacitor line.

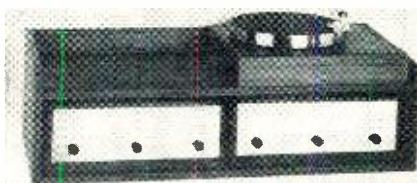
This new line was developed for applications requiring high capacitance, stability, humidity resistance, and high insulation resistance over a wide temperature range. Wide usage is expected in filter, bypass, coupling, and blocking applications.

The capacitors are housed in a moisture-resistant molded epoxy case and come in bulk or reel packages for use in automatic insertion equipment.

HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

COMPONENT CABINETS

19 Audio Originals is currently introducing a wall component center of modern design and practical dimensions. The equipment enclosure



will accommodate timers and amplifiers and has a flat surfaced top that can be used to house a changer/turtable or tape recorder. A record shelf at eye level completes the unit.

The equipment enclosure measures 37 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long x 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep x 8" high. The record shelf is 37 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep. Both are of rubbed oil-finished walnut and come completely assembled.

TAPE-HEAD TRANSISTOR

20 Amperex Electronic Corp. has developed a new germanium "p-n-p" transistor which is designed specifically for magnetic tape-head pre-amplifiers.

The AC107 is measured over the entire audio bandwidth which duplicates the actual conditions under which the transistor will operate in practical applications. When measured in this way, the transistor has a typical noise figure of 3 db from 30-15,000 cps.

The AC107 is available in a hermetically sealed all-glass case fitting a TO-1 outline.

LAVALIER MICROPHONE

21 Shure Brothers, Inc. has announced a new dual-impedance dynamic microphone specifically designed for lavalier use, the Model 560.



The unit weighs only 3 ounces and is less than four inches long. Finish is non-reflecting black. The cable is very flexible, small diameter, and two-conductor shielded. Frequency response is 40-10,000 cps with rising characteristics to 4500 cps. The polar pattern is omnidirectional. Impedance is high and 150 to 250 ohms.

COMMERCIAL SOUND SPEAKER

22 Jensen Manufacturing Co. has recently introduced a new 8-inch dual-cone extended range loudspeaker with a super-shallow profile having a depth of only 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

The Type C-835 is designed specifically for high-quality, trouble-free commercial distributed sound installations. Frequency response is 35-18,000 cps and power rating is 10 watts. There is a 95-degree coverage angle and sound pressure level is 84 db at 10 feet for 1-watt input. Nominal impedance is 8 ohms and resonant frequency is 70 cps.

BATTERY-POWERED TAPE RECORDER

23 Superscope, Incorporated is handling the distribution of the new Sony Model 801A battery-operated tape recorder, a completely



transistorized unit which operates at 3.75 and 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ips.

The machine will handle up to 5" reels. Frequency response is 90-9500 cps at 3.75 ips and 90-5000 cps at 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ips. Features include complete push-button operation, built-in microphone and speaker, vu meter for recording level and indication of battery condition, plus variable back-spacing lever to permit correction or repetition.

\$500 per month?

mobile
radio is
bursting at
the seams

That's a conservative income
from mobile-radio
maintenance!

equip-
ment needs
regular, care-
ful maintenance

105-B
MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER



Heterodyne type, meas-
ures nearby transmit-
ters 100 KC to 175
MC, and up. Price
\$260.00 net.

Send for free booklet tell-
ing how you can earn money
in mobile-radio maintenance.

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Tunable 25 to 500 MC.
Measures peak modula-
tion swing, 0-1.25, 2.5,
12.5, and 25.0 KC
scales. Price \$310.00
net.

LAMPKIN

test equipment is preferred
by most mobile engineers!

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida

At no obligation to me, please send

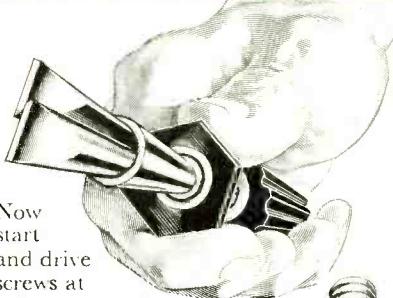
Free booklet Data on Lampkin meters.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Quick-Wedge®
**SCREW-HOLDING
SCREWDRIVER**
**DOUBLE BLADES
DO DOUBLE DUTY**



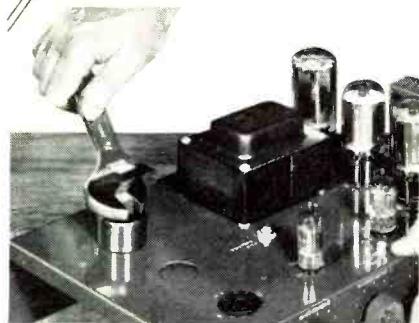
Now
start
and drive
screws at
twice the speed!
Tough, efficient, useful Quick-
Wedge reaches into tight
spots with the screw firmly
gripped inside the screw slot.
Unique double blades tightly
wedge, hold & drive screws
without marring screws or
work.

**Unconditionally guaranteed.
14 Sizes. Try one today!
Or write**

KEDMAN COMPANY
P.O. BOX 267 • SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**CUT
HOLES
FAST**



GREENLEE CHASSIS PUNCHES

Make accurate, finished holes in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ minutes or less in metal, hard rubber and plastics. No tedious sawing or filing — a few turns of the wrench does the job. All standard sizes ... round, square, key, or "D" shapes for sockets, switches, meters, etc. At your electronic parts dealer. Literature on request.

GREENLEE TOOL CO.

2027 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Illinois

GREENLEE

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GREGORY ELECTRONICS

EARLY SPRING

SPECIALS!



MOTOROLA T51GGD
or T51AGD

6-12v 50-60w fully narrow
banded TX and RX. Complete
with all accessories (except
crystals and antenna).

Same unit as above, ready to
be installed—completely tuned,
crystallized & brand new antenna.

(This unit may also be bought
without accessories for \$198.)

\$228

\$268

GE 450-470mc

4ES14A 6-12v, less accessories.

\$95

GUARANTEED RECONDITIONED
FM 2-WAY MOBILE RADIOS
G-E, RCA, Motorola and Others!
Low, High and UHF Bands

WE BUY FOR CASH!

Late model 2-way radio equipment.

State price, condition, quality.

Write for New 1963 Catalog

GREGORY
ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION



110 Route 46

Saddle Brook, N.J.

Phone PR 3-7550

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



--then you need us!

GET STARTED RIGHT by writing
for FREE 8 page catalog illus-
trating over 30 business forms
and systems designed specific-
ally for TV-Radio Service.

ON SALE AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

Oelrich Publications • 4308 N. Milwaukee • Chicago 41, Ill.

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

to guide you to
a successful future in
Engineering and
Engineering Technology

Write for your copy!



MILWAUKEE SCHOOL
OF ENGINEERING

Dept. EW-463,
1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Tell me about an engineering career through
residence study in:

Electrical Mechanical

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

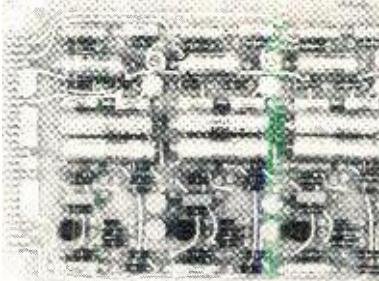
City.....State.....

MS-204

The instrument measures 12-4/5" wide x 1-4/5" deep x 3-17/20" high and weighs approximately 13 pounds. A fitted leather carrying case is available as an accessory.

SOLID-STATE AUDIO AMPLIFIER

24 Astrodata Inc. is now offering a three-channel modular amplifier which is designed for studio applications ranging from microphone input to line output. The Model 108 consists of



three 40-db amplifiers constructed on one plug-in circuit card. The amplifiers may be mixed or switched to produce pure mono or multi-channel stereo program channels.

Pertinent specifications include gain of 40 db (each of three channels); 600-ohm input impedance, output impedance less than 1 ohm; frequency response at +18 dbm output 20-20,000 cps \pm 0.5 db, 3 db down at 7 cps and 70 kc; maximum undistorted output +18 dbm; inverse feedback 57 db; and noise less than -122 dbm.

PORTABLE P.A. SYSTEM

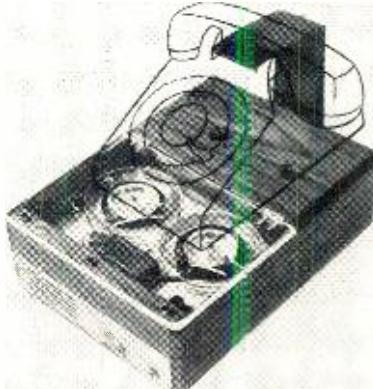
25 Perma-Power Company is marketing its "Ampli-Vox Roving Rostrum" as a self-contained battery-operated public address system which can now be provided with a microphone extension kit, permitting the simultaneous use of two microphones. The microphone extension kit includes a microphone with 10-foot cord, a mixer, and a 25-foot extension cord ready to plug in to the "Rostrum."

The "Rostrum" itself is a completely portable high-volume sound system, suitable for audiences as large as 500. Weighing under 34 pounds, and usable where there are no electric outlets, it is suitable for use outdoors as well as indoors.

PHONE ANSWERING/RECORDING UNIT

26 Advanced Chemoptic Equipment Corporation is now in production on the "Phone-Minder," a tape recorder that answers the telephone, emits the legally required "beep" tone while recording the caller's message, then says "thank you," and hangs up.

The unit requires no connection between the telephone and the recording device. The tape recorder can be operated in regular fashion for



transcribing the messages on the tape. Each tape is good for several hundred playings.

PARABOLIC CONE WOOFER

27 Utah Electronics Corporation has developed a heavy cone molded in a new parabolic shape which, when used in its G12P woofer,

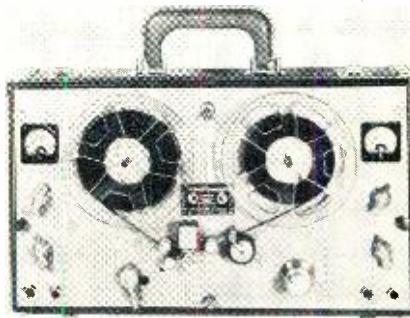
improves the useful bass frequency response by an octave.

The curve of the new G12P rises steadily from about 20 cps, as tested in free air. The directional-grained, dual-diameter Alnico V magnet produces a flux density equal to 21.5 ounces of Alnico V as used in a conventional magnetic circuit. The woofer features a 1-1/2"-diameter voice coil and four-way terminals. Response is 25-1500 cps with a peak power handling ability of 30 watts. An 8-ohm, 600-cps crossover is recommended.

STEREO TAPE RECORDER

28 Amplifier Corporation of America has developed a new battery-operated portable stereo tape recorder, the "TransFlyweight. Series 314."

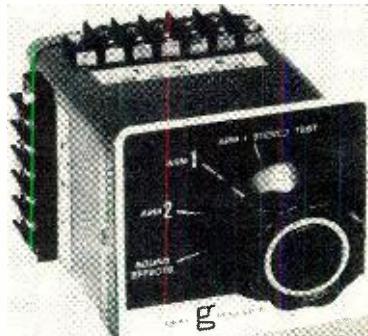
This rugged, lightweight unit utilizes two clear channels for stereophonic recordings. It provides independent gain adjustment for each channel. Recordings may be fed into any dual-channel amplifier for stereo speaker playback. The electric motor operates from small dry replaceable or rechargeable batteries. Fully transistorized, two isolated inputs and two separate



VU meters are provided. Single and multi-speed models are available with tape speeds from 15/16 ips to 15 ips. The 7.5 ips and 15 ips models meet NAB standards. Overall size is 5-1/2" x 9" x 15-1/2". Weight is 11-1/2 pounds.

LOW-LEVEL AUDIO CONTROL

29 Gray Research and Development Co., Inc. is offering a new multi-purpose low-level audio control that permits smooth switching between two mono or stereo tonearms and also enables



untrained personnel to check out a stereo system.

Called the 404 Tonearm Switch, the unit connects two tonearms to either a mono or stereo equalizer and permits the operator to shift from one arm to the other as needed in playing various type records. In record-cutting operations, the 404 provides groove noise information for adjusting and controlling heat on the stylus. The unit can be connected to the firm's 602-C equalizer, the 604-M/S equalizer, or most equalizers produced by other manufacturers.

COMPONENT STEREO KITS

30 Paco Electronics Co., Inc. has added an FM stereo multiplex tuner and an integrated stereo preamp-amplifier to its line of hi-fi kits.

The ST-55MX tuner features dual limiters, a Foster-Seeley discriminator, and a grounded-grid r.f. stage. It offers 30 db of separation. The circuit incorporates a full-wave power supply, an



electrostatically shielded power transformer, and twelve tubes (including rectifier). An EM84 tuning indicator is used.

The SA-50 is a 50-watt preamp-amplifier with 14 front-panel controls and switches. The unit has a frequency response of 30-90,000 cps \pm 1.0 db. Harmonic distortion is less than 0.5% at 20 watts per channel output; IM distortion is less than 1% at full rated power.

Both kits are shipped in a unique package designed to reduce assembly time. The package forms a surface on a slant angle for easier work handling and each part is packaged with an identification number for logical sequential assembly.

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

SIX-CHANNEL CB MOBILE

31 Browning Laboratories, Inc. is now offering a six-channel mobile CB transceiver as the "Drake M-506."

The new unit is 8" wide x 3" high x 9" deep and is one of the smallest transceivers of its type.



on the market. It is designed to be mounted in any car, boat, or other vehicle in a matter of minutes. Other features include a rear-lighted channel indicator, transistorized d.c. power supply, 5-watt plate power input, 3.5-watt power output to the antenna, harmonic suppression better than 50 db down, frequency stability of .005%, receiver sensitivity of 0.4 μ v. for 10 db signal-to-noise ratio, and selectivity 5 ke at 6 db adjacent channel 60 db down.

CB BASE-STATION MIKE

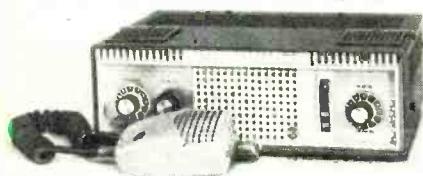
32 The Turner Microphone Company is now marketing a special model of its desk-type ceramic microphone for use in CB base-station operations. Designated the Model J-254C, the new unit has an extra set of contacts to allow wiring into any amateur or CB set on the market.

The unit operates by a touch bar "on-off" switch and lever-lock "on-off" switch. Response is 80-7000 cps with output —54 db.

CB UNIT FOR MOBILE/BASE USE

33 RCA Electron Tube Division has released a compact two-way CB radio, engineered for dependable short-range communications and designed for mobile, office, or home use.

The "Mark VIII" is housed in a rugged metal cabinet which measures only 3½" high x 11¼" wide x 8" deep, and weighs 8 pounds. The unit



The wind blows just as hard over your rooftop as it does over the police station...

The exceptional popularity of our **Magnum 27** Citizens Band Base Antenna is due in part to its towering resistance to the elements. Nothing short of a tornado will damage it or impair performance. Here's why:

The "Maggie" is mechanically identical to our **ASP-350 Professional Base Antenna** — designed specifically, and field-proven in thousands of effective installations, to meet the super-critical requirements of police, fire departments and essential industrial users of two-way radio.

Same rugged, heavy-walled aluminum tubing, with telescope-interlock feature for instant assembly and no bending . . . same quality solid aluminum radials . . . same accurate, hand-finished workmanship throughout.

"Maggie" matches its professional twin in performance, too. End-fed, $\frac{1}{2}$ wavelength. Through exceptional improvement of signal-to-noise ratio, operating gain is 6 db. over any single element omnidirectional CB antenna made. Very low noise. Signal pattern is intensified greatly by low radiating angle.

We've told you what we know. Your friends with the biggest signals on the air can tell you better. So can your CB dealer — see him soon.

M-81 MAGNUM 27

CB base antenna

The finest brand for every band!

the
antenna
specialists
company

12435 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 6, Ohio
Exp. Div. 15 Moore St., New York 4, N.Y.

®
"Stripes of Quality"

P.S.
Your "Maggie" won't fail.
in a gale -- but your
electric power might!

New "ZEUS" portable power generator with only one moving part. Alternator principle. 1000, 1250 and 3000 watt models. Write for complete information.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Fix Electric Appliances That DON'T WORK PAYS \$3 TO \$5 PER HOUR

FREE BOOK tells about profitable spare-time or full-time business. 400 MILLION Appliances now in use. People need them fixed. YOU make good money doing it—right at home! Easy course trains you for top earnings. At no extra charge you get Appliance Tester. Get FREE Book, FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon now.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Division
Dept. ED3, Washington 16, D.C.

Send Free Book, Free Appliance Repair Course Lesson.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

GET
INTO

ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept. Feb. Dorms. campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.



VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana



Send for NEW
FREE CATALOG #962
with oscillator
circuits

Citizen Band \$2.95
Class "D" Crystals

CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS
3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to
meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically
sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing.
.050 pins. (Add 15¢ per crystal for .093
pins).

All 23 megacycle frequencies in stock: 26.965, 26.975,
26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.065,
27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155,
27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.235.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment
make and model numbers) \$5.90 per set



RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS
in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES
In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in
increments of .005% .12" pin spacing;
.050 pin diameter, .093 pins available, add 15¢ per
crystal.) Specify frequency desired.
26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195, 27.255, \$2.95
(add 5¢ per crystal for postage+handling)

ENGINEERING SAMPLES and small quantities for prototypes
can be made at either Chicago or Fort Myers plants with 24 hour
service. IN CHICAGO, PHONE GLADstone 3-5555

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals,
order direct and send us his name.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO

TEXAS CRYSTALS
Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp. Dept. R-43
1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida Ph. WE 6-2100

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA
COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

NEW 1963 TWO-WAY RADIO 5 TRANSISTOR TRANSCEIVER

CITIZENS BAND

Hams, Hunters, Ranchers, Construction, Farmers, Boating, Sportsmen. It's a genuine rugged 5 transistor factory-wired walkie-talkie at a pleasantly low price. Has sensitive super-regenerative receiver and crystal-controlled transmitter with maximum legal power citizens band transceivers, built in 2 1/2" speaker. Removable whip antenna, 5 sections, extends to 30". Attractive durable steel case 6 2/4" x 1 1/4". Compact hand held unit. Fully guaranteed. Shipping weight 15 oz. Mfg. in U.S.A.



Only \$13.50 each
With 9V Battery, plus
75 cents for shipping
and handling

WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.
89 Chambers St., Dept. B, N.Y. 7, N.Y. WO 2-5727
No C.O.D. Send Check or Money Order

The 315A is an efficient converter for non-critical installation with home or auto sets. Available in two ranges, 26-54 or 115-170 MC. Tunes 12 MC in low range 30 MC in high range. Specify range.

\$14.95

315A/T same as above but for use with small AC-DC table sets delivers audio.

\$14.95

Order today or send for free catalog on full line
of converters and receivers for every application.

KUHN ELECTRONICS
CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

USE YOUR CAR RADIO AERIAL FOR C.B. TOO!



Long Unsightly Expensive Whips Not Needed!
THE LEXER GIVES SAME OR BETTER RANGE
ON ANY CITIZENS BAND RADIO and works
on regular car radio aerial same time with
out loss or interference! INSTALLS IN 5
MINUTES! Requires only one bare loading
coil. High quality shielded series
multiplexing circuit with cables and plugs.
Just plug in and talk. NET USERS PRICE
\$9.95 complete postpaid—ORDER DIRECT
see your distributor or write for circular.
GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE.

WESTERN RADIO Dept. CEW-4 KEARNEY, NEBR.

operates on 117-volt a.c. with separate d.c. power supplies for 6- and 12-volt mobile operation available as optional equipment.

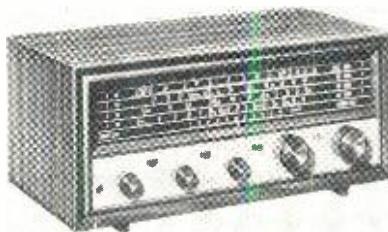
There are nine crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels, a continuously tunable receiver covering all 23 CB channels, noise limiter to reduce effects of ignition and similar interference, TVI traps, and maximum permissible CB transmit power of 5 watts plate input with 3 watts output or better.

SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER LINE

34 The Hallicrafters Co. has recently introduced a line of "World Range" short-wave radio receivers, featuring walnut cabinets designed to blend with virtually any living room, den, or recreation room decor.

The Models WR-1500 and WR-1000 have three short-wave bands as well as an extended-range local broadcast band. The WR-1500 also covers the long-wave navigation and weather band.

Both models feature bandspread for razor sharp tuning, slide-rule dial, headset jack for private



listening, and b.f.o. for code reception. In addition, the WR-1500 offers a special jack for connection to an existing hi-fi system. Short-wave bands on the WR-1500 range from 1.6 to 31 mc, on the WR-1000 they range from 1.6 to 30 mc.

TUBES FOR MOBILE APPLICATIONS

35 Tung-Sol Electric, Inc. has announced the development of two new beam-power pentodes with increased output ratings to 40 watts. Designed as r.f. power amplifiers and oscillators



at frequencies up to 175 mc., the Type 8149 is a single-ended T-12 compactron design and the Type 8150 is a double-ended T-12 compactron design. Both types feature a center-tapped heater so that they may be operated from either a three-cell or a six-cell storage battery system.

Suitable for mobile communications applications in class C telegraphy or telephony operation, they are rated for ICAS.

DIGITAL TELEMETRY SYSTEM

36 Gulton Industries, Inc. is now marketing a solid-state digital telemetry system as the "Veradat."

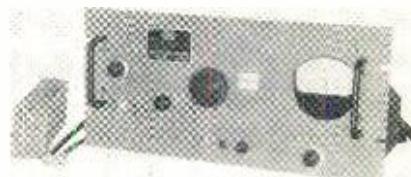
Used in applications where data must be gathered at a central control station from many remote locations, the new device can be maintained and operated by relatively unskilled personnel. The modular, transistorized unit is constructed of 2 1/2" x 3" plug-in printed-circuit modules, facilitating maintenance and providing for future equipment modification.

The instrument can accept inputs from sensors which measure temperature, thickness, flow, strain, force, angle, sound, liquid level, or any other measurable parameter which can be converted into a voltage or current. Models are

available with up to 32 analog data inputs per transmitter and up to 16 transmitter stations (512 data input points) per receiver.

SPURIOUS RADIATION DETECTOR

37 Barker & Williamson Inc. has introduced a new instrument for detecting harmonic and spurious radiations from radio transmitters. The Model HST Harmonic and Spurious Totalizer is



for use with transmitters operating between 2 and 32 mc. It measures harmonic and spurious radiation up to 90 mc. Undesirable emission 65 db below carrier can be detected within a matter of minutes.

The unit was especially designed for applications in radio communications stations where periodic checks are made on transmitters for spurious radiation.

FIVE-CHANNEL CB UNIT

38 Cadre Industries Corp. is currently introducing a five-channel, transistorized CB transceiver, the Model 515.

Modular construction of the transmitter, receiver, audio section, and power supply permits compact packaging and extremely low current drain. Built-in speech limiting, squelch, automatic gain control, and noise limiting provide good range and clarity.

Included are a.c. and d.c. power cords, a mounting bracket, and special dynamic microphone. The unit is housed in a charcoal and silver cabinet which measures 11 1/2" x 3 1/4" x 5 1/2" and weighs 6 pounds.

CB TRANSCEIVER

39 Concord Electronics Corporation has just introduced a 9-transistor CB transceiver, the Model TG-093. The unit transmits on normal CB frequencies with the maximum 100 mw. power input allowed by FCC regulations for license-free service.

A separate a.c. accessory is available, permitting the transceiver to be operated as a base station from house current. The unit comes with two plug-in crystals for transmitting and receiving on CB channel 9. Crystals for other frequencies are available. The unit comes complete with genuine leather carrying case for both transceiver and antenna.

MARINE DIRECTION FINDER

40 Bendix-Marine has added the "Navigator 410" to its line of radio-direction finders.

Billed as the smallest direction finder available with the consolan-beacon, broadcast, and marine bands, the new unit measures only 8" x 5" x 2 1/2" and weighs just 2 1/2 pounds.

Incorporating 8 transistors, the unit can be used as a pelorus for the taking of visual bearings on points of land. Sights are hinged at each end of the rotatable loop, and the azimuth



is engraved on the top of the shock-resistant plastic case. Power is supplied by four flashlight batteries. No external antenna is needed and a null-meter is used to sharpen the bearings.

CITIZENS-BAND TRANSCEIVER

41 Regency Electronics, Inc. has developed a "Range Gain" transceiver incorporating double-side-band reduced carrier circuitry which the company claims provides four times the coverage of previous CB units.



red on transmit, illuminated channel selector for all 23 channels, antenna-matching adjustment for resistive antenna loads of 30 to 75 ohms, four simple function-switch settings, and built-in power switch which activates a universal power supply.

MICROWAVE REFLECTORS

42 Rohn Manufacturing Co. has entered the microwave passive-reflector market with a new type of reflector made of Reynolds aluminum interlocking extrusions.

The company is now offering the reflectors in three standard sizes: 6 x 8 feet, 8 x 12 feet, and 10 x 15 feet. All-aluminum, the reflectors in these sizes weigh approximately 140, 280, and 438 pounds respectively. The extrusions can be shipped knocked-down to the erection site and snapped together and assembled in the field.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

INDICATING LIGHTS

43 General Electric Company has issued a four-page bulletin (GEA-7366) which describes its new line of CR103 Type C square indicating lights designed to blend with equipment of modern appearance.

Covered are full-voltage and transformer forms for use on motor control centers, operator panels, consoles, control desks and for panel building, electronic, and instrumentation fields.

The bulletin includes assembly details, illustrated installation and

ARE YOU CASHING-IN ON THE PROFITABLE 2-WAY RADIO SERVICE BUSINESS?

- ★ Motorola will train you for this rewarding, elite profession
- ★ Send for our FREE EVALUATION EXAM. Prove to yourself that you are ready to learn FM 2-way radio servicing.

Opportunities in 2-way radio servicing are virtually unlimited.

■ Just one of the hundreds of successful Motorola Service Stations writes, "we would be pleased to interview any graduate of your school that has received some training in 2-way radio maintenance. We are an established firm, 10 years old, with a promise of expansion governed by our ability to obtain competent technicians." ■ Get all the facts today. There is no obligation and no salesman will call.



MOTOROLA TRAINING INSTITUTE

4545 West Augusta Blvd. • Chicago 51, Illinois • Dept. AEF313

- Send me FREE entrance exam.
- Send full details on Home Study Course on FM 2-way Radio Servicing
- Send me details on how you can help me prepare for an FCC License.

Name _____ Occupation _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Car-radio HF-stage semiconductors that will last nearly a lifetime



2SA29
2SA72
IN60

From Toshiba, one of the world's leading manufacturers of semiconductors, come 2 transistors and 1 diode especially designed for use in high-frequency car-radio circuitry. Their high sensitivity assures clear reception of distant stations and static-free performance in modern cities. They are manufactured under the strictest system of quality control—so uniform that characteristics can be guaranteed. In designing them special attention was paid to make them immune to shock and vibration—they are built to last nearly a lifetime.

2SA29: Ge. PNP drift transistor for HF and IF amplifier

2SA72: Ge. PNP drift transistor for HF amplifier and converter

IN60: video and FM detector

Increase the performance and dependability of car-radio circuitry with TOSHIBA semiconductors—respected for their quality and reliability by designers and engineers around the world.

Send for FREE CATALOG, with helpful, comprehensive data, including specifications, suggested applications, etc.

Toshiba

Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd. Tokyo, Japan Quality Since 1875

WRITE TODAY TO

MITSUI & CO., LTD.

Second Machinery Department Toshiba Electronic Sales
530 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.

OR TO THE OFFICE NEAREST YOU: MITSUI & CO. (CANADA) LTD., The Board of Trade Bldg., Suite 802, 11 Adelaide Street West, TORONTO 1, ONTARIO, CANADA. MITSUI & CO., LTD., 510 West Sixth Street, LOS ANGELES 14, CALIF. MITSUI & CO., LTD., Room 1240, Board of Trade Bldg., 141 West Jackson Blvd., CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS. MITSUI & CO., LTD., Room 735, Texas National Bank Bldg., 1300 Main Street, HOUSTON 2, TEXAS. MITSUI & CO., LTD., Room 304, Merchants Exchange Bldg., 465 California Street, SAN FRANCISCO 4, CALIFORNIA.

**NO FREE premiums
NO PRIVATE labels
NO ineffective liquids
or carbon tet**

**ALL YOU GET IS
GENUINE**



- formulas developed by chemists
- 14 years of recognized leadership

**BEWARE OF
CHEAP
IMITATIONS
INSIST ON
NO-NOISE**



- VOLUME CONTROL and Contact Restorer
 - TUNER-TONIC for all tuners including wafer type
 - FORMULA EC-44 for all electrical contacts
- PLUS, FREE with all No-Noise products, 5" plastic extender push-button assembly for pin-point applications. Does not cause shorts!

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
813 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N.J.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

AMERTRAN PLATE TRANSFORMER
Primary 105-125 AC, 60 Cy. Secondary
3100-0-3100 V. AC @ 600 mA \$75.00

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS				
ALL 110 VOLTS—60 CYCLES unless noted				
Src. 6.3 V. 4 A.	.25	Sec. 6.3 V. 10 A.	.50	
Sec. 6.3 V. 5 A.	1.95	Sec. 6.3 V. 25 A.	4.75	
Sec. 12.6 V. 5 A.			\$ 2.95	
Sec. 6.3 V. 5 A. 6.3 V. 10 A. 5 V S.A.			\$ 2.95	
Sec. 5 V 52 Amps (16 KV ins.)			\$17.95	
210 Pri. 60 Cy. Sec. 1.6 V 1100 amp.				\$18.95

RELAYS

6 VOLT DC 3PST—N.O.	.65
12 VOLT DC DPDT	1.35
110 V. AC SPDT Plug-in	1.50
110 V. AC 4 PDT 15 Amp Cont.	3.95
Sens. 11.000 Ohm Coil 1 Ma. Adj. SPDT	1.95

SILICON RECTIFIERS

PIV	Current	Price	PIV	Current	Price
100	500 Ma	\$.25	400	2 Amps	\$1.00
200	500 Ma	.35	100	15 Amps	1.50
400	500 Ma	.50	50	15 Amps	2.75
750	500 Ma	.90	400	15 Amps	3.75
200	750 Ma	.30	50	50 Amps	3.50
400	750 Ma	.50	100	50 Amps	4.25
100	2 Amps	.35	200	50 Amps	5.00
200	2 Amps	.55			

BRAND NEW OIL CONDENSERS

50 MFD	300 VDC	4.50	2 MFD	300 VDC	1.50
2 MFD	600 VDC	.50	6 MFD	2500 VDC	5.50
3 MFD	600 VDC	.50	6 MFD	4000 VDC	6.25
4 MFD	600 VDC	.75	2 MFD	4000 VDC	6.25
5 MFD	600 VDC	.80	3 MFD	4000 VDC	8.95
6 MFD	600 VDC	.85	4 MFD	4000 VDC	12.95
8 MFD	600 VDC	.95	5 MFD	5000 VDC	20.25
10 MFD	600 VDC	1.10	2 MFD	5000 VDC	8.50
12 MFD	600 VDC	1.50	4 MFD	6000 VDC	15.95
1 MFD	1000 VDC	.50	.5 MFD	7500 VDC	2.95
2 MFD	1000 VDC	.70	1 MFD	7500 VDC	6.95
4 MFD	1000 VDC	1.00	2 MFD	10000 VDC	12.95
8 MFD	1000 VDC	1.95	2 MFD	10000 VDC	29.95
10 MFD	1000 VDC	2.50	2 MFD	12,500 "	34.50
12 MFD	1000 VDC	2.95	1 MFD	15,000 "	42.50
1 MFD	1200 VDC	.45	2 MFD	16,000 "	69.95
1 MFD	1500 VDC	.50	1 MFD	20,000 "	95.00
2 MFD	1000 VDC	1.10	.5 MFD	25,000 "	34.95
4 MFD	1500 VDC	1.95	1 MFD	35,000 "	69.95
8 MFD	1500 VDC	2.95	10 MFD	300 AC	1.95
1 MFD	2000 VPC	.85	3 MFD	1000 VAC	1.95

SPECIALS

9 FT. RG11/U with 2 PL259 Plugs	.85¢
VACUUM SWITCH GL1521	1.25
BC 442AM ANTENNA BOX	.85
2 1/2" 0-100 MICROAMPS	2.25
D-365 MMF VARIABLE CAPACITOR 1/4" Shaft 75c	
NATIONAL BM2 VERNIER DIAL SCALE 0-100 .150	
2 1/2" 0-100 MICROAMP METER	3.95

PEAK ELECTRONICS CO.

66 W. Broadway, New York 7, N.Y., WO-2-2370

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

wiring instructions, dimensions and ordering information, and a section on ways to display legends, symbols, and instructions.

PANEL INSTRUMENT DATA

44 The Triplet Electrical Instrument Company has announced publication of its panel-meter catalogue No. 21-L. New products introduced include the slim, modern-styled 420-R and the latest edgewise 420-E panel meters.

The catalogue provides complete information for ordering, with ranges, prices, special items, and full technical data on each of the basic styles in the complete line.

ASSEMBLY TOOLS

45 Techni-Tool, Inc. is offering copies of its 24-page brochure entitled "Micro-Miniature Assembly Tools" which provides information on the latest in precision electronic pliers, superfine tweezers, and other items essential to the aerospace industry.

Over a hundred stock items, available on immediate delivery, are included in this fully illustrated publication.

SPECIAL SALE CATALOGUE

46 Radio Shack Corporation has just released a special 160-page sale catalogue which lists a large selection of the firm's "Realistic" line of hi-fi components and test equipment, records and pre-recorded tapes, radios, phonographs, electrical accessories, and electronic components for the hobbyist.

MOLDED MICA CAPACITORS

47 Sangamo Electric Company is distributing copies of its new 12-page mica capacitor bulletin, No. 2320, which contains complete engineering information on an extensive line of molded, wire-lead type, mica dielectric capacitors.

Graphs and charts have been used wherever practical to facilitate application of these capacitors. Complete listings for both commercial and military units are included.

LIGHT-MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

48 Weston Instruments and Electronics Division has issued a four-page data sheet covering an extensive line of light-measuring instruments.

Among the units described are sightmeters, illumination meters, footcandle meters, and footlambert meters for applications by industrial safety engineers, lighting engineers, public utilities, among others. Specialized instruments for measurement of TV studio illumination and for sunlight illumination studies are among the units described.

SELECTION CHART

49 Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Division has just issued a 17" x 22" wall chart showing a seven-step specifying procedure for MIL-C-25 capacitors. These capacitors are fixed paper-oil d.c. units in hermetically sealed metallic cases. The chart's main table shows terminal types, circuits, temperature characteristics, voltage, capacitance, and capacitance tolerance for each of the 17 illustrated case styles. Ten additional tables, graphs, and diagrams augment the main table.

CCTV APPLICATION DATA

50 Kin-Tel Division has issued a two-page bulletin entitled "Poolside TV Installation" which provides illustrations and details on the installation and use of the firm's 20/20 closed-circuit TV system at a ranch home to observe the pool and front door through the home television set.

CONDENSER MICROPHONE DATA

51 B & K Instruments, Inc. has announced publication of a 12-page technical brochure on its Series 4131/6 precision condenser microphone and accessory equipment.

The brochure contains a detailed description of the microphones and their cartridges. It de-

scribes the units, individual calibration, free-field corrections, a wide range of cathode followers, and arrangements for measuring, recording, and analyzing sound. Complete specifications are included.

HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEMS

52 Acoustic Research, Inc. has issued a catalogue describing the performance of different models of its speakers in both technical and non-technical terms. Also described are the company's turntable and two books on high fidelity published by the firm.

CONVERSION-FACTOR CHART

53 Precision Equipment Co. has published a reference table for engineers in wall-chart form which includes such common conversions as inches to centimeters or watts to horsepower as well as many conversions less easy to locate in reference sources.

TESTING PARAMETERS

54 Supravant Mig. Co. has issued the first of its new series of "Service to Industry" bulletins under the title "Dielectric Testing Parameters."

Designed to assist quality-control engineers and inspectors in the correct use of their dielectric high-voltage-testing equipment, the publication is specially tailored to the needs of military and industrial users of wire and cable products.

FM STEREO BOOKLET

JFD Electronics Corporation has published a booklet "A Guide to Better FM Stereo Performance" which is being distributed through the firm's franchised antenna distributors.

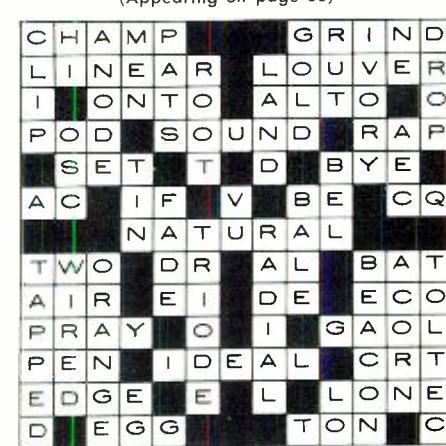
The booklet explains the reasons why an FM stereo-engineered outdoor antenna is vital for properly balanced and separated stereo. It also clarifies the reasons why the multiplex subcarrier will not be strong enough to lock in the receiver's multiplex circuits if the signal and receiver input is inadequate because of an inefficient antenna system.

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
24	Heath Company
26, 66	Fisher Radio Corp.
29, 30 (left)	IBM
30 (right)	Burroughs Corp.
31	Bank of America
40 (top), 42	Radio Frequency Laboratories, Inc.
40 (bottom)	F. W. Bell, Inc.
46	Ford Motor Company
48 (top)	Polytronics
48 (center)	Communications, Inc.
48 (bottom)	Metrotek
68	Radio Corporation of America
78	Instrument Systems Corp.

Answer to Electronic Crosswords

(Appearing on page 63)



Simplified Audio Matching
(Continued from page 51)

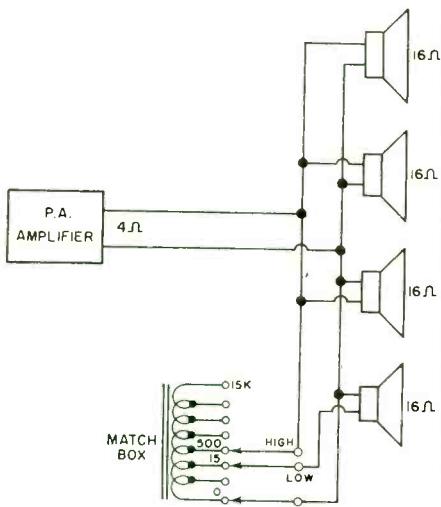


Fig. 7. Using the match box to adjust level in one speaker, without mismatch.

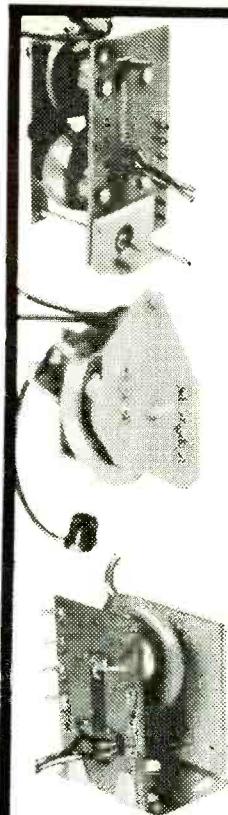
three are dispersing sound over larger areas. The output level is too great at the odd speaker.

Impedance of the latter can be stepped up and signal to it stepped down with the arrangement in Fig. 7. Selecting the pairing of windings that will produce the desired level is a simple matter of rotating one switch, perhaps two. An L- or T-pad could be used instead as an attenuator. The point is, however, that such resistive networks involve power losses. Where many are used in a system, accumulated losses become uneconomical, mandating the use of a more powerful main amplifier. Transformer matching avoids such losses.

Anyone who tries the technique suggested may find that one good thing leads to another. He may decide that two or more match boxes can clear up nearly any sound-distribution problem he might run into. ▲



"The WHAT doesn't work on your TV set?"

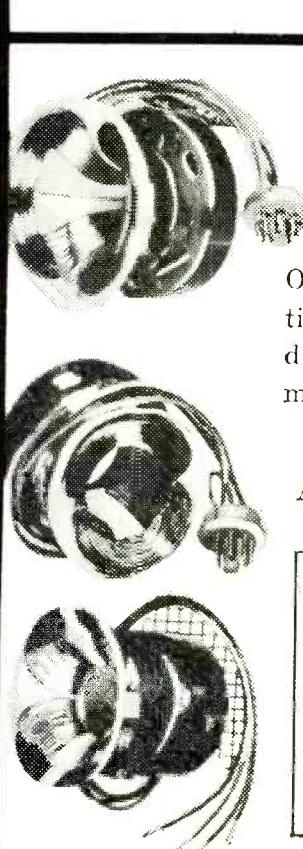


FLYBACKS?

**MERIT Can Supply
Your Complete Needs!**

The Merit line (Catalog 810) contains more than 200 flyback transformer units — all of them originally designed to be exact replacements... however these exact units can be used in many other TV receivers with slight modification.

**MERIT FLYBACKS
ARE DESIGNED AND BUILT
FOR EXTREME
HIGH VOLTAGE APPLICATION.
Merit Insures Minimum Field Returns!**



YOKES?

**MERIT yokes afford
broadest application!**

Over 40 different types... listed 1,413 times in Counterparts, covering 2,873 different chassis... used in 14,964 models!

**MOST MERIT YOKES
ARE EXACT REPLACEMENTS.**

COMING SOON!

Merit's 1963 General Catalog and Replacement Guide — Tested Electronic Components for Television - Hi-Fidelity - Auto Radio - Home Radio
Request Yours Now — Specify Form 830



**COIL and TRANSFORMER
CORPORATION**

MERIT PLAZA • HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA

AN/ART-13 100-WATT XMTR

11 CHANNELS
200-1500 Kc
2 to 18.1 Mc

\$69.50
exc.
used

Complete with Tubes

Famous Collins Autotune Aircraft Transmitter. AM. CW. MCW. Quiet change to any of ten preset channels or manual tuning. Speech amplifier/clipper uses carbon microphone input. Frequency modulated by VFO. Built in. Xtal controlled calibrator. PPSL's modulate 813 in final up to 90% class "B". Real "HOT". Hand buy at our low price!

AN/ART-13 XMTR. as above. **LIKE NEW.** checked out, guaranteed to be in perfect working order. \$119.00

0-16 Low Freq. Osc. Coil for ART-13 7.95
24V Dynamotor for ART-13 11.95
Same as above less meter 39.50
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

AN/APR-4 RECEIVER only. 38 to 4000 Mc in 5 tuning unit ranges. High precision lab instrument. Input 115 VAC 60 cy. Like New \$79.50
Tuning Units TN16, 17, 18 each \$39.50
Tuning Unit TN19. **Brand New** \$89.50
Tuning Unit TU54 \$149.50

NAVY AIRCRAFT RADIO RECEIVER
ARL CHV 4615-1-190 to 9050 Kc in 5 bands. Tube number communications receiver with built-in remote tuning, band change. Sharp and broad tuning, AVC, CW, illuminated dial. Complete with tubes and dynamotor. **Brand New** \$49.50
Pwr Supply 110 V. AC. Wirel 14.95
All Accessories for ARL Receiver in Stock

FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER
15 Tubes 435 to 500 MC
Can be modified for 2-way communication, voice or code on ham band 420-450 mc, citizens radio 460-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc. Aviation experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price): 4-7F7, 4-7HT, 2-7E6, 2-6P6, 2-6A6, 2-6Z6, 1-316A, 1-316B. Now covers 460 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory carton. **SPECIAL!** \$19.50

PE-101C Dynamotor, 12/24V input \$7.95
UHF Antenna Assembly 2.45
Complete Set of 10 Plugs 5.50
Control Box 2.25

SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER:
BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories above. **COMPLETE, BRAND NEW.** \$29.50
White Stocks Last

ARC-3 RECEIVER!
Complete with All Tubes Exc. \$19.95

Like NEW \$29.50
Crystal-controlled 17-tube superhet. tunes from 100 to 156 MC. AM. on any S pre-selected channels. 25-Volt DC power input tubes: 6-6W6, 6-6W6, 6-256Z, 1-9001, 1-12H6, 2-125L7, 1-12A6. 110 V A.C. Power Supply Kit for above 15.00
Factory Wired and Tested 19.95

ARC-3 TRANSMITTER
Companion unit for above, tunes 100 to 156 MC on any pre-selected channels. 17-tube crystal controlled, provides tone, voice, modulator, 28V DC Power input. Complete with all \$18.95
Tubes: 3-6V6, 2-832A, 1-12SH7, 1-635, 2-6L6. Exc. Used Only
Like new condition \$28.50
ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX \$5.95

APR-5A UHF RECEIVER
The APR-5A is a superhet receiver with 2 frequency ranges: (1) from 1000 to 3100 megacycles, (2) from 3000 to 6000 megacycles continuous by means of interchangeable mixers using a single dual tuning control. It has 10 m.u. I.F. bandwidth of 1000 cycles. Intermediate frequencies 80-117 Mc, 1 phase 60-2600 cycles. Variable I.F. gain by use of a pot. Use for frequencies above 1000 megacycles to supplement range of APR-4 receivers. Like \$69.50
New, with all tubes 69.50

ACCESSORIES for BC-603, 683 RECEIVERS
ENTRA SET OF 10 TUBES FOR ABOVE brand new in original boxes \$3.95

12 or 24V Dynamotor for Above \$5.50
Exc. \$4.23

AC POWER SUPPLY FOR BC603, 683
Interchangeable AC power supplies dynamotor. Has On-Off Switch. AC/DC Change Needed. Provides 220 VDC @ 80 Ma. 24VAC @ 2 Amps \$12.95

Complete 240-page Technical Manual for BC-603, 683 \$3.15

BC-604 TRANSMITTER—Companion unit for BC-603 Rev. above. With all tubes. **BRAND NEW.** \$8.95
4-Section Antenna for BC-604, 683 Transmitters. Complete with mounting base. **BRAND NEW.** \$4.95
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

ARC-5, T-23 TRANSMITTER 100-150 Mc. Includes tubes: 2-832A, 2-1625. **BRAND NEW.** \$21.50
With tubes \$21.50
Excellent Used, less tubes \$5.95

ARC-5-R-28 RECEIVER, 2-meter superhet. 100 to 156 Mc in 4 crystal channels, complete with 10 tubes. **BRAND NEW.** with \$26.50
Excellent Used, with tubes \$23.50

TG-5-B TELEGRAPH SET
Made for USA Army Signal Corps. A dandy little field set for 2-way communication. Sturdy metal container. 6 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 4". with hinged covers, complete with telegraph key and headphones. **BRAND NEW.** in carrying case with shoulder strap \$9.95

IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS of ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

We specialize in the export of military surplus electronic equipment:

- All at LOW EXPORT REVAILING PRICES.
- In addition to items shown on this page, we have many stock or can obtain for export customers, military electronic equipment made for World War II, Korean War, and later.
- IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT HERE, WRITE US YOUR NEEDS, LET US QUOTE ON ANY GOVT SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT YOU SEE ADVERTISED ANYWHERE. INQUIRIES WELCOMED.**

All packing and shipping is made directly from our warehouse to you to give you substantial savings in handling costs!

SEND FOR LATEST FREE G & G BULLETIN OF SURPLUS MILITARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

LORAN APN-4 FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT



Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane. Indicator and receiver complete with all tubes and crystal.

INDICATOR ID-68/APN-4, and RECEIVER R-9B/APN-4, complete with tubes, Exc. Used, checked out, guaranteed to be in perfect working order \$79.50
BRAND NEW \$99.50

Receiver-Indicator as above, **BRAND NEW** \$88.50

Shock Mount for above \$2.95

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-4. INPUT: 24 V DC @ 75 A. OUTPUT: 115 V AC @ 10.5 Amps. 800 cycles. Complete with two connecting plugs. **BRAND NEW** \$49.50

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply for above APN-4. Like New. P.U.R. We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

LORAN R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER & INDICATOR



Used in ships and aircraft. Determines position by radio signals from known xmitters. Accurate to within 1% of distance. Complete with tubes and crystal. Exc. Used, checked out, guaranteed to be in perfect working order. \$104.50. Less tubes, crystal and visor, but with 38P1 C.R. tube \$29.50

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-9. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC. 800 cy. **NEW** \$49.50

12-V. Power Supply for APN-9, like New P.U.R. Shock Mount for above \$2.95

Circuit diagram and connecting plugs available.

We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

LORAN APN/4 OSCILLOSCOPE



Easily converted for use on radio-TV service bench.

LIKE NEW! Less tubes, but including 5" Scope, **NEW** \$14.50
type 5CPI only

BENDIX DIRECTION FINDERS

For commercial navigation on boats. MN-26X 150-325 Mc. 325-900 Kc: 3-4.7 Mc. Complete with tubes, dynamotor.

BRAND NEW \$19.50

MN-287 Receiver Control Box \$4.95

MN-288 Control Box \$15.00 Kc continuous

tuning with 12 tubes and dynamotor. Used 18.95

MN-286 Receiver as above, **BRAND NEW** 27.50

MN-28E Rotatable Loop for above 4.95

MN-52 Azimuth Control Box 2.95

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT
ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type Description Used Like NEW

BC-453 Receiver 190-550 KC \$12.95 \$14.50

BC-454 Receiver 3-8 Mc \$12.95 \$14.50

BC-455 Receiver 10 Mc \$1.50 \$10.95

1.5 to 3 Mc. Receiver **BRAND NEW** \$17.95

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit, for all 27-4-N and 10-4-A Receivers. Complete with metal case, instructions. Factory wired, tested, ready to operate. \$12.50

BC-457 TRANSMITTER-4-5.3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. **BRAND NEW** \$9.75

BC-458 TRANSMITTER-5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. **BRAND NEW** \$10.95

BC-459 Modulator. Like New \$9.95

MD7 Modulator. Like New \$9.95

ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS For most equipment **65¢**
Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.
Telephone: CO 7-4605

77 Leonard St. New York 13, N. Y.

BC-929 3-INCH SCOPE

Low cost station monitor and/or bench scope. Has Horiz. focus, sweep intensity control. Tubes: 2-6SN7, 2-6SN7, 2-6SN7, 2-6SN7, 2-6SN7, 2-6SN7, 2-6P1 CR. Tube. Voltage reg. 115V 400 cy. and 24 VDC. Complete with tubes, exc. used \$9.95
BRAND NEW \$12.95
Conversion Instructions for 110V 60 cyc. AC 65¢

LM FREQUENCY METER

Crystal calibrated modulated Heterodyne 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc With Calibration book **\$58.50**
Complete, Like New

BC-906 FREQ. METER—SPECIAL

Cavity type 145 to 235 Mc. Complete with antenna. Manual and original calibration charts included. **BRAND NEW. OUR LOW PRICE.** \$12.88

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER

SPECIAL BY. This excellent frequency standard is equipped with original calibration charts, and has ranges from 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc with crystal check points in all ranges. Excel. Used with original Calibration Book. Crystal and all tables. Like New

Unmodulated \$72.50 Modulated \$99.50
BC-221 10000 Kc Crystal Brand New



TEST SET TS-175 U. Portable crystal controlled heterodyne type unit used in field testing of CW or MCW RF Transmitters and Signal Generators. Range 85 to 200 Mc. Power requirements: 34V DC and 135 VDC. F.C. Cond.

TS-170 ARN-5 TEST OSCILLATOR. portable, battery-operated. Used complete for frequencies: 312.6 Mc, 328.8 Mc, and 335 Mc. Power input 1.5 VDC and 90 VDC. Less Batteries. **Exc.** Used \$22.50

SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in origi. \$27.50
nal packing, with all accessories. **Brand New** \$27.50

APR-1 Navy VHF-UHF radar search Receiver. 80 Mc to 950 Mc in 2 bands. **BRAND NEW** \$79.50
TUNING UNITS for above: TN1. TN2. TN3, in stock

EE-8 FIELD PHONES

Talk as far as 17 miles! Dependable 2-way communication at low cost! Ideal for home, farm, field. Up to six phones can be used on one line. Each phone complete with ringer. Originally cost govt.

\$65.00 each. Excellent Condition. checked out, perfect working order. complete with all parts. Each

..... \$12.95

MICROPHONES Checked Out, Perfect
Model Description EXC USED BRAND NEW

T-7D. Carlon Hand Mike \$4.45 \$5.75

RS-38. Navy Type Carbon Hand Mike 3.95

HEADPHONES Checked Out, Perfect
Model Description EXC USED BRAND NEW

HS-23. High Impedance \$2.49 \$4.15

HS-33. Low Impedance 2.65 \$4.95

HS-20. Headphones with earwht 3.00 \$6.65

H-12. U. High Imp. (2 units) 3.75 \$7.95

TELEPHONICS—600 ohm Low Impedance (HEADSETS). **BRAND NEW.** PER PAIR \$3.25

CD-307A Cords, with PL-53 plug and JK-3 Jack50

Earphone Cushions for above pair50

MOBILE-MARINE DYNAMOTOR
Model DM35

Input 12V DC. Output: 625 V DC @ 225 Ma, for press-to-talk intermittent operation. Shpg. wt. 14 lbs. **BRAND NEW** \$14.95

OTHER DYNAMOTOR VALUES: Excellent BRAND NEW

Type Input Output Used Like NEW

DM-32A 28V 1.1A 250V .05A 2.45 4.45

DM-33A 28V 5A 575V .16A 2.95 4.45

DM-34D 12V 2A 220V .080A 4.15 5.50

DM-36 28V 1.4A 220V .080A 1.95 2.95

DM-37 25.5V 9.2A 625V .225A 2.95 4.22

DM-43 28V 2.3A 925V .220A 4.60V 1.185A — 14.50

DM-53A 28V 1.4A 220V .080A 3.75 5.45

PE-73C 28V 20A 1000V .350A 8.95 14.95

PE-86 28V 1.25A 250V .050A 2.75 3.85

DM-42A DYNAMOTOR. Input 12 V DC @ 49 Amps. Output 500 V DC @ 15 Ma. and 1030 V DC @ 260 Ma. Wt. 38 lbs. **BRAND NEW.** each \$6.95

DM-37 DYNAMOTOR. Input 25.5 V DC @ 9.2 A. Output 625 V DC @ 225 Ma. **BRAND NEW.** Each \$3.25

CARTER GENEMOTOR

INPUT: 5.9 V DC @ 32 Amps.

OUTPUT: 405 V DC @ .270 Amps. **BRAND NEW, special** \$8.95

INVERTER made by Bendix. INPUT: 24VDC @ 1 Amp. OUTPUT: 26 VAC 400 cycles @ 6 volt-amps. 4 power factor, single phase. Mounted on filter base. **LIKE NEW** \$3.25

2 VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"

1-2V. 28 Amp. H. Willard Storage Battery. Model #212. 4" x 1" x 5 1/2" high. 52.79

1-2V. 7.19 Prontz Synchronous Plug-in Vibrator

1-Quar. Bott. Electrolyte (for 2 1.45 cells)

ALL BRAND NEW! Combination Price \$5.45

Combination Price \$5.45

ELECTRONICS WORLD

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. June issue closes April 5th. Send order and remittance to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N.Y.C. 16, N.Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog Free. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

DRAFTING, Reading Blueprints, Schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson, complete home course \$25.00. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York."

ENGINEERING and Art Degrees earned through home study. Electronics, mechanical, liberal arts, major accounting. When writing, specify course desired. Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences, primarily a correspondence school. Resident classes also available. 5719-C Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, California.

TRANSISTOR Course—Gain practical, broad knowledge about transistors: Principles, Construction, Specification, Application. Complete home study course. Individualized Instruction. Licensed State of Pennsylvania. Free information. Price School, 2710 Laurel, North Hills, Pa.

RADIO course only \$14.95. Includes all tubes, parts, tools, instructions. Write for full information. Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., Dept. 91E, Hewlett, N.Y.

WRITTEN guarantee pass FCC exam by mail. "Teaching Machine" methods. Start 25¢ Academy, 3333 Midway, San Diego, Calif.

ELECTRONIC explanations Superhetrodyne converter. Description, component functions, servicing procedure, \$1.00. AJAN, Box 4154, Hamden 14, Conn.

FOR SALE

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WALKER 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N.Y.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-E, Hartford, Conn.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperoscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure. latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Ace Electronics, 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, test equipment. Hi-fi components, kits, parts, etc., send for your giant free Zalytron current catalog, featuring Standard brand tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all brand new premium quality individually boxed, one year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y.

SUPERSENSITIVE directional microphone picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for \$7.00. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Dee Company, Box 7263-D, Houston 8, Texas.

FREE Catalog—name brand tubes 65% discount. phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" T.V. test tube \$6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. Arcturus Electronics Corp., Dept. Z.D., 502 22nd St., Union City, N.J.

TRANSISTORIZED Products importers catalog, \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes Wholesale List. Lumar, Box 473, West Hartford 7, Conn.

CANADIANS—Giant Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept. Z, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.

MILITARY Discount—Name Brands Free Recording Tape and Stereo Handbook. Include Rand and Serial Number. Electronics International, Inc., Box 3066, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Save dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed. No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio 1000-W, Newark, N.J.

DIAGRAMS, \$1.00. Specify make, model. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Illinois.

BARGAIN prices on slightly used test equipment. Send for free list and prices. Century Electronics, 352 Maple Ave., Westbury, New York.

MINI-stereo amplifiers \$8.98. Send order to: Pantoja Electronics, 68 W. 71st, New York 23, N.Y.

TRANS-NITION electronic ignition parts kit. Negative ground \$25.00, Positive ground \$32.00. Coil, manual Special \$8.50. Manual \$2.00. Anderson Engineering, Wrentham, Massachusetts

ANALOG electronic computer heath, complete and operational. For simulating and solving problems, missile, aircraft, nuclear, automotive and other fields. Send inquiries to Box 86, West Trenton, N.J.

CB transmitters \$6.00. Other bargains, send 10¢ for list. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

SELF-service console tube testers, reliable electronics model #22 originally \$149.00. Tests 900 tubes. Locked storage for 600 tubes. Reconditioned—latest tube charts—\$19.95 FOB Indianapolis, Delmar Engineering, 3606 Delmar Road, Indianapolis 20, Indiana.

REVERBERATION units, (Hammond) with transistorized preamplifier, \$22.95 postpaid, free details. Harvey Organ Electronics, Box 268, Harvey, Illinois.

INTERESTED in new electronic musical instruments? Send for free copy of "MoogMusic" to R. A. Moog Co., Dept. I, Box 263, Ithaca, N.Y.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose. Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. (Walker 5-7000).

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

ARMY Sets or Parts—GRC—PRO—FRR/URR—TCC—SB—SCR—Send Listings—Quick Cash. Anker Electronics, 1617 So. Main St., Box 26, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

DIAGRAM manuals wanted. Sam's, Rider's, Beitman, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Illinois.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, HI-FI Components. Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523 EW Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 10, N.Y.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 811-G, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

SELF-Hypnosis. New concept teaches you quickly by tape or LP-record. Free literature. McKinley Publishers, Dept. T-6, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

4-TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Bargain closeouts! Catalog/COLUMBIA, 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, California.

TRANSPORT, without belts, pulleys, levers! Details—Dollar. Preston, Littleton, Massachusetts.

HIGH-FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write: Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N.Y. D16-4191.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25T Oxford Road, Massapequa, N.Y.

RECORDERS, Components! Free wholesale catalogue! Carston, 125-R, East 88, N.Y.C. 28.

INDUCTORS for Crossover Networks. 118 types in stock. Send for brochure. C & M Coils, P.O. Drawer 1147. Huntsville, Ala.

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn 9, Penna.

WRITE for our low quotation on components, recorders. Hi-Fidelity Supply, 281-YC Third, N.Y.C. 55.

KITS built—any kit built for 20% of kit price. Kits, P.O. Box 741, Boston 2, Mass.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51B, Bloomington, Indiana.

TV TUNERS rebuilt or exchanged, \$9.95. Fast, guaranteed. Complete crystal alignment. Valley Tuners, 5641 Cahuenga, North Hollywood, Calif.

MULTIMETER repairs average \$7.50 by Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio. Free mailing pack.

TELEVISION repairmen! Sensational new customer-getter! "TV Master": Keylon, 2135 Elsinore, L.A. 26, Calif.

RECORDS

RARE 78's. State Category. Write Record-Lists, P.O. Box 2122, Riverside, Calif.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus Direct From Government. Jeeps \$264.00. Radios \$2.53, Typical Prices. Guns, Typewriters, Cameras, Tools, Thousands More. Amazing Low Prices. How, Where To Purchase, Merchandise Available, Etc., Only \$1.00 To: Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R, New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

JEEPS—\$223.83, Transmitters—\$6.18, Typewriters—\$4.15, Receivers—\$5.65, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters, Speakers, Walkie-Talkies. Typical government surplus prices. Exciting details free. N.Y. Enterprises, Box 402-B3, Jamaica 30, New York.

GOVERNMENT surplus how and where to buy in your area. Send \$1.00 Surplus Information EW Headquarters Building, Washington 6, D.C.

JEEPS \$278. Airplanes \$159, Boats \$7.88, generators \$2.68, typewriters \$8.79, are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,000 items wholesale, direct. Full details, 627 locations and procedure, only \$1.00. Surplus, Box 177-C33, Abbottstown, Penna.

SHOPPING GUIDE CLASSIFIED

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth," one reel, 8mm \$7.50; 16mm \$14.95. International W, Greenvale, L.I., New York

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

STAMPS AND COINS

SMASHING collection free. Includes triangles, early United States, rockets, sports, British colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big, illustrated magazine, all free. Send 10¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Co., Dept. Z2, Toronto, Canada.

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific, 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

COLLEGE Home Study courses from leading universities. Full credit towards Bachelor's or Master's degree. 5,000-course directory \$2.00. College Research North Highlands, Calif.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I Made \$40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Ft. Walton Beach 1, Florida.

\$100 weekly possible. Complete mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home—spare time. Particulars free. National Service, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

MAKE \$25-\$50 week clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

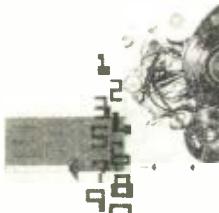
ESTABLISHED 60-year-old business group is looking for a good small electronics business which needs our capital, credit, management, technical skill to realize its full growth potential; to operate in our area. Please write fully. Kents Electronics Division, 1214 Atlantic Blvd., Atlantic City, N.J.

EARN extra money. No investment required. Part-time selling. Brand new Hi Fi components at discount prices. Exclusive territories. To qualify must be Hi Fi enthusiast or knowledgeable in field. Give full info. by letter including 3 business ref. & bank. Greatest opportunity for extra earnings ever offered. Write: IFA Electronics, P.O. Box 559, Encino, Calif.

MISCELLANEOUS

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2. Timmer, Box 244, Cedarburg, Wisc.

SEND ELECTRONICS WORLD
EVERY Electronics World
MONTH



name _____
address _____
city _____ zone _____
state _____
Check one: 3 years for \$12
 1 2 years for \$9 1 year for \$5
In the U.S., and possessions. Bill me
Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add 50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1.00 per year.
 New Renewal
Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD
Dept. 7818, 434 S. Wabash Ave.
Chicago 5 Ill.

ELECTRONICS WORLD APRIL 1963

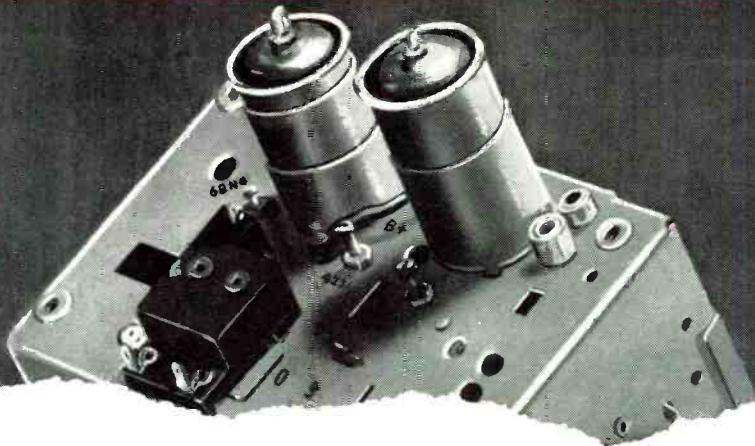
ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.
100	Antenna Specialist Company, The	91	130	Lafayette Radio Electronics	61
101	Automotive Electronics Co.	78	131	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	89
102	B & K Manufacturing Co.	13	132	Meril Coil & Transformer Co.	95
103	Belden	1	133	Micro Electron Tube Co.	84
104	Benjamin Electronic Sound Corp.	6		Milwaukee School of Engineering	90
105	Blonder-Tongue	22	134	Moss Electronic, Inc.	83
106	Bozak	76	135	Motorola Training Institute	93
107	Cadre Industries Corp.	14		National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 91
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	7, 66		Oelrich Publication	90
	Century Electronics Co. Inc.	76	136	Polmer Electronics Laboratories Inc.	88
108	Channel Master Corp.	27	137	Peak Electronics Co.	94
109	Channel Master Corp.	76	138	Quietrole Company	26
110	Cinaudagraph	26		RCA Institutes, Inc.	16, 17, 18, 19
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	15		R W Electronics	84
111	Colograms Inc.	10, 11	139	Rad-Tel Tube Co.	83
	Conar	70		Radio Corporation of America	FOURTH COVER
	Crown International	84		Relco	86
112	Datak Corporation, The	12	157	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	80
	Denson Electronics Corp.	84	140	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	81
	Dressner	84	141	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.	82
113	EICO Electronics Instr. Co. Inc.	28	142	Scott Inc., H. H.	2
114	Electro-Voice, Inc.	88	143	Sencore	23
115	Electronic Chemical Corp.	94	144	Sonotone Corporation	69
116	Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute	74	145	Sonotone Corporation	71
158	Euphonics Corporation	63	146	Sonotone Corporation	73
117	Fair Radio Sales	68	147	Sonotone Corporation	75
118	Fisher Radio Corporation	25	148	Sonotone Corporation	77
119	G & G Radio Supply Co.	96	149	Sonotone Corporation	79
159	Gallo Electronics Corporation	64	150	Sony Corporation of America	86
120	Gernsback Library, Inc.	72	151	Sprague Products Company	20
121	Goodheart Co., Inc., R. E.	62	152	Standard Kollsman Industries, Inc.	THIRD COVER
122	Grantham School of Electronics	9	153	Sylvania	4, 5
123	Greenlee Tool Co.	89		Texas Crystals	92
124	Gregory Electronics Corporation	90	154	Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd.	93
125	Grommes Div. of Precision Electronics	8		Tri-State College	86
126	Heath Company	59	155	University Loudspeakers	65
	Indiana Institute of Technology	82		Valparaiso Technical Institute	91
128	Johnson Company, E. F.	83		Warren Electronics Co.	92
129	Kedman Company	89		Western Radio	92
	Key Electronics Co.	84	156	Winegard Antenna Systems	67
	Kuhn Electronics	92			

Printed In U.S.A.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Standard Made It...



STANDARD CAN FIX IT BEST



\$11.50 Plus Parts . . . **\$13.50 Maximum Total Cost**

FREE Specially designed shipping cartons to prevent damage in transit

**6 Months
GUARANTEE**

Only BRAND NEW PARTS Used • 48 Hour Service on All STANDARD Tuners • Latest Testing Techniques Assure Proper Alignment • \$3.00 Defective Tuner Trade-in Allowance Against a New STANDARD Replacement Tuner Carrying a 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

IN TV IT'S *Standard*

STANDARD has maintained uniform mounting centers for the last 13 years. Over 50% of the TV sets in existence today have STANDARD tuners—in the case of most other tuners one of the 8 STANDARD replacement models can be easily adapted or will fit directly in place of these units. All STANDARD replacement tuners carry a 12 Month Guarantee.

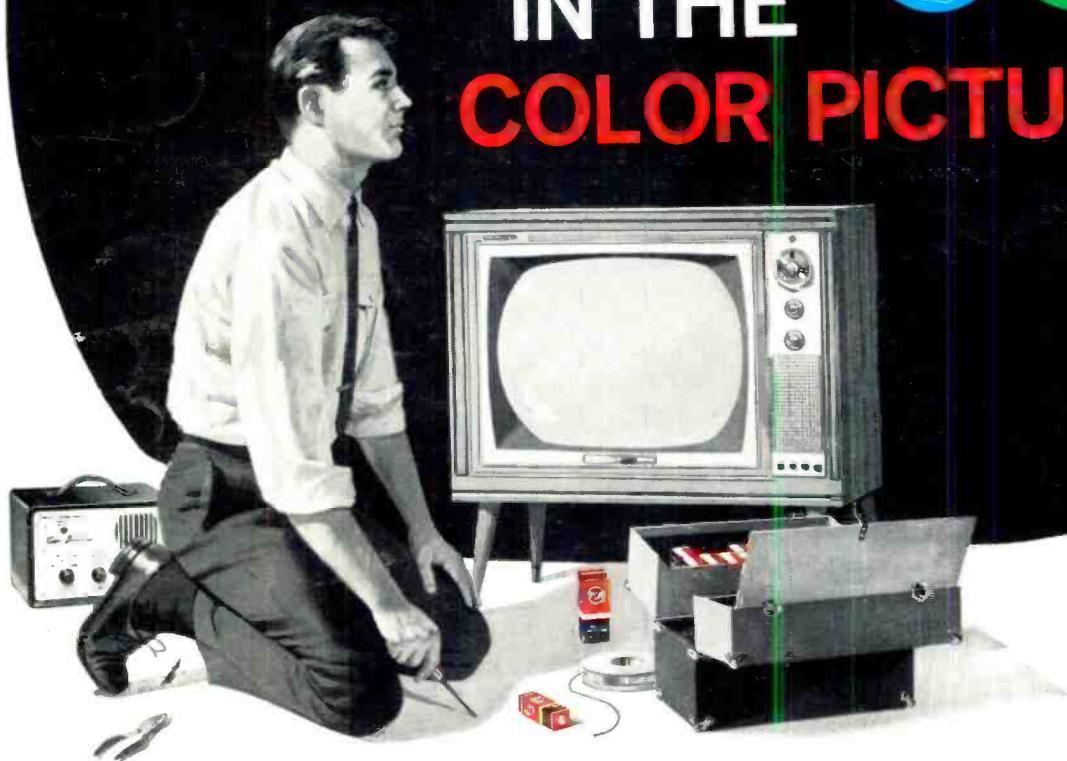
**SEE YOUR AUTHORIZED
STANDARD DISTRIBUTOR**

MORE PROFIT FOR THE SERVICE DEALER • GREATER CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY THE WORLD'S LARGEST TV TUNER MANUFACTURER

standard kollsman INDUSTRIES INC.
FORMERLY STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO., INC., MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET RCA PUT YOU IN THE COLOR PICTURE



Get the All-New RCA Institutes Color TV Home Study Course **FREE** with Your Purchases of Dependable RCA Receiving Tubes

Make no mistake about it: the future of electronic servicing is in Color TV!

... And here's how RCA—pioneer of the compatible Color TV system in use today—can put you in the color picture.

The RCA Electron Tube Division offers you the RCA Institutes brand-new, completely up-dated Color TV Home Study Course FREE with your purchases of RCA entertainment receiving tubes. This practical course, filled with the latest up-to-the-minute information, will help equip you to troubleshoot and repair all modern color receivers regardless of brand.

Because Color TV is already such big business (approaching \$300 million a year), this course can start making money for you as soon as you complete it—and for many years to come. Don't miss this major opportunity for a more profitable future. Ask your participating Authorized RCA Tube Distributor for full details right away.

WHAT YOU GET

4 Study Groups, 8 Graded Lessons. This is an all-new course, never before offered. Covers the most modern Color TV circuits. Even if you've taken a previous color course you'll still benefit from this one.

Handsome, durable 3-ring binder to keep all lessons and examinations in a permanent reference file.

RCA Institutes Color TV Graduation Certificate on completion of course —plus all regular RCA Institutes educational services to students. Graded examinations on every lesson.



The Most Trusted Name in Television

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.